

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

Editors' Choice
Fantavision: Fantastic animation

SPECIAL REVIEW SECTION: *A Universe of Apple Products*

- Mindscape's Halley Project
- A Guide to Astronomy Software
- Seven Science Programs from Aerobic Fitness to Lab Projects
- Four Popular Multifunction Cards

APPLE EXTRA!

- The II Links to the Mac

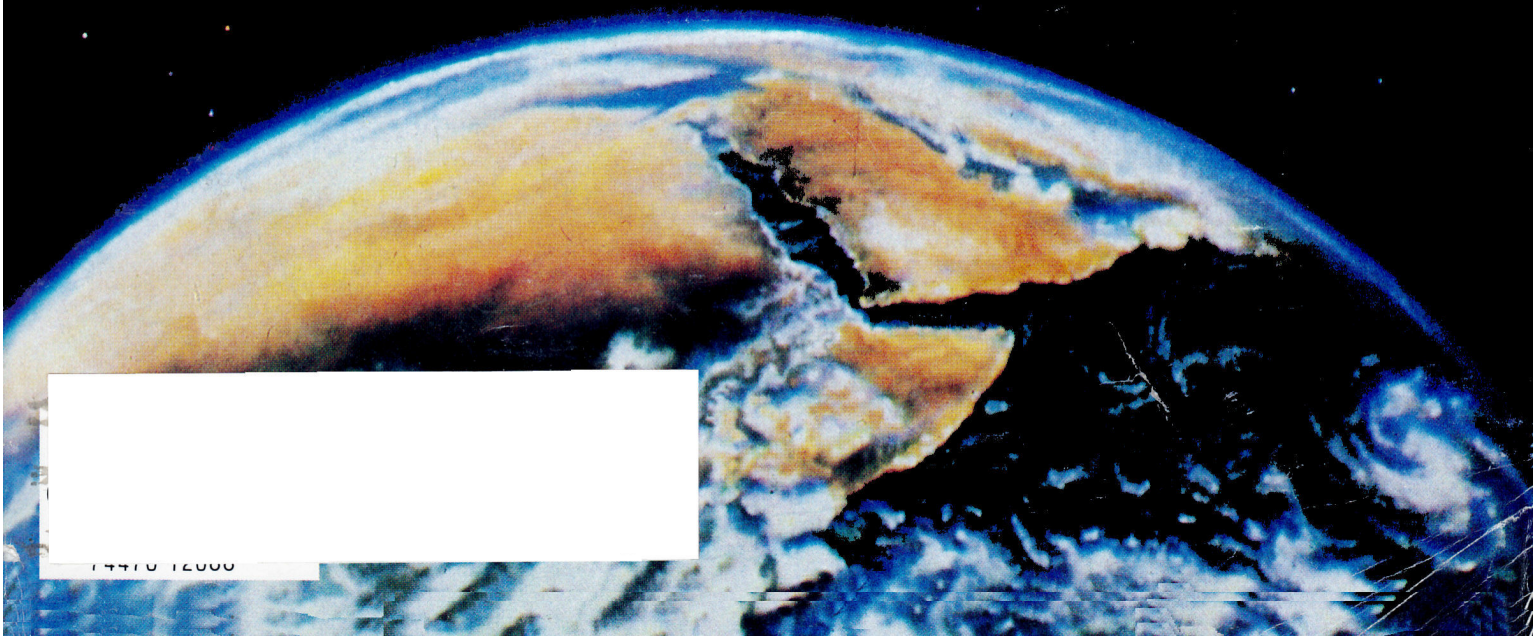
INNOVATION LIVES

- Read Our New Column: Status Report

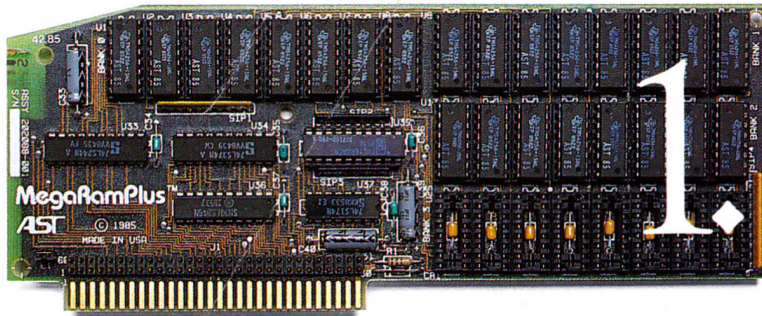
MONEY PROBLEMS?

- Applesoft Adviser: Amortization Program

A CWC/I PUBLICATION
USA \$2.95/Canada \$3.95
FEBRUARY 1986



Five ways to spo



Four great enhancement products for added power, speed, storage and memory. Plus AST's Number One reputation for quality, service and support.

Spoil your Apple IIe with the performance provided by AST's reliable enhancement products. As the world's leading supplier of IBM® PC enhancement products, AST means serious business when it comes to transforming your Apple® personal computer into the powerful tool you need.

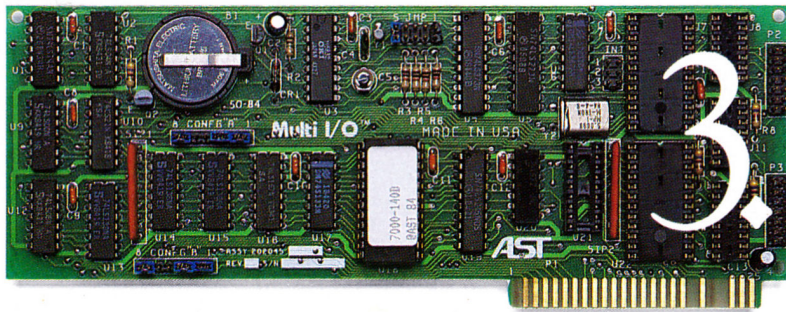
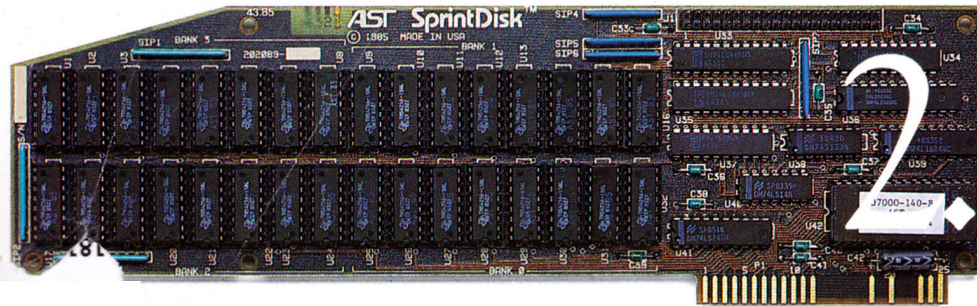
MegaRamPlus™: Expandable memory and disk caching. Plug this versatile RAM Expansion Card into your IIe auxiliary slot for up to 1.0 Megabyte (MB) of expansion memory on the mainboard and all the features of an extended 80-column card, including double high-res graphics and sharp 80-column text. Not to mention, our exclusive disk caching software, MegaRamCache™ for increased PC productivity.

MegaRamCache copies data from main memory to its own cache memory. This caching memory significantly reduces disk access time, provides the fastest possible data retrieval and speeds generation of larger documents.

Then there's our RAM disk software that emulates hard and floppy disk drives. And a variety of options such as even more memory, an RGB interface and other features—no one else offers more than MegaRamPlus.

It's easily upgradeable too. You can start out with up to 1.0 MB of RAM on the MegaRamPlus mainboard. Later, add our piggyback board with an RGB interface and additional memory.

We also include a special RAM diagnostic utility and AppleWorks Expansion Software that will recognize your new added memory.



il your Apple® IIe.™

SprintDisk™: RAM Disk card with disk caching software. The new generation memory card is here. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2.0 MB of memory for larger spreadsheets, longer word processing documents and bigger databases, with no modification to the application software. And SprintDisk offers fast, user-transparent disk caching — we call it SprintCache™ — for the most advanced and rapid disk access possible.

Available in 256K, 512K, 768K and 1.0 MB mainboard configurations, our piggyback board provides another 1.0 MB of memory for up to a full 2.0 MB. And the SprintDisk board is fully socketed for easy user-upgrading.

Multi I/O™: The versatile, upgradeable clock/calendar and input/output card. AST's Multi I/O lets you add a clock/calendar, a serial printer port and a serial communications port — all in a single slot. If you like, you can start out with just the clock/calendar, and add the ports yourself when you need them.

Complete compatibility with ProDOS™, Appleworks™ and most other Apple IIe applications programs means Multi I/O is right for your environment. Our serial printer port lets you connect popular letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's own Imagewriter™. And our serial communications port allows you to communicate via telephone modem with other personal computers and on-line services — Hayes™ compatibility included.

MicroStor™: A total solution for data storage and retrieval. A fast and reliable hard disk drive combined with a cartridge tape backup, MicroStor provides 10 or 20 MB of memory for the ultimate mass storage system for your Apple IIe.

Available in a variety of configurations, MicroStor can be tailored to your specific requirements. Select our 10 or 20 MB hard disk with tape backup, our 10 or 20 MB hard disk only unit, or our tape backup only unit. Whatever you choose, it's easy to upgrade later with the AST components you need to meet your storage requirements.

MicroStor's compact 3.5" Winchester hard disk gives you convenient data storage while the tape backup allows easy mirror image and file-oriented archival backup for permanent records, transferring information by mail to other locations or simply security.

Ready for your Apple IIe environment, MicroStor is compatible with a wide range of operating systems, including DOS 3.3, Apple II™ Pascal, CP/M™ and, of course, ProDOS.

5. The quality, service and support of an industry leader. The AST reputation is built on quality, and our Apple products are no exception. Just like our award-winning SixPakPlus® multi-function card for the IBM PC — the defacto industry standard with over 500,000 shipped — each and every feature of our Apple IIe enhancement products is designed to provide you with the reliability and performance you need. All of our products come with generous warranties too — two years on board level products and six months on disk/tape subsystems. And don't forget our world renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866. AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, CA 92714.

**AST
RESEARCH INC.**



Features:

MegaRamPlus

- Up to 1.0 MB RAM on mainboard.
- MegaRamCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- ProDOS™ and AppleWorks™ compatible
- 100% replacement for 80-column card in auxiliary slot
- Additional RAM and RGB interface optional
- Software Utilities Included
 - AppleWorks Expansion
 - RAM Disk (hard and floppy emulation)
 - RAM Diagnostics
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

SprintDisk

- Up to 2.0 MB Total Memory
 - 256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
 - Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- Fits any I/O slot except #3, in IIe or II+

Multi I/O

- ProDOS and AppleWorks compatible
- Time and date stamp for files
- 12/24 hour format
- Four interrupt frequencies available
- Optional serial and/or communications ports
- Reference manual and ProDOS utilities

MicroStor

- 10/20 MB (formatted capacity) 3.5 inch Winchester disk drive/tape backup subsystem
- 10/20 MB hard disk only
- 10/20 MB tape backup only
- ProDOS, Apple II Pascal, DOS 3.3, and CP/M compatibility
- Streaming cartridge tape backup
- Backup/Restore volume or file
- Software utilities included
- Modular construction for easy expandability

SixPakPlus registered trademark and Multi I/O, MicroStor, MegaRamPlus, MegaRamCache, SprintDisk and SprintCache trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIe, Apple II, ProDOS, AppleWorks and Imagewriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. CP/M trademark of Digital Research. Copyright © 1985 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Goodbye Floppies, Hello 20 MByte.



New from First Class Peripherals:
The Sider II 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk Storage
and Tape Backup Unit for your Apple II+ or IIe

The New Sider II will bring your *Apple II+* or *Ile* to a significantly increased level of performance. You'll gain 20 MByte of storage plus the great advantage of being able to boot directly off the hard disk. Further, the Sider II disk is partitionable—you can allocate four operating systems on the same disk: Apple DOS 3.3, Pro Dos™, Apple Pascal, and CP/M®

You require even more than 20 MByte storage? No problem. Simply daisychain with additional Sider units to increase mass storage.

NEW. B-Sider Tape Backup.

Backup copy capability is an important part of any mass storage system. Tape backup provides great advantages over floppies for archiving, and that's why First Class Peripherals has responded to user requests and now offers the excellent B-Sider 20 MByte tape backup unit. The new B-Sider is priced at only \$695.

Features: Full image, operating system and volume backup and restore. File by file restore using wildcards. Backup to tape drive or to floppy disk. Will support Apple's Unidisk 3.5 800K floppy.

First Class Peripherals leads the industry in providing precisely the subsystems which users seek. Even more to your benefit are our prices—prices made possible solely because you buy direct.

The new Sider II, totally equipped to 'plug and play', is only...

The new B-Sider tape backup is just...

\$995. \$695.

And, the popular Sider 10 MByte hard disk is \$695. By buying direct, you save—really save!

Quality? Reliability? Have no doubts First Class Peripherals subsystems are backed by Xebec, a respected computer industry leader. Further, our thousands of satisfied customers provide top evidence that we offer the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester hard disk subsystems available, and for the best price by far!

To complete this remarkable offer, Sider II, Sider, and B-Sider arrive with a money-back guarantee. Use any of the

units for 15 days. If you are not satisfied, return it for a full refund. All units have a full one-year limited warranty and are supported by a convenient toll-free service and technical hotline you can call anytime.

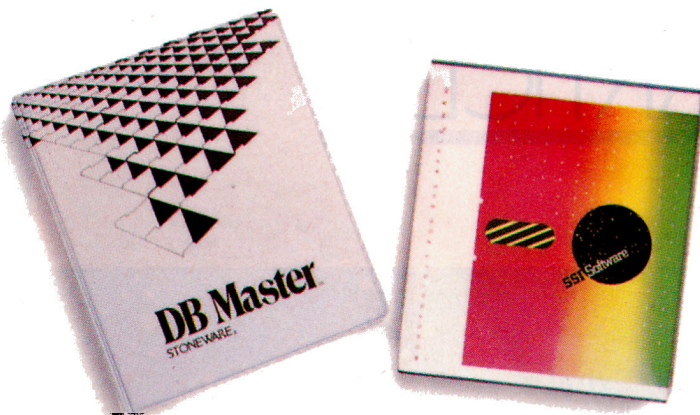
Order Now. Say 'goodbye' to floppies and provide your system with new speed, convenience and performance. Use the provided coupon or, for faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. (We also welcome your questions and technical concerns.) Call toll-free: **1-800-538-1307**

Extension 116.

II+ owners—Revision 7 or greater is required on your motherboard.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Sider and Sider II units include Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.



Introductory Period **BONUS!**

SSI WordPerfect 1.0 and Stoneware DB Master programs. You receive your choice of One FREE!

Order your Sider II, Sider, or B-Sider now and you will receive the FREE program you select along with your order. SSI's WordPerfect 1.0 is the word processor program described by *InfoWorld* "...as close to perfect as you can get." The Stoneware DB Master is acclaimed by reviewers and users as the best accepted Apple II DBMS program for business people and professionals. Both programs are leaders, and you can receive one free through this exceptional opportunity. Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Circle 132 on Reader Service Card.

Yes, I'm eager to benefit from First Class subsystems performance.

Please send the item(s) indicated:

- 20 MByte Sider II @ \$995 + \$15*
- 10 MByte Sider @ \$695 + \$15*
- B-Sider tape backup @ \$695 + \$15*

Total Cost: \$ _____

Residents of CA and NV please add appropriate sales tax. Purchase order accepted. Please add \$100 per unit.

I prefer to pay as follows:

- Check or money order (payable to First Class Peripherals) enclosed
- Bill the following credit card account:
- VISA MasterCard American Express

CARD # _____

*Shipping and Handling

SIGNATURE _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone (& area code) _____

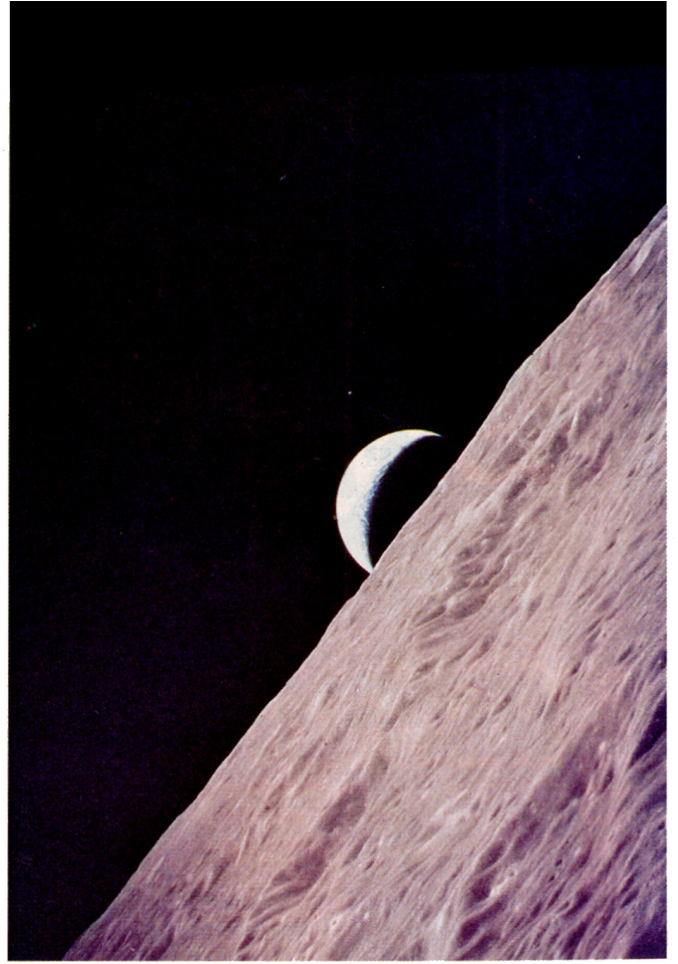
For my Free Bonus Program I Select: DB Master SSI WordPerfect
Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Mail to:



3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

inCider



ARTICLES

8

Apple Extra!

II Links to Mac

Apple Computer introduces a double-sided 3½-inch disk drive for the Macintosh. What does the new Mac Plus mean for Apple II users?

inCider Focus



17

Exploring a Universe of Apple Products

A three-part feature that will help you discover the world around you—from the inner space of your Apple II to the outer space among the stars.

18

Journey Through the Stars

by Bob Ryan

inCider's guide to astronomy products for your Apple II. Choose from a range of programs and resources for amateurs and experts alike. Then sign on with *The Halley Project*, a fascinating adventure simulation that will send you on a voyage through the solar system.

24

The Scientific Apple

by Cynthia E. Field

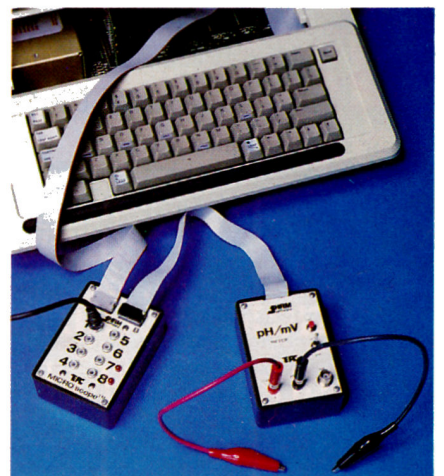
A review of seven science-lab packages that will bring out the Mr. Wizard in you. Sample our array of programs—everything from aerobics to physics—and get ready for hours of enjoyable experimentation.

38

A Card for All Reasons

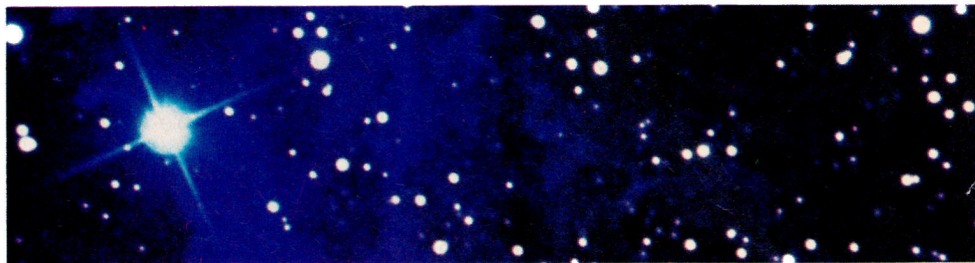
by Bob Ryan

Will a multifunction I/O card save you money and give your system more power? Find out, as inCider's technical editor evaluates four popular multifunction boards for the Apple II.



DEPARTMENTS

inCider's View	6
News Line	14
<i>Rockin' at MIDI; Compact Storage; Mac Look-a-Likes; II on a Mac; Apple II to Replace IBM PC?; Story Hour</i>	
Status Report	50
<i>Innovation</i>	
by Paul Statt	
<i>Our review editor comments on what's new, what's intriguing, in the world of Apple products. This month, a look at some "neat ideas" for your II.</i>	
Reviews	51
<i>PFS:Plan; Mouse Budget; Quicken; Bank Street Mailer; ZBASIC; P-Tral; Super Serial Imager</i>	
New Products	70
Pascal Primer	76
<i>Facts on Filer: Part 4</i>	
by Tom Swan	
Apple Clinic	88
<i>80-Column Color Monitor; Printer Aspect Ratio; ImageWriter Dumps; Disk Write Protection; Surge Protection</i>	
by Jim Sather	



Applesoft Adviser	94	Hints/Techniques	116
<i>BASIC Scroll Control and an Amortization Program</i>		<i>Abbreviated DOS</i>	
by Dan Bishop		by James M. Wilson	
Game Room	105	Reader Services	119
<i>A Mind Forever Voyaging; Wilderness</i>		Coming Attractions 119	
by Brian J. Murphy		Editors' Choice 120	
Right of Assembly	106	<i>Fantavision</i>	
<i>Assembly-Language Looping</i>		Photo credits: cover photo, Lyon/Grebe—Computer Graphics Laboratory Inc.	
by Roger Wagner		p. 17, Lyon/Grebe—Computer Graphics Laboratory Inc.; pp. 24, 32, 34, Ed Judice; pp. 38, 40, 42, 43, Frank Cordelle	
Ask inCider	112		
<i>OverBOOT; 80-Column Enigma; //c and RGB; Dendrite Mismatch Error; Dream Machine?</i>			
by Bob Ryan			

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, \$27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription

MPA



correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.) Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

INCIDER'S VIEW

The New II



"Big things, of the 16-bit variety, may be in store for the Apple II user this year."

by Deborah de Peyster

While at the Comdex show in Las Vegas last November we decided to figure out where Apple Computer was headed with the Apple II line. We talked with key Apple people in the education, business, and consumer markets, and we talked with third-party developers. And we came away with some pretty good ideas.

We believe a new 16-bit machine, based on the Western Digital design 65C816 microprocessor, will come from Apple this year. And we believe this computer will be positioned as the small-business machine for Apple. It will be designed to provide an easy upgrade path for current Apple IIe and IIc business users, and support the UniDisk as well as a number of small-business packages, such as BusinessWorks, the accounting system from Manzanita Software Systems, BPI General Ledger from BPI Systems, and SuperCalc3a, a powerful spreadsheet from Computer Associates. A mouse-driven version of AppleWorks, expected by mid-year, would also be a major product for this machine. We believe this new 16-bit machine will eventually support a coprocessor board with the 68000 chip. It will be the machine that finally provides a true upgrade path through the Apple line, and we also believe it will offer some connections with the IBM world.

Well, you've heard much of that before, right? Everyone has been predicting a 16-bit Apple, right? But we believe certain signals from Apple and third-party developers mean that the new system is all but ready and waiting for a decision on an introduction date. Some of the signs from Apple are its insistence that the Apple IIe is an education machine, when it's clear many users are interested in the IIe for business. Apple also insists the IIc is a consumer machine, and it's not interested in promoting its use in small business. Thus a gap in its marketing strategy is beginning to emerge, to allow for the introduction of a small-business machine.

"Hey," you say. "The Macintosh was supposed to be the small-business machine." Well, we believe that's changing, too.

Apple is concerned with the high-end overlapping of the II products and Macintosh. It

doesn't want the marketplace to position two different products in the same niche. So while pitching a company line that keeps the II family dedicated to consumers and educators, the company is positioning the Mac for specialty applications such as desktop publishing, and medium-sized businesses. (The Mac Plus has 1 megabyte of RAM, expandable to 4 megabytes, new, faster 128K ROM, and an additional high-speed peripheral port on the back—hardly the stuff of small business.) Thus again, we see a market niche begin to appear for a dedicated small-business machine.

Some new products from Apple and from third parties seem to lend credence to this hypothesis. Apple introduced the UniDisk 3.5 at \$499. Its price and high capacity lead many to feel it's designed more for business users. Thus we believe the UniDisk is really going to find its market with the next 16-bit machine. But Apple has introduced it now to start those IIe and IIc business users on the drive so that they can move more quickly to the new machine when it becomes available.

We've seen some interesting products from third-party developers, including AST Research, a widely known IBM business-products supplier (why would AST be interested in Apple unless it intended to offer some great new market potential in business?), and have heard of more to come (a 4-megabyte memory-expansion board from Checkmate Technology) that seem designed to push the Apple II user into a new category of machine.

Furthermore, final proof of a new Apple II-oriented business machine comes from Steve Wozniak himself. He left the company and sold his stock last year when it finally became clear to him that the II line, under a management team that included Steve Jobs, would not gain the company support he believed it should have. The "IIx," the 16-bit Apple II project at that time, had been killed, and "the Woz" left. But recently the Woz has once again surfaced on the financial pages—he's reportedly buying back his once-beloved Apple stock. That's the best vote of confidence that big things, of the 16-bit variety, are in store for the Apple II user this year. ■

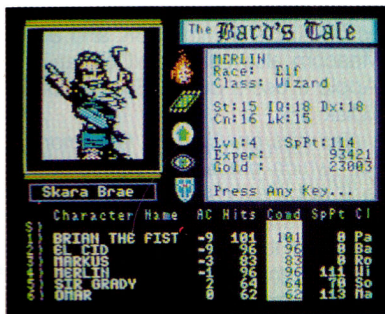
(No I.D. required for half-elves.)

When the Going Gets Tough, the Bard Goes Drinking.

And the going is tough in Skara Brae town. The evil wizard Mangar has cast an eternal winter spell. Monsters control the streets and dungeons beneath. Good citizens fear for their lives. What's worse, there's only one tavern left that serves wine. But the Bard knows no fear. With his trusty harp and a few rowdy minstrel songs he claims



are magic, the Bard is ready to boogie. All he needs is a band of loyal followers: a light-fingered rogue to find secret doors, a couple of fighters to bash heads, a conjurer to create weird allies, a magician for magic armor. Then it's off to combat, as soon as the Bard finishes one more verse. Now what's a word that rhymes with "dead ogre?"



4 classes of magic user, including wizard and sorcerer. 85 new magic spells in all.



128 color monsters, many animated. All challenging.



Full-color scrolling dungeons. 16 levels, each better than the one before. 3-D city, too.

Optional use of characters created in Wizardry® or Ultima III®

The Bard's Tale™

from

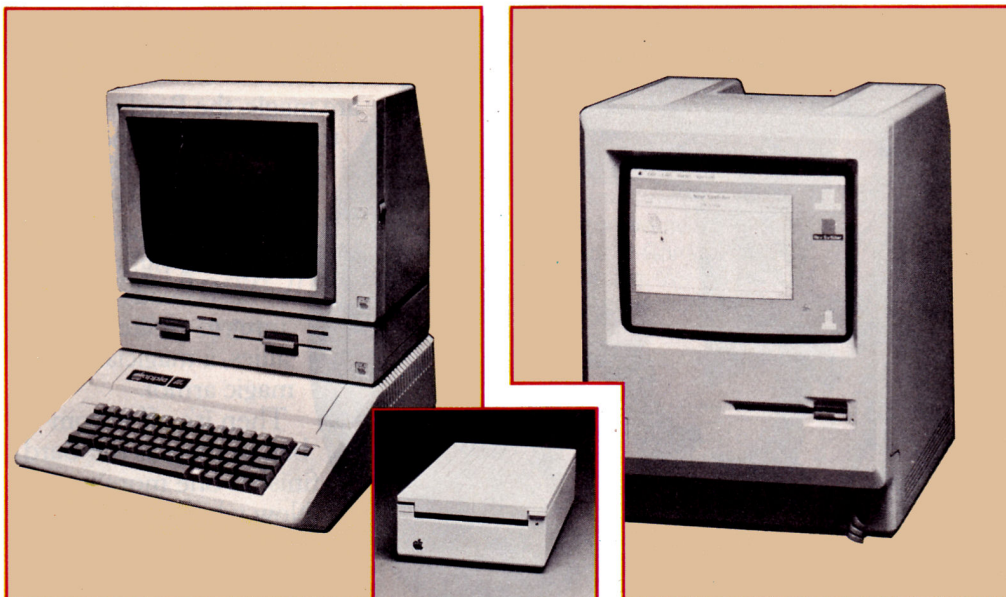


ELECTRONIC ARTS™

Specs: 100% machine language, 400K worth on 2 disks. 64K RAM minimum; enhanced for 128K. Now available for Apple II family for \$44.95, C-64 & 128 for \$39.95. To order: Visit your retailer or call (800) 227-6703 (In Calif. call (800) 632-7979) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94109. Add \$3 for insured shipping and handling. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. The Bard's Tale is worth the wait. Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc. Ultima is a registered trademark of Richard Garriott. The Bard's Tale and Electronic Arts are trademarks of Electronic Arts. For a copy of our complete catalogue and direct order form, send \$.50 and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo CA 94403.

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card.

II LINKS TO MAC



"The third-party community is gearing up to take advantage of media compatibility."

by Deborah de Peyster and Paul Statt,
inCider staff

In January, the Apple II and the Macintosh began sharing a common media format—the 3½-inch, double-sided, 800K disk drive. Now, this isn't earth-shattering news, but we feel it's an important first step for Apple, for it reaffirms Apple's previously stated commitment to develop a more common architecture between its products.

Thus the editors at *inCider* have talked with users, retailers, developers, and industry experts to find out what this first link with the new Macintosh Plus means to the Apple user.

Essentially, it will now be easier to share data and applications between the Apple II and Macintosh families. This will happen, however, only with the support of third-party products. Right now Apple has no software available, nor does it expect to make any software available in the immediate future, that would take advantage of this common media format. But an Apple insider has assured us that the commitment to provide the necessary linking software is there—it will just take time.

Emulating the II

In the meantime, the third-party community is gearing up to take advantage of the media compatibility. We know that Luc Barthelet, the Gallic genius who brought you Mouse Calc and other mouse-driven programs through International Solutions, would like to modify his successful mouse software so that the Apple II user would answer the question, "Are you reading from a ProDOS file or a Mac file?" and let the software work through either operating system. That would be wild.

A number of companies have recently introduced software emulator products that let the Macintosh run Apple II applications. Media compatibility for these developers

is a clear benefit. "The advantages of media compatibility are obvious—you don't have to move data from one disk to another. The data transfer will become much easier when lots of Apple IIs have 3½-inch drives," says Charles Dupin, president of Meacom. Meacom has a product called Mac+II 3.0, which emulates an Apple II with 128K and 80 columns on a Macintosh. Meacom also offers UniDos, an operating system that lets Apple II users put DOS 3.3 programs and data on the UniDisk 3.5.

COMPUTER:applications also has an Apple II emulator product called "II in a Mac," which creator Steve Pierce claims currently runs Apple II applications on the Mac at 35 to 40 percent of speed. The faster ROM chips in the new Macintosh Plus are expected to increase the speed of the emulating software. Other emulators have different features. We don't know of any Mac emulators for the II series—that's a tough obstacle.

A software/hardware product from Abaton Technology will get Apple II software up and running on your Mac—as long as it isn't copy protected and you've written the software yourself. It may be a neat trick for developers at \$1995, but companies like Infocom and Spinnaker have had similar technology for a while and just don't brag about it—or sell it to other developers. We don't know if any end user wants to spend that kind of cash to convert public-domain software.

The Push Toward Compatibility

The ability to share data files between the Macintosh and Apple II is appealing, however, to a number of Apple II users, because it offers greater convenience and an easier upgrade path. "Data compatibility would be exciting and would save me about three hours of work," says Tom

Continued on p. 12

Want More AppleWorks™ Power?

You could put an Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (Apple's card only expands to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because Apple's memory card won't segment a file onto multiple disks.

Or You could get RamWorks II®!

You'll have a bigger desktop.

You'll also have up to 16,300 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 16,300 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 3 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the Iie. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all Iie software. So save your money and save your slots for other peripherals. Order RamWorks II today! Want more info? Just turn the page.



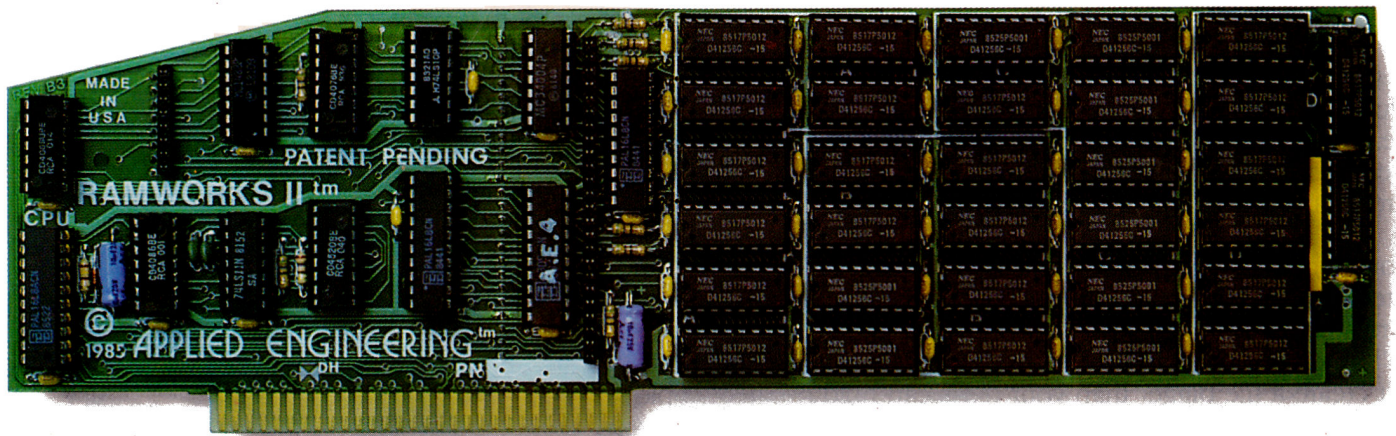
APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

	RamWorks II®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	16,300	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	16,300	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
CP/M RAM Disk	YES	NO
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	America	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days
Price with 256K	\$219	\$249 est.

AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

Meet RamWorks II[®]

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases

the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 16 000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

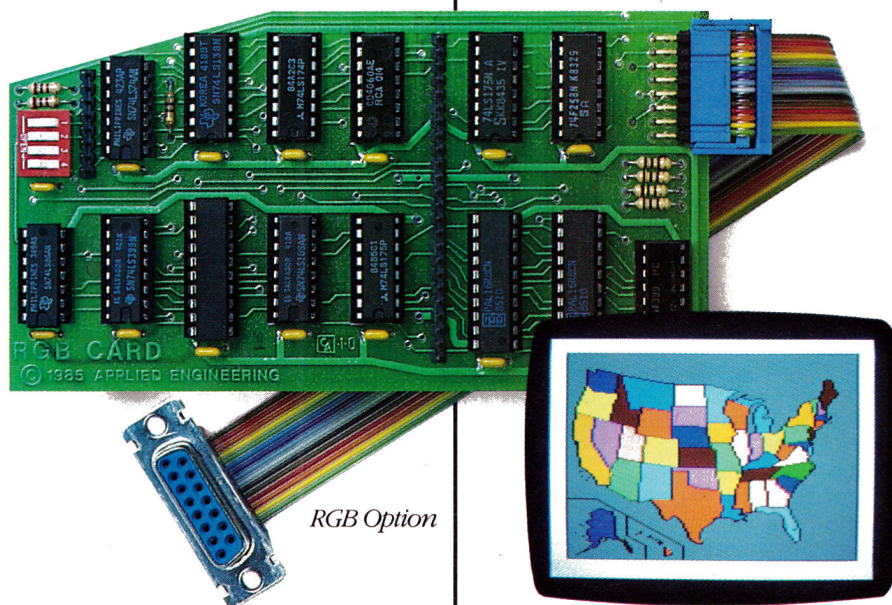
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Unlike Apple's smaller, more expensive RAM card, RamWorks II plugs into the Iie auxiliary slot and therefore leaves slots 4 and 5 available for other peripheral cards.

It's In Color

RamWorks II by itself is *fully* compatible with both the Apple monochrome and color monitors. But if you want better color graphics *plus* a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor) you'll appreciate our RGB color option. For only \$129, it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to virtually any RGB monitor. And remember. You can order

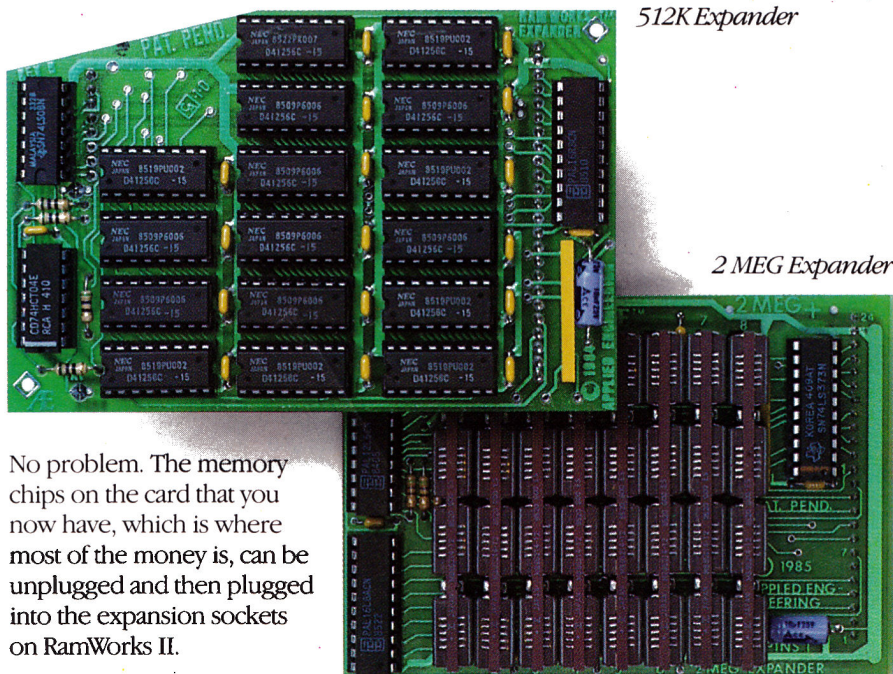


RGB Option

the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.

It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board

- RamDrive™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary)
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	\$ 179
RamWorks II with 256K	\$ 219
RamWorks II with 512K	\$ 269
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	\$ 389
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	\$ 549
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	\$1699
RGB Option (may add later)	\$ 129
16 Bit Option (may add later)	\$ 89

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple Iie. ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2277K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all Iie software

AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Continued from p. 8

Layton, computing coordinator at South Eugene High School in Eugene, Oregon. "Right now I'm using terminal software to port over to the Mac the stories my students have created on the II. I'd love to be able to do this more easily."

Convenience is important when an office has both an Apple II and a Macintosh under the same roof. At Roger Wagner Publishing, the sales manager uses a Macintosh, while Wagner, developer of MouseWrite, uses an Apple II. "If I want to edit what my salesman does, I have to use his Mac or type it in on my Apple II. If we could put the work on a compatible disk we could each work in our favorite environment and take it from there."

For some, the ability to exchange data files with the Mac means the ability to share Macintosh-oriented peripherals, such as the LaserWriter and higher-quality graphics. "There are certain applications—especially in graphics—where the Mac is clearly the superior machine," notes Tom Wieshaar, who publishes *Open-Apple*, a newsletter for II owners. Some good may come to the desktop publishing industry, "if you want to take Apple Writer files to the local copy shop where they have a Mac and a LaserWriter. But the best way to use a LaserWriter is with Apple Writer directly," he says.

For many users, however, the issue of data compatibility with the Macintosh is uninteresting. "I don't think data compatibility will make any difference to the Apple II user in the public-school system," remarks Dick Ricketts, director of Outreach, The International Computer Council on Education, in Eugene, Oregon. "There are very few Macs in the schools and a small overlap between II and Mac owners."

The most interesting products for educators who hope to share Macs and IIs are probably Apple's Instant Pascal and Mac Pascal. Think Technologies developed both. Instant Pascal for the 128K Apple II is not compatible with Apple Pascal, but works just like Mac Pascal—down to the mouse and icon interface. Apple says the Mac belongs in the university, and the II in secondary schools, so these two Pascals link the machines for freshmen who have enough to worry about already. (Look for a review of Instant Pascal in the April 1986 *inCider*.)

A Philosophy of Integration

For many, the most important aspect of the new media link between the Macintosh Plus and the Apple II line is one of philosophy. "Apple has had the commitment for a long time to integrate the II into the Mac world. They don't want to cut off several million people who have invested in the II," observes Jonathan Rotenberg, president of the Boston Computer Society. Actual data compatibility, when it becomes a reality, would be useful only to people with specialized needs, he says.

Apple retailer Carlos Frumm, president of Northbrook Computers in Illinois, agrees that the ability to offer an upgrade path from the II is important. "Compatibility is the only reasonable way of thinking. The 800K drive, if it's common, will be a link, or an upgrade path, from one system to another. It lets me be honest with the [Apple II] customer again. You feel that you haven't left him dangling."

Users have no complaint with data compatibility, but wonder if it's important to the Apple II. "AppleWorks would be great on a Macintosh," dreams Robert Netro of North Canton, Ohio, a member of The AppleWorks User's Group. While he imagines software developers will "jump

into compatibility" over the next year and a half, for the moment his catering business is satisfied with the Apple II, AppleWorks, and just a little push from Applied Engineering.

If no one's jumping at compatibility, some users are pleased with Apple's mindset. "Mac compatibility is something the user community petitioned for at the Apple User's Conference last summer," recalls Dick Hubert, president of A.P.P.L.E. Co-op in Bellevue, Washington. "It looks like Apple is listening, and that marks a change in corporate attitudes. This is a first stab at data compatibility."

While specifics of the future are not clear, the market seems to want better links between machines. At COMPUTER:applications, developer Steve Pierce says he's working on a disk drive—5¼-inch—that will house a coprocessor or two and connect to a CPU through one of four ports—one port for the Apple II, one for the Mac, one for the IBM PC, and maybe one for the Commodore Amiga. Your disk drive will decide which operating system to use. Now that's compatibility. ■

Product Information

Abaton Transform

Abaton Technology
1526 Cloverfield Boulevard
Santa Monica, CA 90404
(818) 905-9399
\$1995

Reader Service Number 324

FirstPort

Desktop Software
244 Wall Street
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 924-7111
\$95 (serial connector
for data transfer to Mac from
Apple II or other machines)

Reader Service Number 325

Mac + II 3.0

Meacom
P.O. Box 272591
Houston, TX 77277
(713) 526-5706
\$99.95

Reader Service Number 326

II in a Mac

COMPUTER:applications
13300 Southwest Street Circle
Miami, FL 33186
(305) 385-4277
\$69.95

Reader Service Number 327

Publisher Terri Hamilton
Editor in Chief Deborah de Peyster
Technical Editor Robert M. Ryan
Managing Editor Dawn F. Matthews
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review/New Products Editor Paul Statt
Copy Editor Robin Florence
Assistant Editor Lufe Low
Proofreader Peter Bjornsen
West Coast Editor Wendy Lea McKibbin
 (415) 328-3470
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Advertising

Sales Manager/Northeast Paul Boulé
Sales Representative (800) 441-4403
 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Fiona Davies
Sales Representative (800) 441-4403
West Coast Donna Pomponi
Sales Representative 1060 Marsh Road
 Menlo Park, CA 94025
 (415) 328-3470
Advertising Coordinator Kim Labbe
 (800) 441-4403
Marketing Services Manager Michael Duran

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet
Production Assistant Cindy Boucher
Ad/Graphics Production Rosemary Gibson

Graphic Services

Graphic Services Manager Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Film Preparation Supervisor Robert M. Villeneuve
Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale
Typesetter Nancy Salwen

CW Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO James S. Povec
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Assistant General Manager Matt Smith
V.P. of Planning and Circulation William P. Howard
Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith
Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager Raino Wirein
 (800) 343-0728
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempe
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
 On line 24 hours
 (603) 924-9801

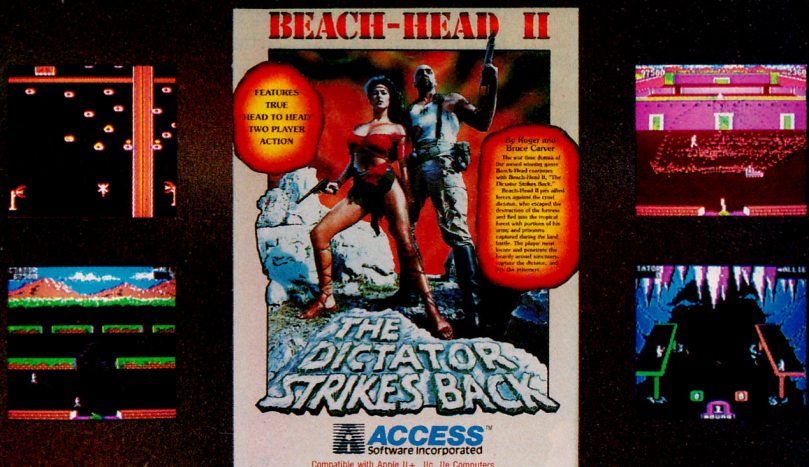
NO GUTS....NO GLORY

Beach-Head and Beach-Head II, the best selling, award winning war game series is now available for the Apple II+, IIc and IIe personal computers. Both feature strategy, Arcade action and incredible three dimensional graphics.

BEACH-HEAD - A peaceful island is being held by a ruthless Dictator and it's up to you to liberate the natives! Be careful, because you'll encounter enemy aircraft, battleships, tanks and an almost impenetrable enemy fortress!



BEACH-HEAD II - The Dictator's back and more ruthless than ever! If your troops can survive the land assault and rescue the prisoners, you'll face the Dictator in a one-on-one battle of superiority. Beach-Head II is a true "head-to-head" two player game that allows you to play against a friend or the computer!



ACCESS
 Software Incorporated

For the Apple IIc,
 IIe, and II+ personal
 computers

VISIT YOUR FAVORITE RETAILER...

For mail orders, enclose check or money order, plus \$1.00 shipping and handling, and specify machine version desired. Order by phone on VISA, MasterCharge or C.O.D. by calling 801 / 298-9077

ACCESS SOFTWARE, INC. 2561 South 1560 West Woods Cross, UT 84087

NEWS LINE

edited by *inCider* staff

Rockin' at MIDI

Don't worry about dancing in the dark to complicated computer-music software. Computer Sheet Music, from Passport Designs and Hal Leonard Publishing, offers newcomers an easy way to learn keyboard technique. Just follow the bouncing-ball cursor to songs from popular artists such as Bruce Springsteen, Michael Jackson, and Duran Duran.

"Playing along with your favorite song from Duran Duran or the Police is a lot more entertaining than memorizing the same scales over and over again," says Chris Albano, vice president of marketing.

For your Apple IIe, Computer Sheet Music includes a disk with recorded music and music books. You'll

also need a MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) keyboard and Passport MIDI interface card. With Computer Sheet Music, you can learn at your own pace. Like a game of Follow the Leader, you play the notes after they appear on the monitor.

For more information, contact Passport Designs at 625 Miramontes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019, (415) 726-0280.

Compact Storage

InfoWorld reports that compact-disk read-only memory (CD-ROM) may be available for Apple II owners in 1986. A coprocessor board, developed by Management Resources International, includes the necessary interface and a Motorola 68000 chip. The

system upgrade is expected to cost between \$1495 and \$1995.

Grolier Electronic Publishing in New York has published the *American Academic Encyclopedia* on CD-ROM for the IBM PC using a Phillips disk drive (\$1395 for the package); only the hardware hinders the Apple II version. We saw a makeshift version—spaghetti cables and a retrofitted Sony CD player—of the Apple II encyclopedia on CD-ROM at Comdex in November. Grolier was negotiating with Phillips, Hitachi, and Sony in December, and should ship a product by February. It's a nifty data base with a panoramic purview.

And if you wonder where Gary Kildall of CP/M fame has been hiding lately, it's not the TV. He wrote the Knowledge Retrieval System for Actventure that Grolier used for its American Academic Encyclopedia disk product. Gary was in Las Vegas, too, proclaiming the virtues of CD-ROM.

Mac Look-a-Likes

Macintosh compatibility for the Apple IIe and IIc will be a reality within a year, predicts Tim Bajarin of Creative Strategies in San Jose, California. Creative Strategies is a market research firm that reviews company strategies and analyzes the marketplace. We at *inCider* practice similar skills and feel that Macintosh-like technology in the Apple II line will become the trend. While we won't go so far as to say the Mac and Apple II will be compatible, we will say the trend is to share a similar user interface.

Already we have seen exciting Mac-like software products from International Solutions in Sunnyvale, California, with its Mouse Desk, Mouse Calc, Mouse Word, and Mouse Budget series. And we hear that International has three more Mac-like products on the way—a data-base program, a communications program, and a graphics program. Other developers working in Mac-like environments include Roger Wagner Publishing in San Diego, California, with MouseWrite; Quark in Denver, Colorado, with Catalyst 3.0; and Pinpoint Publishing in Oakland, California, with its desk accessory program called Pinpoint.

And we believe that these products are only the beginning. We know that Apple is working with AppleWorks author Rupert Lissner to produce a new edition of that top-selling program using a mouse, pull-down menus, and other Mac-like features. We expect a wealth of new Mac-like hardware and software will have emerged during "Apple Week"—San Francisco's MacWorld Expo Show, which was expanded to include Apple II exhibits.

One product that should encourage more developers to create in a Mac-like environment is the MouseText Toolkit from Kyan Software in San Francisco. This program, which made its debut at the Fall Comdex show in Las Vegas in November, lets developers add a Macintosh-like user interface to Kyan Pascal programs. The company says MouseText Toolkit easily integrates pull-down menus, windows, and mouse-controlled cursor movements into the Apple II programs.

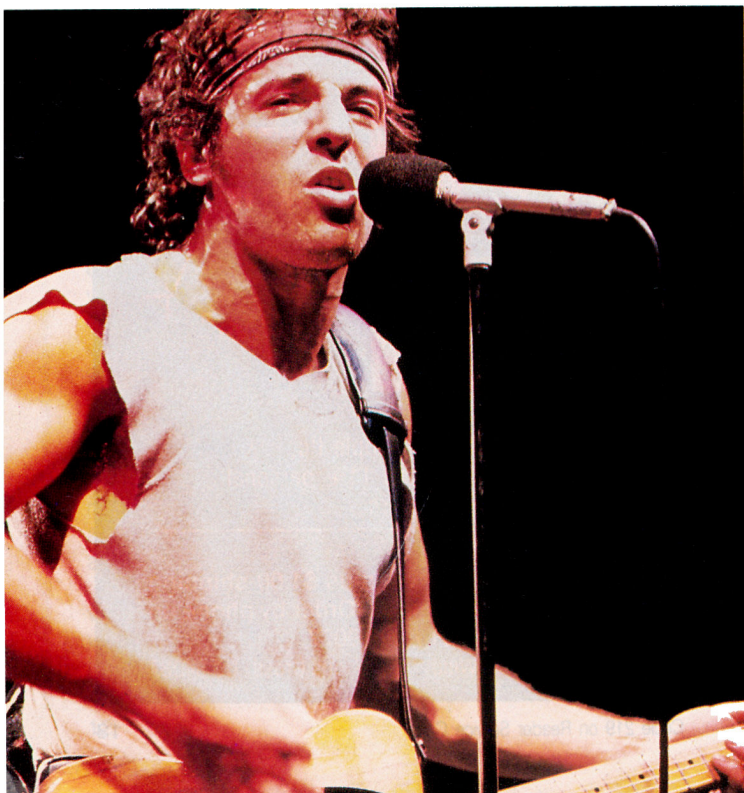


Photo by J. Zerschling, PHOTO RESEARCHERS



Photo by COMSTOCK, INC./TOM GRILL

II on a Mac

Despite Apple Computer's reluctance in the past to market the II series in the business sector, Paul Cubbage of Dataquest reports that retail software for the Apple II still outsells business software for the Macintosh. The Apple II has 11.6 percent of business-market sales, while the Macintosh has 8.3 percent, he says.

A new product from Computer:Applications, Inc., of Raleigh, North Carolina, is capitalizing on those statistics. It has announced a program called "II in a Mac" (\$49.95), which lets a 512K Mac run Apple II applications. While we at *inCider* have not yet had a chance to review this program, it caught our attention. The company says the II in a Mac package includes communications software for both the Apple II and the Macintosh to make transferring software easy. Users select from either a

serial transfer (using the standard RS-232 ImageWriter cable) to receive complete Apple II disks, or a modem transfer to receive files individually by phone. As soon as we get our hands on this program, which was scheduled for release January 2, we'll let you know more.

Apple II to Replace IBM PC?

"The Apple II/e will replace the IBM PC as the entry-level business machine," boldly predicts Ash Jain, who runs the Apple Products Group at AST Research in Irvine, California. Ash should know: AST is a major supplier of add-ins and add-ons to the Big Blue market, and last year jumped into the Apple II with its MicroStor hard disk, Multi I/O multifunction card, and, most recently, Mega-RamPlus and SprintDisk memory-expansion boards. Ash isn't troubled by the incompatibilities between the

Apple II RAM Expansion Card and Applied Engineering's *de facto* standard, RamWorks. "We have one for each standard," Jain says: the SprintDisk, which uses Apple bank-switching magic, and the Mega-RamPlus, which works like RamWorks. AST can be smug—whatever happens. "We mean business," smiles Jain. "The II now has all the memory and speed of the IBM PC, and it's cheaper." We like his confidence—and wonder what Ash knows about the future II that we don't.

Story Hour

Everyone has a story to tell—and if you're a fourth- to ninth-grade student, Scholastic and Apple Computer can make it worth your while with the Second

Annual National Story Tree Writing Contest. Winning authors will receive Apple II/c computers for themselves and their schools.

Story Tree is Scholastic's interactive creative-writing program for the Apple II, Commodore 64, and IBM PC and PCjr. Contestants have until April 30, 1986, to submit their stories. There are two divisions: elementary (grades 4 to 6) and junior high (grades 7 to 9). One grand prize and ten honorable mentions (\$100 worth of Scholastic Software programs) will be awarded in each division.

For more information, write to Scholastic Software, Story Tree Contest, Dept. WW, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Winners will be announced in May.

Please send Apple-related news items and press photographs to News Line, inCider, Suite C-200, 1060 Marsh Road, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

CALENDAR

February 7-8 MISSOURI COMPUTER- USING EDUCATORS

Columbia, MO
contact:
Douglas R. May
Conference Coordinator
University of Missouri-
Columbia
101 Hill Hall
Columbia, MO 65211
(314) 882-7831

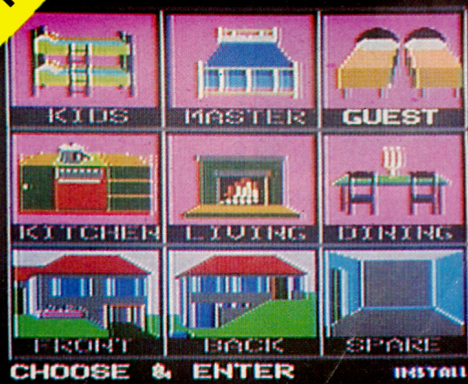
February 12-14 THE ROLE OF THE COMPUTER IN EDUCATION VI

Arlington Heights, IL
contact:
Rick Nelson
Micro-Ideas
2701 Central Road
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 998-5065

February 18, 20 DIAL-UP COMMUNICATIONS

Washington, DC
Atlanta, GA
contact:
Douglas Landfield
Microcom
1400A Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310

NEW
LOW PRICE



THE X-10 POWERHOUSE DOES EVERYTHING BUT PUT OUT THE CAT.



Model CP290

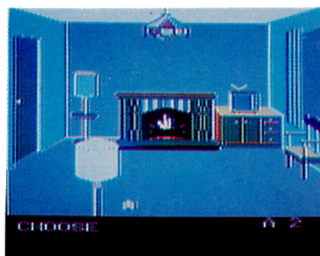
THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR APPLE TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you're away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you're home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP.

You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.



THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to the Apple RS-232 port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module



into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won't interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus

Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you're finished, disconnect the Interface from the RS-232 port and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

NEW LOW PRICE! A Powerhouse System including the interface, software, and connecting cables now costs less than \$100. X-10 Modules are less than \$20 each.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: **1-800 526-0027**
or, write to: X-10 (USA) [In NJ: (201) 784-9700]

185A Legrand Avenue
Northvale, NJ 07647

X-10® POWERHOUSE
NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple IIc are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

EXPLORING A UNIVERSE OF APPLE PRODUCTS

When Halley's Comet came into view this year, eyes turned toward the heavens, and the unlimited potential of the universe was once again discovered. We chose a theme of unlimited potential for the February issue of *inCider* and decided to explore the universe of products available for the Apple II in a three-part feature. In exploring the wide range of products for the Apple II, we grouped them into three categories: astronomy software that helps you discover outer space, science software that helps you discover more about the space around you, and, finally, multifunction I/O boards that explore the space within the Apple II. Our explorations have only just begun in this issue. We will continue to probe the never-ending universe of Apple products throughout the year, because the range of Apple II products, like the universe, is limited only by how far one is willing to push his or her imagination, creativity, and skills.

We hope the special "Universe of Apple Products" issue of *inCider* will expand your horizons and help you learn more about yourself and the world around you by using your Apple II. Our goal here at *inCider* is to bring you information that makes your Apple II more useful and keeps it working as a tool through which you can continue to explore the world around you in business, education, and personal productivity. ■



JOURNEY THROUGH THE STARS

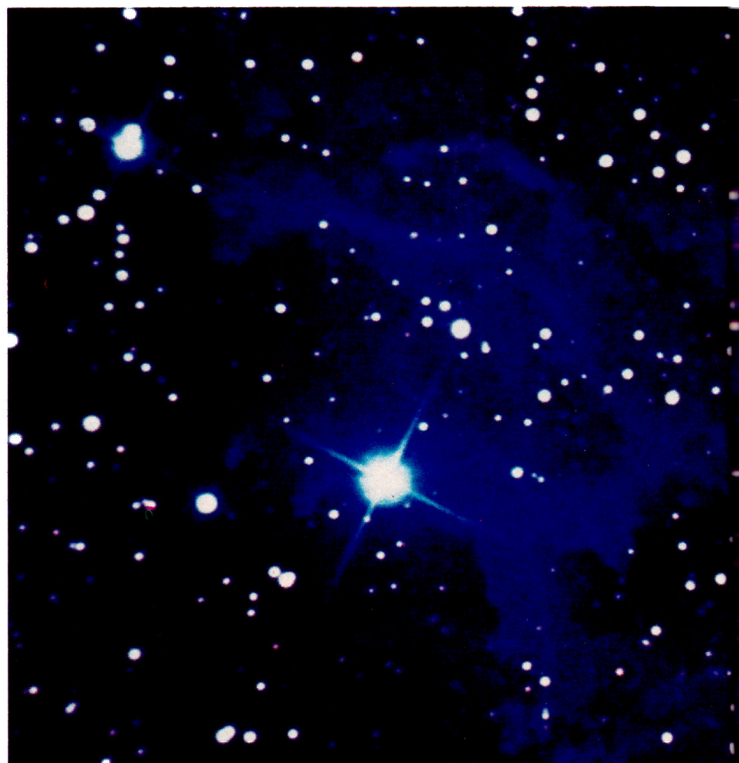
*Stargazers peering into the night sky this year
searching for Halley's Comet
may find much more to explore than ever expected.
Let our collection of astronomy software
guide you through the heavens.*

by Bob Ryan, *inCider* staff

About 15,000 years ago, while the earth was still in the throes of the last ice age, Comet Halley was nudged out of the orbit it had followed since the formation of the solar system, and into the path that brings it into the neighborhood of the sun once every 76 years. The earliest reference to this celestial body comes from a Chinese astronomer who observed a bright comet in 239 B.C. It wasn't until Edmund Halley foretold the comet's 1759 return, however, that people realized that comets, like planets, orbit the sun in a predictable fashion.

The current reappearance of Comet Halley is the 30th in recorded history. For most people, searching for the comet in the spring sky will be a first attempt at celestial observation. Many of these folks will undoubtedly become enthusiastic converts to amateur astronomy. If you're one of them, you should be aware of the many personal-computer products available to the nonprofessional astronomer.

Generally, astronomy packages for the Apple II fall into two categories: learning aids and utilities. The former teach you about the night sky and help you find specific celestial objects. This group includes most of the Halley-finder programs and star-atlas software. While a map of the heavens on disk is no

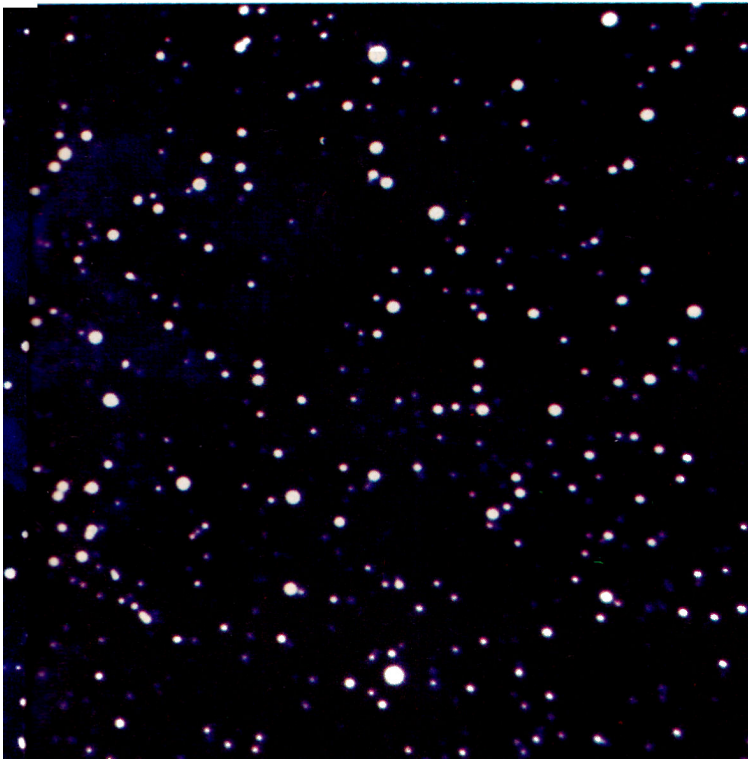


substitute for the *Sky Catalog 2000.0* (at least not yet), such software is a good introduction to the often confusing concepts of declination, right ascension, and the celestial sphere.

Astronomy utilities are of interest to more serious stargazers. With these types of programs, you can perform a variety of "hard-core" astronomical functions, such as calculating the positions of celestial objects like the moon and planets that constantly travel against the background of the stars.

The most interesting (and most expensive) astronomy product I found for the Apple II is a \$1400 hardware/software system that intensifies the images you get with your telescope and digitizes them for viewing and analysis with your Apple II. Working best with rich-field telescopes (those with greater light-gathering capability, *f/6* and below), Astro-Link's Complete Starlight Acquisition System brings professional astronomical tools to the knowledgeable amateur.

In the following pages, *inCider* presents a review of The Halley Project, an educational game that's an enjoyable initiation into the study of the solar system, and a listing of selected astronomy products for your computer. Let your Apple be your guide to the wonders of the night sky. ■



Product Information

Astronomy: Stars for All Seasons

Educational Activities
1937 Grand Avenue
Baldwin, NY 11510
(516) 223-4666
\$59.95

Plots 34 constellations for young astronomers (grades 5-12)

Reader Service Number 314

Astro Series and CometWatch

Zephyr Services
306 South Homewood Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15208
(412) 247-5915

\$31.95 each
Astroid offers conversions for serious astronomers; Astro-base aids in discovering deep-sky objects; Astrocalc computes data for sun, moon, and planets; Astrostell locates 88 constellations; CometWatch helps find Halley's Comet only.

Reader Service Number 315

Celestial Basic and Halley's Comet

S&T Software Service
13361 Frati Lane
Sebastopol, CA 95472

\$49.95 for both
Useful to serious astronomers

Reader Service Number 316

Constellations, Astro Conversions, Sunrise, Phases, and Planet Show

Ron Dawes
882 Chestnut Circle
Wright-Patterson AFB
Dayton, OH 45433
\$1 and a 5¼-inch disk
Public-domain software for fledgling astronomers

Denver Astronomical Society
(303) 455-3113
24-hour bulletin-board system for astronomers; for a trial run, type SKY and TELESCOPE as names, and DASBBS as the password.

Eclipse Map, Planetarium, and World Map

Charles Kluepfel
11 George Street
Bloomfield, NJ 07003
\$30 each

Eclipse Map spots solar eclipses; Planetarium displays the whole sky; World Map plots the sun and moon over the planet.

Reader Service Number 317



Electronic News Service of Sky and Telescope

CompuServe Information Service
5000 Arlington Centre Boulevard
Columbus, OH 43220
(614) 457-8650
Offers a variety of information, including downloads from *Sky and Telescope's* Astronomical Calculations; type GO:ACCESS and REA NEWS.DAT[70275,125].

HALSYS1: A Complete Starlight Acquisition System

Astro-Link
P.O. Box 1978
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 698-9174
\$1400 postpaid
Includes digitizer, black-and-white video camera, starlight image intensifier, adapters and interfaces (components also available separately)

Reader Service Number 318

Continued.



Indoor Astronomer

Astro-Link
\$59.95
Catalogs 6000 stars and
2000 deep-sky objects
(Comet Path Finder, Messier
Catalog, and more also
available)

Reader Service Number 319

The Observatory

LightSpeed
2124 Kittredge Street
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 486-1165
\$49.95
Provides sky map with magnifi-
cation up to 512x (see *inCider's*
review, May 1985, p. 90)

Reader Service Number 320

Sky and Telescope

Sky Publishing
49 Bay State Road
Cambridge, MA 02238
(617) 864-7360
\$20 per year
Publishes a monthly column
called *Astronomical Computing*

Starchart

Visionary Software
P.O. Box 1063
Midland, MI 48641
(517) 835-9025
\$44.95
Finds stars, nebulae, and
other stellar objects

Reader Service Number 321

Star Finder

Earl Enterprises
440 Harrell Drive
Spartanburg, SC 29302
(803) 579-1305
\$44.95
Displays 46 stars and 88
constellations

Reader Service Number 322

TellStar 1.03

Spectrum Holobyte
1050 Walnut Street
Boulder, CO 80302
(303) 443-0191
\$79.95 (Northern and South-
ern Hemispheres)
\$49.95 (Northern Hemisphere
only)
Special Halley version

Reader Service Number 323

The Halley Project

Every 76 years, a massive chunk of ice, gas, and dust known as Halley's Comet passes by our sun. The solar wind excites the molecules of this iceball and makes them glow and trail off in a strikingly attractive luminous tail.

And every 76 years, people go crazy over this cosmic display. Depending on what era you're living in, observers may sacrifice unpopular members of the community to make the apparition go away, invade England, prepare for the end of the world, or write computer programs to commemorate the event. This brings us to Tom Snyder Productions' appropriately titled simulation, *The Halley Project*.

In this adventure, you're a fledgling spaceship pilot training to become a member of the supersecret Halley Project—an unspecified mission involving Halley's Comet. To qualify for the mission, you must complete ten training voyages, each more difficult than the last.

In the first mission, you pilot your spaceship from Halley's Comet, where the training base is located, to Earth and back. In the process, you'll discover that the solar system this program simulates is very tricky to navigate.

Subsequent orders may ask you to voyage to a planet "without a moon" or a "satellite with an atmosphere." Since this is educational software designed in the Snyder style, you'll probably have to get up from the keyboard and go to the bookshelf, perhaps even as far as the library, to find out which bodies in the solar system are your mission objectives. Once you've figured out the puzzle in your orders, your troubles begin in earnest.

The Right Stuff

First, locate your goal on the radar screen, which will show your position relative to the nine planets in the solar system (moons aren't shown, but Halley's Comet is). You have to find the planet to which you're traveling against a background of the constellations of the zodiac. The plane of the planets' orbits passes through the constellations, to give you some constant landmarks that will help you locate planets more precisely.

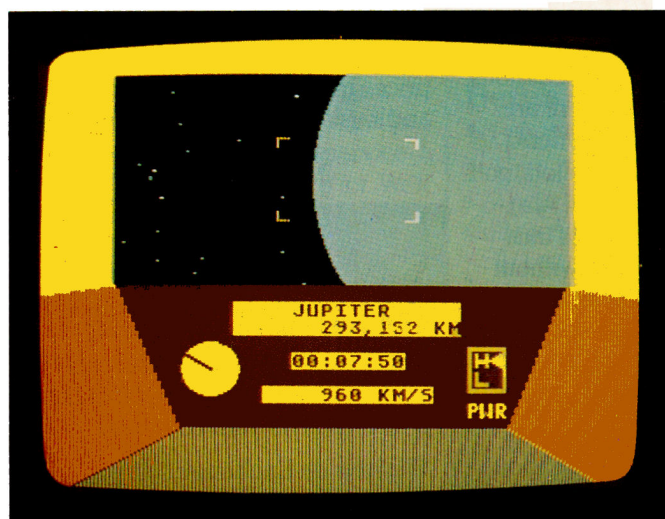
The game includes a hyperdrive mode, so you can make it to your objective in seconds. After watching the radar screen to get an idea of the distance, push the spacecraft speed to 300,000 kilometers per second and enter hyperspace. A display ticks off the tens of millions of miles. Press any key when the mileage approaches the desired distance and you'll stop—hopefully not too far from your goal.

Now you must consider your descent. A headlong rush straight toward the planet, an orbiting object, is not advised—it will move out of your path with surprising speed. (That's because it's traveling along a curve while you're moving in a straight line.) The trick is to approach it at a moderate speed, at the right angle, and to hit the brakes about 100,000 kilometers out. From there, you can settle into orbit.

Once in orbit, you've got the game under control. On most planets and satellites, you must land in a very limited area to complete the mission. When the landing-site indicator flashes on screen, a single keystroke starts an automatic descent sequence. Shortly after landing, you'll lift off and return to the base on Halley's Comet.

Entertainment Plus Education

The Halley Project is a subtly fascinating adventure—and as a technical achievement, it's second to none. It's



Find the comet and complete *The Halley Project*.

not as dazzling as Sublogic's Flight Simulator II, but it does grow on you. Consider the sophistication of a program that keeps track of the paths of nine planets and their families of moons in real time, and simulates the variables that determine their gravities and orbits.

It also succeeds as entertainment. Playing against the clock, you learn how to catch up with and orbit a planet without any coaching or hints from the documentation. You must acquire a feel for flying in the solar system—a reasonably tough challenge.

The documentation is quite effective. It explains as much of the game as possible, without compromising its educational value or the challenge of play. Supporting materials go some way (à la Infocom) toward creating an illusion of reality that gives this simulation even more impact.

Of course, the final question is whether or not this educational game actually teaches—and it does. Beyond exploiting our curiosity about this fascinating comet, The Halley Project harnesses one of the most effective motives for learning—the desire to excel in a game. For students and newcomers to astronomy, success in The Halley Project means hitting the books and looking up such data as planetary and lunar sizes, orbits, gravities, atmospheres, and so on.

All in all, The Halley Project is a most enjoyable way to acquire a working knowledge of the universe. ■

Brian J. Murphy
Fairfield, CT

Mindscape

3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062

Educational simulation
Any 48K Apple II
Joystick optional
\$44.95

Ratings*

Ease of setup	★★★★
Ease of use	★★★★
Documentation	★★★★
Support	★★
Overall	★★★★

*Highest rating is four stars



SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPU SERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.

Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe—and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and

business associates—anywhere in the country—in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for “talking” with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the “handles” unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in “discussions” on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you “post” messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes “You Gussed It!”, the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the

ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS



Travelshopper™ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline—world-wide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

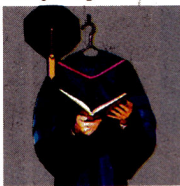
Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.



MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.



The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus



national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000



stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject



in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a \$25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*.

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.



- Please send me additional information.
- Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
- I am enclosing my check for \$39.95, plus \$2.50 handling. (Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

- Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.

P.O. Box L-477

Columbus, Ohio 43260

PR1-2802

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelsopper is a service mark of TWA.



THE SCIENTIFIC APPLE

*If improving your aerobic conditioning,
simulating a lab experiment,
or teaching your child the basic body systems
sparks your interest, get ready to enjoy
these seven science programs.*

by Cynthia E. Field



Does your stomach flip-flop at the thought of dissecting things that—if only out of respect—should have been buried long ago? Does mention of the word “chemistry” send chills up and down your spine?

Come to think of it, those visceral responses probably remind you a lot of the way you felt when you brought your Apple home. You can smile now as you recall your first encounter with a grinding, thrashing disk drive.

If you're chuckling as you read this, you are indeed a scientist—your desire for new experiences and knowledge overshadows your fear.

The seven science packages I'll examine (see the accompanying **Table**) have been carefully designed to mimic actual laboratory conditions. Two of the programs teach human anatomy the rubber-gloveless way. Another simulates the outcome of chemistry experiments—without the danger or the mess.

Four packages include hardware components that attach easily to your Apple. One program is perfect for monitoring your aerobic fitness. Two packages are so ripe for creative applications that it wouldn't be surprising if they became integral parts of many school science-fair exhibits. Still another release is sophisticated enough to be a first-rate addition to any high-school or community-college chemistry lab.

In short, whatever your level of scientific expertise, at least one of the following packages will bring out the imaginative discoverer in you.

The Body in Focus

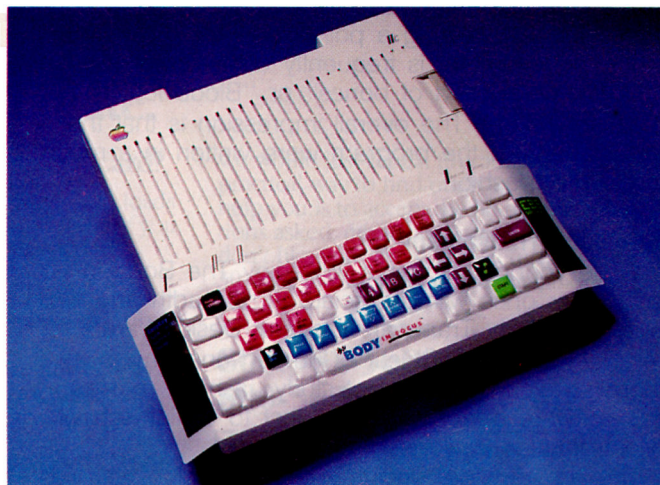
The Body in Focus provides a nonthreatening introduction to the body's basic structural units and, therefore, should appeal to youngsters in the middle and junior-high-school grades.

Packaged with the program is an EasyKey keyboard overlay. Somewhat ill-fitting, though serviceable, this vinyl cover has color-coded program options printed on it. To see how a sneeze occurs, for example, you simply press the key marked Sneeze on the overlay. Because you can easily execute choices, you spend more time learning the program's substance instead of wending your way through menus.

The electronic cadaver splayed across the screen is no ordinary corpse. This sexless body (the reproductive system isn't taught) gets goose bumps, flexes muscles, digests food, and performs other functions through the magic of animated color graphics.

In the Body Close-ups module, the computer gives

The Body in Focus keyboard overlay.

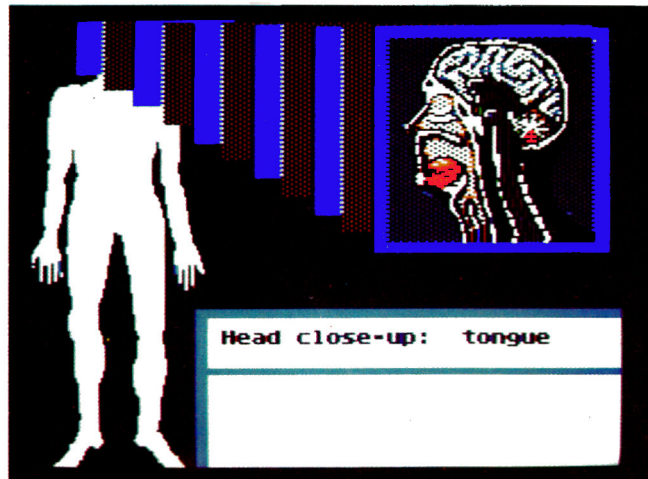


you a CAT-scan view of the head or torso. To slice off the layers of tissue composing the torso—first the muscles, then the bones, then the organs (from superficial ones like the lungs to deeper ones like the kidneys), for example—you press the reveal key. After you've brought the seven layers into focus, you can replace them one by one with the conceal key.

A Body I.Q. test quizzes you about your newly acquired knowledge of human structure and function. To answer some questions accurately, you must locate the appropriate organ on the screen; to score on others, you select from multiple-choice answers. A correct response is worth five points on your first try, two points on your second. Twenty questions from a collection of more than 200 compose each quiz.

Overall, The Body in Focus portrays anatomical structures accurately, and the program, though

You move in on the head and focus on the tongue.



superficial, presents factual material clearly and precisely. The language used to relay these facts, however, is stilted, lacking a polished style. The word "the," for example, is frequently omitted—as in "Skull is composed of bones" or "Blood leaves brain for heart." The overall impression is that the textual parts of the program were written in a much too hurried fashion.

The Body Transparent

While younger students will enjoy *The Body in Focus*, older ones will appreciate the breadth and flexibility *The Body Transparent* offers. DesignWare's release treats the subject of human anatomy in a more scholarly, though not stuffy, fashion, making this software a worthwhile adjunct to a high-school or introductory college biology course.

The program disk includes three learning activities. The first, *Body Assembly*, could easily be renamed *Body Construction Set*, since you can build a skeleton by moving the randomly presented bones to their appropriate locations, with the keyboard, a joystick, or a mouse. You will have to be quite astute to position the right ulna in the right forearm and the left fibula in the left lower leg.

As an alternative, you can build a female or male body—internally at least. For some strange reason, the male body lacks a penis and testes while the female body is complete with uterus and ovaries, even though DesignWare claims the product is anatomically correct.

Both options let you choose either an easy level, which names the body parts, or a difficult level, in which names don't appear. When you have com-

pleted the body, the program lists the bones or organs you misplaced.

The second module on the program disk, *Body Facts & Functions*, presents you with a deeper, factual description of the bones, systems, functions, parts of organs, diseases, and body parts. After reviewing the facts, you can receive a piece of information to help you point to the area of the body described.

Selecting the *Parts* option, you discover that organs like the stomach are actually composed of subcomponents. Here, happily, the males are not eunuchs. The *Diseases* section teaches you about conditions, such as stroke and emphysema, that are likely to affect you or someone you know.

The third section, *Make Your Own Anatomy Game*, lets you type in and save your own set of facts and accompanying body locations. You can then play tailor-made games as in *Body Facts & Functions*.

The Body Transparent is fairly well detailed in its representations of bones and organs. Some bones are starkly drawn, however. The clavicle, for example, is drawn as a straight line, not as its characteristic S-shape. Also, the program misleadingly shows the whole hand as "carpals," the bones that make up only the wrist. Other than the manual's erroneous spelling of phalanges on page 26, *The Body Transparent* presents material correctly.

Chem Lab

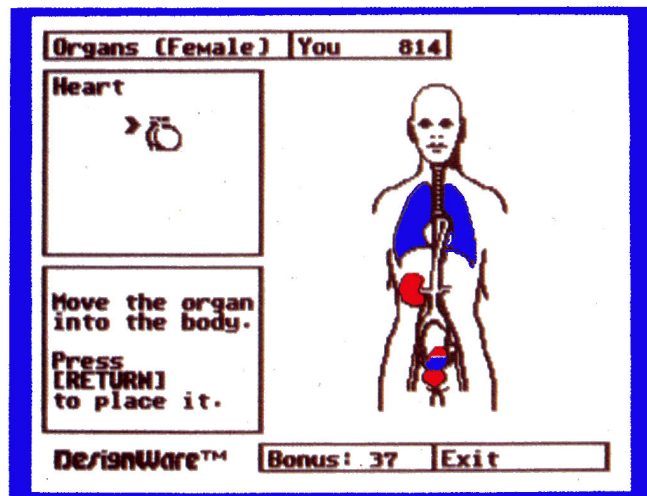
Simon & Schuster claims its program is "a great way for kids to learn about chemistry." Unfortunately, *Chem Lab* represents a good idea gone seriously wrong. Instead of providing a sound approach to the study of chemistry, the program encourages a hit-or-miss, anything-goes attitude that an actual science lab would quickly extinguish.

You can electronically perform *Chem Lab*'s 50 experiments. Written up as cutesy scenarios, the exercises are sometimes more absurd than clever: "Take a pinch of powdered baseball, add a spritz of supernova juice. . ." experiment 1's (*Drink Me*) instruction begins.

The objectives of other experiments are more realistic. Some, however, are imbued with dangerous—even fatal—ideas. Experiment 8 is entitled *Drink Up!*, the idea being to make water. But, the raw materials include mercury, a highly toxic liquid (not a solid as the experiment wrongly instructs).

Although the manual warns new chemists not to experiment with real chemicals, this may be more the publisher's disclaimer than a serious safety alert. In fact, the program encourages you to "take a

The Body Transparent—the heart's in the right place.



"SwyftCard™ is an incredible addition to my Apple® IIe."

Steve Wozniak,
Apple IIe user

This new \$89.95 plug-in card gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate and calculate.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and
Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone,

we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

**800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.**

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at \$89.95* plus \$3.50 U.S. or \$10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling \$_____ I prefer to pay as follows:

My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

Please bill my credit card account: Visa MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add \$6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 530 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301.

Information Appliance Inc.

chance. Mess around." And, the manual exclaims that there are "thousands of chemical reactions that explode, boil over and go crazy when you least expect it." Pretty exciting! Pretty irresponsible pedagogy.

You "mess around" in The Main Lab by using two on-screen robot arms. One dispenses liquids, collects solids and gases, and stoppers flasks. The other is a "go-fer"; it gathers beakers, condensers, and other glassware from the equipment stockroom. Once you mix chemicals, you can heat or superheat them under pressure.

At the end of the hardcover manual you'll find blank Chem Lab Notebook forms. There are only 13 forms, and these are secured by the book's binding, giving you the impression that keeping data is not a top priority. After all, the program was "designed to be fun."

The manual supplies formulas for the chemicals used in the program, as well as a Periodic Chart—again in the back of the book—and a good explanation of what chemistry is all about appears in

Chem Lab presents an array of lab instruments.

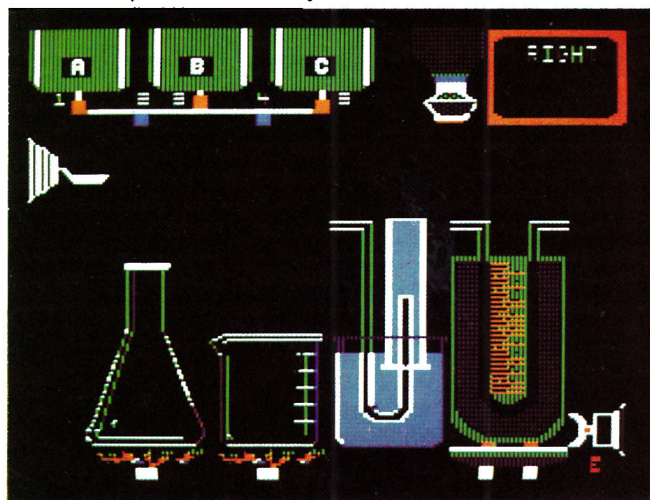


Table. Comparison chart for seven science-lab software packages.

Product	Manufacturer	Price	System	Memory
The Body in Focus	CBS Software	\$39.95	II Plus, //e, //c	48K
The Body Transparent	DesignWare	\$44.95	II Plus, //e, //c	48K
Cardiovascular Fitness Lab	HRM Software	\$165	II Plus, //e	48K
Chem Lab	Simon & Schuster	\$39.95	II Plus, //e, //c	64K
Experiments in Chemistry	HRM Software	\$335	II Plus, //e, //c	48K
Science Toolkit: Master Module	Broderbund Software	\$59.95	II Plus, //e, //c	64K
Temperature Lab*	Hayden Software	\$99.95	II Plus, //e, //c	64K

*Hayden now offers a second unit in the Science Discovery Series: the Light Lab. This program uses the same interface box, and includes a light probe and light meter. It sells for \$49.95.

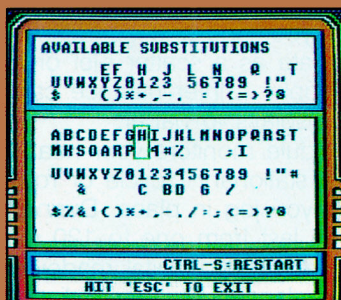
Product Ratings*	Ease of learning	Ease of use	Documentation	Support	Overall
The Body in Focus	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★
The Body Transparent	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
Cardiovascular Fitness Lab	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Chem Lab	★★★	★★★	★★	★★	★
Experiments in Chemistry	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★
Science Toolkit: Master Module	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★	★★★
Temperature Lab	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★

*Highest rating is four stars

BASIC SKILLS

All NEW from
Weekly Reader
Family Software

MADE EASY!



Codes and Cyphers

Improve problem-solving skills with *Codes and Cyphers* as you make and break codes...send and receive secret messages...and build code and decode machines. There's no limit to the number of codes, messages, and machines you can create!

PLUS — Morse Code instruction...cypher drills...and fascinating mysteries are also included on disk. \$39.95

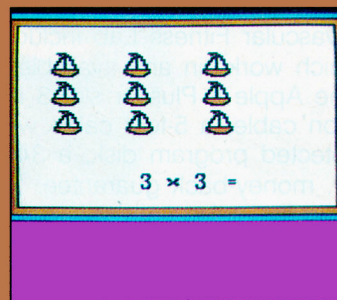
Ages 8-adult



Stickybear® BASIC

Break the BASIC language barrier with *Stickybear® BASIC*. It's made easy for you with short sample programs that introduce BASIC programming language gently. You'll be writing short programs on your own in no time! Covered in a friendly, easy-to-understand way are topics like line numbering...print statements...and loops and variables. \$39.95

Ages 9 & up



Stickybear® Math 2

Sharpen multiplication and division skills with *Stickybear® Math 2*. This new program picks up where Math 1 leaves off! Features like individual adjustability for specific skill levels plus automatic level-of-difficulty monitor minimize frustration and keep you challenged! And Math 2 can store records for up to 40 users...making it ideal for classroom use! \$39.95

Ages 7-10

* For use with Apple® personal computers

Weekly Reader Family Software

Middletown, CT 06457

Software programs developed by Optimum Resource, Inc. Stickybear® is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

the "Chemistry Is Everywhere" chapter. The program, however, provides no guidance for writing and balancing chemical equations or for understanding the principles that serve as foundations for basic chemical knowledge.

Would-be female chemists may feel discriminated against since the program is slanted in favor of boys. The cover photo features a fairly disheveled boy wonder, complete with lab coat, safety glasses, and glazed look. Also, experiment 23 (I Do, I Do) reads: "You popped the big question, and your lady said yes."

As a simulation of real laboratory conditions, Chem Lab has realistic chemicals, equipment, and experiments. What's missing is the proper treatment of chemical principles—not to mention proper respect for the chemicals themselves.

Cardiovascular Fitness Lab

If you're a preppie—or better yet, a yuppie—you'll love Cardiovascular Fitness Lab. With this hardware/software combination you'll be able to pioneer a novel application: aerobic computing!

The Cardiovascular Fitness Lab includes an interface card (which works in any available slot, except slot zero in the Apple II Plus or slot 3 in the IIe), a 6-foot extension cable, a 5-foot cable with pulse sensor, an unprotected program disk, a 34-page guide, and a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

The pinch-clip-like pulse sensor is actually a light-emitting, light-sensing device. You clip the sensor to your ear lobe or finger, where blood flows close to the surface of the skin. Light is emitted from one

The pulse is steady, but she's only been pedaling nine seconds.



side of the clip and transmitted through the ear lobe (or finger).

The light sensor on the other side of the clip monitors the transmitted light. With every pulse, the blood flow surges momentarily, interfering with the amount of light that passes through the flesh. This enables the sensor to measure your pulse rate and send these data directly to the Apple's memory.

The program offers two approaches: experimental and training. You can carry out the experiments written in the manual (studying the effects of exercise, common drugs like caffeine and nicotine, biofeedback, fear, and meditation), or you can design your own investigations.

For those beginning a fitness program, the experiment involving the Kasch Pulse Recovery Test is quite revealing. You step up and down a stool (or a ladder with a rung about 1 foot from the floor) continuously for three minutes at the rate of 24 full steps per minute. Then, you attach the probe to your ear lobe and let the software measure your pulse for the next full minute. Using the table provided in the manual, you can determine your fitness level, adjusted for your age and gender. The software graphs the data as a scatter plot or histogram. If you have a Grappler printer-interface card, you can dump these displays to paper.

The Training module monitors your heart rate as you exercise on a stationary bicycle or rowing machine, or even as you jog in place. During each session, which can last from one to 120 minutes, the computer screen shows digital readouts for your heart rate and the elapsed time, and diagrams your training zone. A rising and falling red heart, complete with audio lub-dup, graphically shows how well you're doing. At the session's end, the program tells you what percentage of the time you were within your training range.

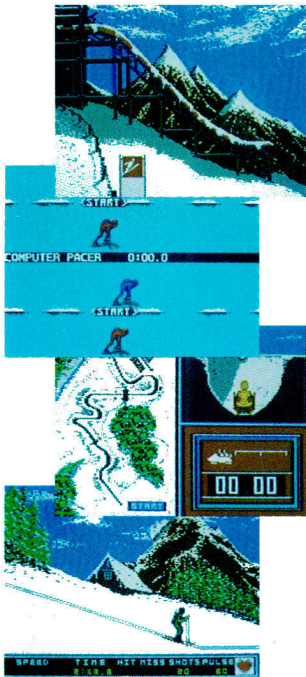
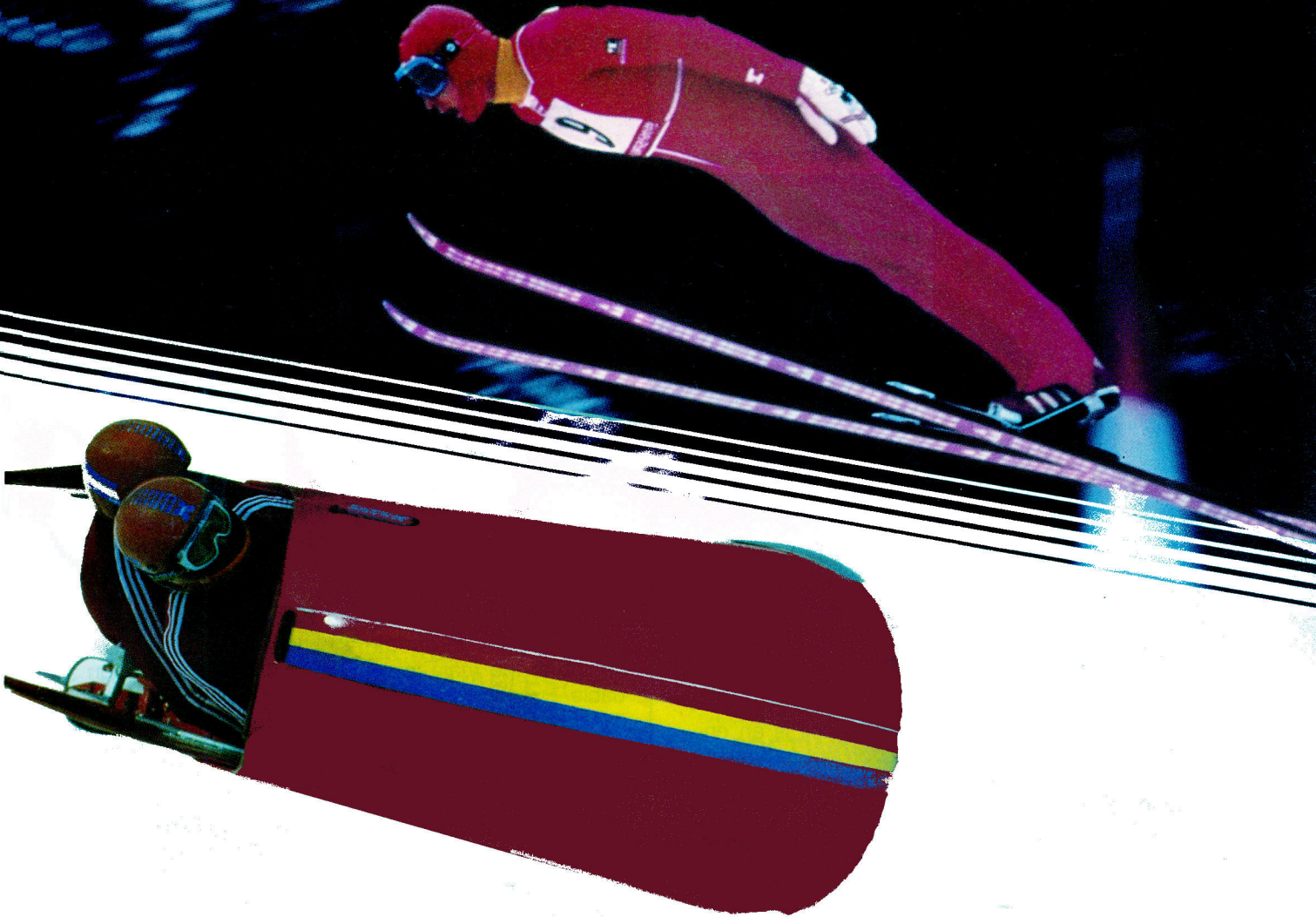
This quality package is a fine selection for your school, your fitness center, or your home.

Temperature Lab

Temperature Lab, the first release in Hayden's Science Discovery Series, is an impressive and carefully designed package. Your relatively small dollar investment can result in hours of creative enjoyment.

The package includes an Apple II external interface. A 4-foot-long cable with connector joins this sturdy, plastic box to the joystick port on the rear of the IIe or IIc. An adapter for the II or II Plus is available for \$10. Besides being an integral part of the Temperature Lab program, the box serves as an interface for future releases in the Science Discovery Series.

WINTER GAMES.™ THE QUEST FOR THE GOLD CONTINUES...



You've captured the gold in Summer Games® and Summer Games II™. Now it's on to the *Winter Games!* And what an incredible setting—a completely realistic winter wonderland featuring *seven* action-packed events.

At the Ski Jump you control your form in mid-air, knees straight, leaning forward. Hot Dog Aerials challenges your courage *and* your sense of humor. In Figure Skating you leap into Double and Triple Lutz jumps—wow the crowd with a perfect Camel into a Sit Spin. It's timing and style that counts. Free Skating lets you choreograph your own routines. In Speed Skating it's you against a fellow speed demon—the fastest human beings on level earth! And the Bobsled—still faster as you fly around hairpin turns, leaning hard to stay in the tube. Finally the Biathlon, the ultimate challenge to your endurance in cross-country skiing and marksmanship.

All of this fun and excitement is easy to learn and play. You control the

action with the joystick, animating your player for style and rhythm. You choose the country you want to represent. Listen to its national anthem. Then it's practice, training and learning a winning strategy for each event. Now the *Opening Ceremony* and the competition begins—against your friends or the computer. Will you be the one who takes the gold at the *Awards Ceremony*? Will your name be etched amongst the *World Record* holders?

The quest for the gold continues... And it's all here—the strategy, the challenge, the competition, and *pageantry* of Winter Games!

	APPLE	MAC	C64/128
<i>Winter Games</i>	✓	✓	✓



* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.



EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Temperature Lab turns your Apple II into a thermometer.



The temperature-measuring device itself is an en-sheathed and unbreakable plastic probe secured to one end of a 2½-foot-long cable. At the other end of the cable, a phono-type jack plugs into the interface box. For \$15, you can purchase a second probe for measuring dual temperatures.

The noncopy-protected software is easy to use since everything is menu-driven—whether you're calibrating the temperature probe or setting up the parameters for your first experiment. Also, you can instantaneously shift from the Fahrenheit to Celsius temperature scale.

The screen concurrently displays the progress of temperature versus time experiments in colorful graphics form. You can easily print these graphs with an Apple ImageWriter; an Epson RX-, FX-, MX-, or JX-series printer; or any other printer using a Grappler or Grappler+ interface card.

The Temperature Lab software rates an excellent, but the Temperature Lab manual rates a superb. It's entertaining, thorough, accurate, precise, and well organized. The "Temperature and Its Measurement" chapter is unparalleled for clarity and simplicity. Even the most hard-nosed science teacher should admire its completeness.

The manual contains many challenging experiments you can perform using ordinary household supplies, and encourages and teaches you how to record data and print graphs using xerographic copies of the notebook pages printed in the back of the manual.

With Temperature Lab, you should have little

trouble designing, carrying out, and explaining the ramifications of your upcoming school science-fair project. The manual offers a generous sprinkling of suggested readings to get your creative juices flowing.

Experiments in Chemistry

Experiments in Chemistry is in a class by itself. This package is about as close as you can get to a computerized science laboratory. Yet, it's this sophistication that prevents the program from being useful to the average Apple user or to the average Apple-using school.

An impressive package, Experiments in Chemistry contains, besides the unprotected program disk, a *Teaching Guide*, a main interface box, a pH/mV meter, assorted cables, alligator clips, and a temperature probe. The tough, plastic interface box connects internally to the game I/O port via a 16-pin connector at the end of a 3-foot ribbon cable. An adapter is available for the //c. The pH/mV meter daisy-chains to the main interface box via another ribbon cable.

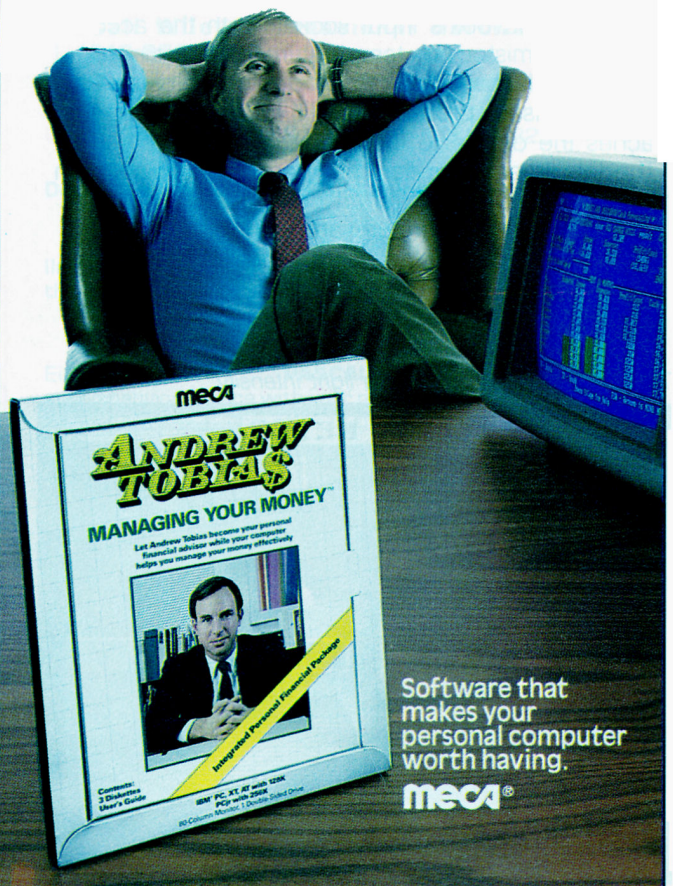
Although you can set up your own experiments with this package, the program centers around 15 well-defined investigations. These include higher-level temperature analyses, like specific heat and heat-of-neutralization measurements, and experiments using the pH meter, such as standardization of sodium hydroxide and titrations of weak acids, as well as potentiometric titrations in mV mode. But, to carry out some experiments, you need additional laboratory equipment, such as reference and combination electrodes.

Experiments in Chemistry: a professional lab.



MANAGING YOUR CHECKBOOK?
 MANAGING YOUR BUDGET?
 MANAGING YOUR BILLS?
 MANAGING YOUR CASH FLOW?
 MANAGING YOUR TAXES?
 MANAGING YOUR INSURANCE?
 MANAGING YOUR STOCKS?
 MANAGING YOUR BONDS?
 MANAGING YOUR REAL ESTATE?
 MANAGING YOUR TAX SHELTERS?
 MANAGING YOUR SAVINGS?
 MANAGING YOUR MORTGAGE?
 MANAGING YOUR AUTO LOAN?
 MANAGING YOUR RETIREMENT?
 MANAGING YOUR CALENDAR?
 MANAGING YOUR CHARGE ACCOUNTS?
 MANAGING YOUR CAPITAL GAINS?
 MANAGING YOUR ANNUITIES?
 MANAGING YOUR APPOINTMENTS?
 MANAGING YOUR DIVIDENDS?
 MANAGING YOUR INTEREST?
 MANAGING YOUR RECORDS?
 MANAGING YOUR VALUABLES?
 MANAGING YOUR KEOGH'S?
 MANAGING YOUR IRAs?

MANAGING YOUR MONEY*
 BY ANDREW TOBIAS.
 THE ONLY FINANCIAL
 SOFTWARE THAT DOES IT ALL.



Software that
 makes your
 personal computer
 worth having.

meqa®

This is clearly not a home product. The accessory equipment and necessary chemicals are simply not available. The package may not be appropriate for the average school either, unless it has a combination of small class size and large equipment budget.

For a very select group, like a high-school honors chemistry class, Experiments in Chemistry is an ideal package. It teaches chemistry in a way that near-state-of-the-art laboratory-automation techniques can enhance.

Science Toolkit

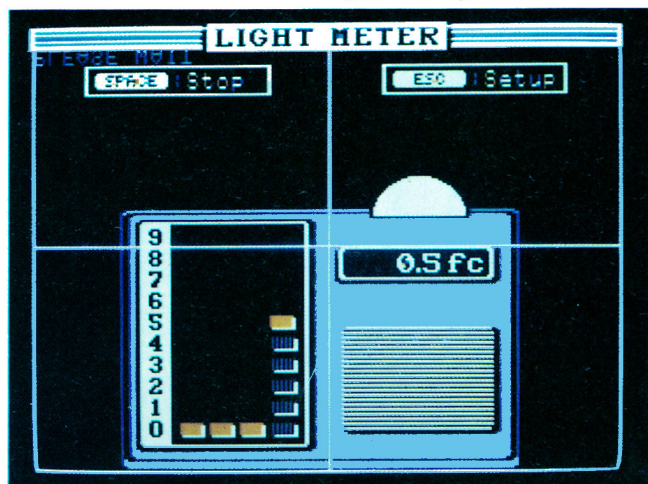
Last year Broderbund Software asked, "Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?" Now, the company's new addition to its Explorations series, Science Toolkit, teases, "Which falls faster, a rock or a feather?"

This electronic lab offers you four common measuring devices: a thermometer, a light meter, a timer, and a strip chart. With these tools and the user guide, you can perform innumerable investigations in chemistry, physics, and biology.

A 3-foot-long cable connects a small, square interface box with four input sockets to the joystick port. (The II Plus requires an adapter.) You can use two of the interface box's input sockets with the accompanying thermistor (for temperature measurements) and photocell (for light-intensity determinations). Each of these sensory probes has a 4-foot-long cable that attaches the device to the interface box.

The lab timer takes its input from the Apple's own internal clock. The strip chart converts experimental data from your temperature and light experiments into a picture. Its display is not just a bar graph on

The Science Toolkit measures light intensity.



Hayden's Light Lab complements Temperature Lab.



a static piece of paper, however; it looks like one produced by a fancy lab printer in which the pen moves up and down to record data as a continuous squiggle.

In fact, all of Science Toolkit's on-screen tools not only look authentic (the thermometer even has red fluid that moves up and down in response to temperature change), they work authentically, too—but within limits. Although the manual claims you don't need to calibrate the probes, the temperature probe may be off by as much as 2 degrees Fahrenheit from household thermometers. The response time for the photocell is incredibly fast, but the thermistor may take nearly half a minute to "notice" temperature changes obvious even to the observer.

As usual, Broderbund's graphics are appealing. Its program design would be immaculate were it not for a major failing: the inability to print graphs.

The manual's format is exceptional, but what's written between the lines troubles me. Two dozen predesigned experiments explore the nature of heat, light, and time—sometimes in unnecessarily pristine, abstract ways. The experiment dealing with seed dispersal, for example, has you prepare a model (a cotton ball with a corn kernel packed inside) instead of encouraging you to explore nature and collect real seeds to test.

A Broderbund spokeswoman claims that many computer users live in cities where natural materials may not be available. What a perfect opportunity for the family to take a drive or visit a city park to ex-

plore and collect materials together. Scientists can go on picnics, too.

Science Toolkit doesn't teach or even encourage you to read instruments for precision: The package doesn't even include a simple dime-store thermometer, for instance. Nor does the program teach you how to record data and construct graphs, since it assumes you already know these all-important skills.

Broderbund is designing other modules that will work with the Master Module interface box. These enhancements, the first of which the company may release this spring, will include additional hardware probes, a new volume of software, and an added manual.

If you've mastered the basics of reading instruments, recording data, and preparing graphs, Science Toolkit can help you strive for new levels of discovery. But, Broderbund's package, despite its undeniable strengths, may not improve your science literacy. If you lack science skills to begin with, turning your computer into a glorified thermometer, light meter, or watch may mislead you into thinking you are deriving more benefit than you really are. ■

Write to Cynthia Field at 10 Border Avenue, Wakefield, RI 02879.

Product Information

The Body in Focus

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
(800) CBS-ASK4
\$39.95

Reader Service Number 300

The Body Transparent

DesignWare
185 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 572-7767
\$44.95

Reader Service Number 301

Cardiovascular Fitness Lab and Experiments in Chemistry

HRM Software
175 Tompkins Avenue
Pleasantville, NY 10570
(800) 431-2050
\$175 (Cardiovascular)
\$349 (Experiments)

Reader Service Number 302

Chem Lab

Simon & Schuster Electronic
Publishing
Simon & Schuster Building
1230 Avenue of the
Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 245-6400
\$39.95

Reader Service Number 303

Science Toolkit: Master Module

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 479-1170
\$59.95

Reader Service Number 304

Temperature Lab

Hayden Software
600 Suffolk Street
Lowell, MA 01854
(800) 343-1218
\$99.95

Reader Service Number 305

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



“Visible Pascal is one software package that anyone considering learning a computer language should look into.”

—Erik Sandberg-Diment
The New York Times
August 6, 1985

The critics are raving about **Visible PASCAL**. **Visible PASCAL**, the first interactive learning tool, has added fun to learning the PASCAL programming language.

Take advantage of this **FREE 15-day trial offer**.
Call **Wiley Professional Software** at
212-850-6788.

Visible PASCAL \$59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Developed by Gentleware Corporation

Requirements: Apple® II, (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe, 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Examine the documentation only **FREE** for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software

Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158



Institutional discounts available.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

FATTER Than a Fat Mac



Checkmate Technology's MultiRam™ cards turn today's Apple //c and //e into powerhouse computers with a 1-2-3 punch!

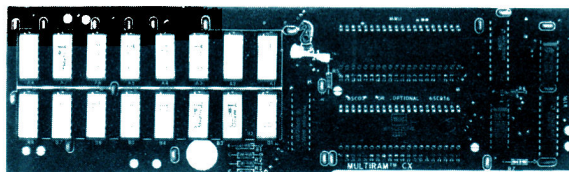
1. Memory... and lots of it

MultiRam™ //e memory cards add from 64K to 4 megabytes to the Apple //e — and RGB too! The MultiRam™ CX Card adds up to 512K to the //c for a 640K total. Plenty of memory for the most memory hungry programs.

MultiRam™ cards are designed to work with all hard disk drives, accelerator cards, the new Apple 800K UniDisk 3.5 drive, and other complementary hardware.

2. 16-bit processing power

Our 16-bit MultiRam™ //EX Card for the //e and the 16-bit CX Kit for the //c add a 65C816 CPU to the Apple with computational speeds 4 and more times faster than the standard Apple, the ability to directly address up to 16 megabytes of memory, and 100% compatibility with all of today's Apple software. Lots of processing power for the most complex integrated programs.



MultiRam™ CX

3. Programs for serious business

The two best selling programs in the world are AppleWorks and Lotus 1-2-3.

AppleWorks — Each MultiRam™ memory card comes complete with AppleWorks support. AppleWorks uses MultiRam™ memory to give you expanded Desktops of 425K on the Apple //c and over two megabytes on the Apple //e that shatter the old 55K Desktop limitation.

We even improve AppleWorks by allowing over 5,000 records in the database, show the date and time on screen and allow you to enter it into database records

with one keystroke if a ProDOS compatible clock is in the computer, load all of the program into memory for lightning fast response, support popular AppleWorks accessory programs like Jeeves and Pinpoint, allow a RAM disk to be used with an expanded Desktop for switcher-like speed when moving between AppleWorks and programs on the RAM disk. And we're adding more features

to AppleWorks all the time.

More **POWERFUL** Than an IBM



Lotus 1-2-3? — Each MultiRam™ 65C816 option comes ready for business with VIP Professional, an integrated program identical in features to Lotus 1-2-3, the first program designed to take advantage of MultiRam™'s 65C816 power and memory. VIP Professional is 100% faithful to Lotus 1-2-3 standards — commands, graphics, database, macros and files are identical to Lotus 1-2-3. In fact, you can even transfer Lotus files from any IBM to your Apple, work with them, and transfer them back to the IBM. What's more, VIP Professional works as fast if not faster on the Apple than Lotus 1-2-3 does on the IBM.

But you don't have to know Lotus 1-2-3 to use VIP Professional. MacIntosh style pull down windows, mouse support, on-line screens, and a thorough manual get you up and running in a hurry.

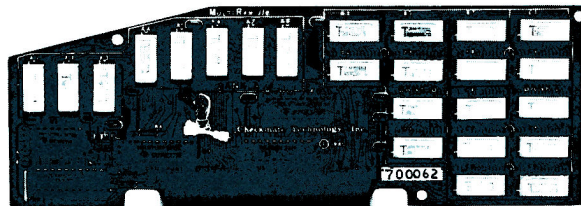
RAM Disks — Each MultiRam™ Card comes with ProDos and DOS 3.3 RAM disk software to turn MultiRam™ memory into huge RAM drives with speeds over 20 times faster than floppy drives. Copy programs to quickly save and load RAM disk information are

included. For those who want to add their own RAM, each card also comes with a hi-res RAM test utility for easy RAM troubleshooting.

An enhanced, expanded AppleWorks, 16-bit VIP Professional, and RAM disks are but a few programs for the MultiRam™ family of peripheral cards that turn today's Apple into the Apple of tomorrow — a true business computer.

Great Prices

MultiRam™ cards are designed to be affordable because they're modular. Buy what you need now, and add on more memory or a 65C816 kit or card when you're ready. ■



MultiRam™ //e

MultiRam™ prices
start at \$159.95

Made in U.S.A.
with a full 5 year warranty

Ask your dealer for MultiRam™ today.



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

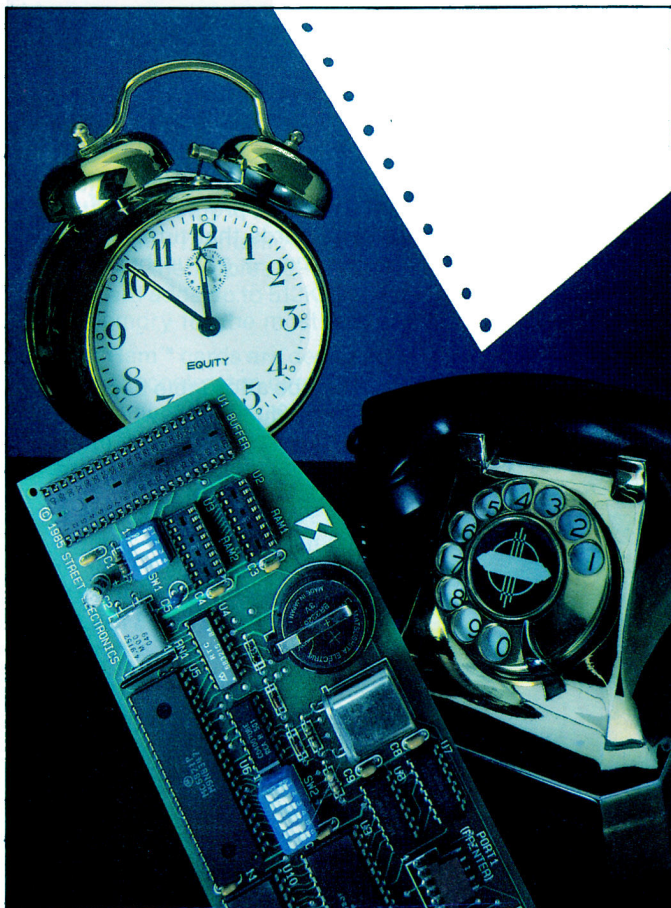
509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX
(800) 325-7347



A CARD FOR ALL REASONS

*Would you like to save money
while adding more functions to your computer?
Read on, as inCider's technical editor
describes four of the most popular
multifunction I/O boards.*

by Bob Ryan, *inCider* Technical Editor



In the past, when you wanted your Apple to interface with a printer or communicate with the outside world, you needed to buy a special I/O board to make each of those functions happen. Buying as many as three or four separate boards to give your Apple added capability could get expensive and could end up reducing system reliability.

But no longer. Now multifunction boards have arrived on the market, and they can add three or more functions on one board for much less money. The popularity of this type of hardware has been growing rapidly, and a number of manufacturers—including some firms that made their reputations in the IBM market—introduced new multifunction I/O boards for the Apple in 1985. If you need a little guidance before you buy, this article explains how multifunction boards work and evaluates four of the more popular ones (see the accompanying **Table** and Product Information sidebar): VERSAcards, Multi I/O, MultiCore, and BusinessCard.

Apple Boards

Communication between your Apple and such peripheral devices as printers and modems takes place through the slots on the Apple motherboard—eight slots on the //e (seven standard slots and one auxiliary). Your Apple sends data through these slots to printers and plotters, for example, and carries on two-way communication with modems and disk drives. The slots, of course, aren't designed to con-

trol communication with peripherals. They just provide a resting place for the interface cards that actually govern the flow of information.

Your Apple communicates with a card in a particular peripheral slot by reading from and writing to a limited number of dedicated memory locations. Each slot has its own reserved locations in memory. When your Apple accesses a location dedicated to a particular slot, the card in that slot reacts to the signal it receives. This type of communication structure is called *memory-mapped I/O*. Your Apple performs its various input and output functions by accessing specific memory locations.

A multifunction I/O board uses a technique called *phantom slotting* to perform its many operations. Although a multifunction board occupies only one physical slot, it uses the memory space of many different slots. By monitoring the memory devoted to other slots (besides the one the card occupies), a multifunction board can intercept signals targeted for other slots. The board can then act on these signals as if it occupied the monitored slots; one card can perform the function of many.

Multifunction boards don't free any slots, since phantom slotting takes up a slot's memory, but the boards do offer cost advantages and improved reliability. Add up the prices of the boards you need, and if you find a multifunction card that can do everything you want for less money, buy it. The economic advantage is greatest if you're a new Apple owner and don't have peripheral cards for your computer. If you already own one interface card, you may not realize any benefit by buying a multifunction board. If you own two or more boards that duplicate functions found on a multifunction board, it's almost a certain bet the multifunction board won't be a good buy.

When it comes to system reliability, a multifunction card (instead of two or more single-function cards) draws less power and dissipates less heat than the cards it replaces. Also, a multifunction card doesn't restrict the flow of air inside the computer as much as two or three other boards. With less heat buildup, you'll have fewer chip failures, and thus happier computing.

The Task at Hand

Multifunction cards are notoriously difficult to evaluate, simply because they perform so many tasks. I ran the four boards mentioned above through various software and hardware configurations. While

each boasts different features, all four boards essentially lived up to their claims. The biggest problem was configuring the boards to work at all. Sometimes I spent hours configuring a card to operate with a particular modem-and-software combination. With others, it took days to assemble the cables needed to interface a board to a particular printer. Consequently, I based my evaluation on that time-honored criterion—ease of use.

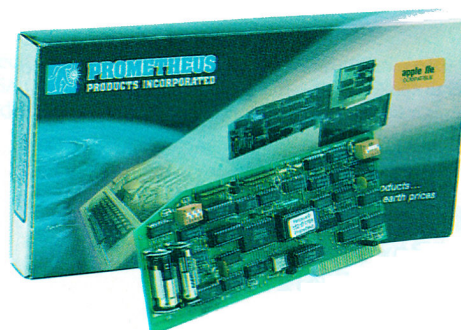
VERSACard

The VERSACard from Prometheus Products is the elder statesman of the boards under scrutiny, since it's been around longer than the others reviewed here. Longevity has its rewards. Compared to its competitors, the VERSACard has more direct software support from third-party developers. For example, I was pleasantly surprised to find that ASCII Express, the grandfather of Apple II telecommunications programs, directly supports the VERSACard. All it takes is the touch of a key to get ASCII Express to recognize the card.

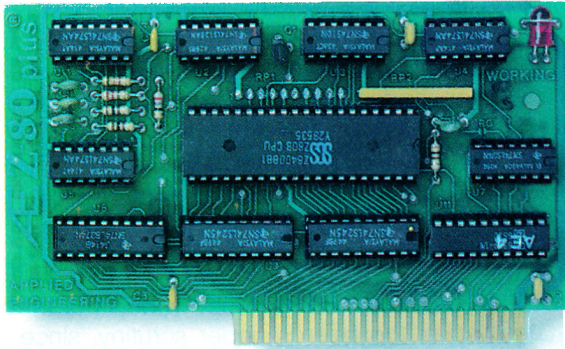
The VERSACard performs four functions: parallel printer interface, serial communications interface, clock/calendar, and BSR/X-10 interface, which lets you run a home-control system with your computer.

Along with the VERSACard, you get a manual and warranty-registration card. What you don't get is a way to connect the VERSACard to any peripheral device. I'm not talking about external cabling here; I don't expect that. What I do expect is that a card will come with the simple connectors needed to hitch it to the external cables. Since the VERSACard lacks these basic connectors, it's unusable "out of the box." You have to buy connectors from either your dealer or Prometheus Products. If you don't have ready access to a 20- or 26-pin block connector, you may want to consider a more complete I/O board.

Once I managed to scrounge up some connectors, the VERSACard operated efficiently. The parallel



With Z-80 Plus,TM run CP/M[®]—the largest body of software in existence.



*Now, get two computers in one,
and all the advantages of both.*

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe[®] or II +[®] to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster*. So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only \$139!).

- Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software
- Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider
- Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required)
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II + and Franklin)
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot*
- Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B)
- Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts
- Five year warranty

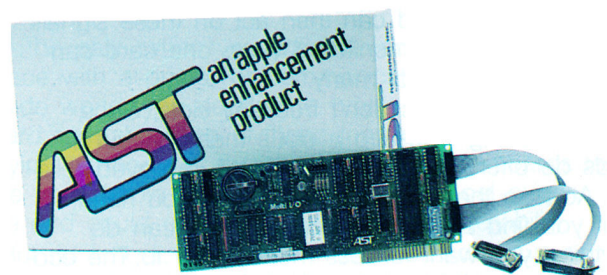
Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

interface worked like a charm with an Epson RX-80, a Datasouth DS-180, and a Juki 6100 letter-quality printer. I had no problems using the serial interface for telecommunications, with a Hayes Smartmodem 1200. The manual's appendix explains how to attach the VERSAcards to a number of popular serial printers. It also includes the Prometheus Technical Support telephone number, which could come in very handy—especially when you want to interface with an uncommon serial device. All in all, the VERSAcards is a good product, but the package should include the connecting cables.

Multi I/O

Multi I/O from AST Research provides three functions on one card: serial printer port, serial communications port, and clock/calendar, which, like those on all the boards evaluated here, gives you automatic date and time stamping of ProDOS files.

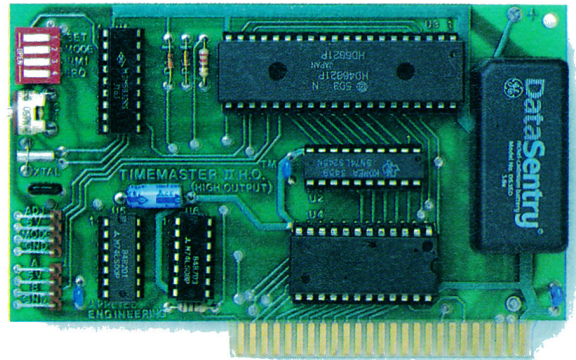


The Multi I/O package also comes with a 29-page manual, two back-panel connectors, a warranty-registration card, a utilities disk, and an *Application Notes* booklet. The manual isn't indexed, but since it doesn't provide the technical information the VERSAcards manual does, an index isn't necessary.

AST includes back-panel connectors with Multi I/O, but I wish they were the proper ones. Specifically, the cable that runs from the communications jumper on the card to the back panel ends in a male D-25-type connector. Since most modem-interface cables have male connectors on both ends, you must buy a gender changer or replace the Multi I/O communications connector with a female connector before you can use the card to communicate with an external modem.

After I unearthed a gender changer from the supply closet, I had no difficulty using a Smartmodem 1200 with Multi I/O. Since Multi I/O has a serial printer port, I tested it with an ImageWriter. To my dismay, I couldn't get any output from the printer. In desperation, I turned to the *Application Notes*, where

Timemaster H.O.[™] the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks[™] screens and files.



*Now, get all the features of
all the competition combined!*

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+[®] or IIe[®]. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined*, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

- Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year
- 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included)
- Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically
- The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Five year warranty

Clock price \$129.00
BSR option (may be added later) \$ 49.00

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75066
(214) 241-6060

I quickly learned that the ImageWriter's switch 2-3 must be closed when the printer is hooked up to Multi I/O. Everything then ran smoothly until I tried Apple Computer's ImageWriter Tool Kit and Mouse-Paint. Since Multi I/O doesn't directly emulate an Apple Super Serial card or a //c serial port, these packages won't print graphics using the Multi I/O interface. This isn't a fault of the card, but a failure on Apple's part to support third-party hardware vendors.

To overcome this incompatibility with Apple graphics software, AST includes a program on the utilities disk that dumps graphics to an ImageWriter. The disk also includes four other useful programs: software to set the clock/calendar, a telephone dialer for the Smart-modem, a simple terminal program, and a listing utility for text files.

The most useful item in the Multi I/O package is the *Application Notes* booklet. This manual (mine was Revision A) explains in nitty-gritty detail how to configure Multi I/O to run with three printers (including the ImageWriter), two high-speed modems (Apple Modem 1200 and the Hayes Smartmodem 1200), and three very popular software packages (AppleWorks, ASCII Express, and Broderbund's Print Shop). This detailed information is essential in setting up a multifunction card or peripheral card. AST Research also maintains a technical-support line for people with questions about using Multi I/O with other hardware and software.

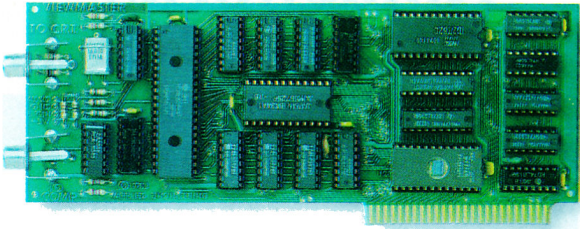
Although the Multi I/O printer interface doesn't automatically handle graphics dumps, I found that this board did a good job providing a link between my Apple and the outside world.

MultiCore

MultiCore from Quadram features a parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and up to 256K bytes of RAM. The MultiCore package includes two back-panel connectors, a configuration disk, and a 61-page manual. It's designed to work on Apple and Apple-compatible computers.

MultiCore offers more interface options than any other multifunction card. You can configure one slot as a parallel or serial port, a second slot to handle two different serial printers, and a third as a communications port (in addition to the clock/calendar and RAM disk). Remember, you can't have all these options active simultaneously, but by swapping cables and accessing different slots you can control any one or two of five devices without reconfiguring MultiCore.

Viewmaster 80,TM the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	80-CHARACTER SOFTWARE	80-CHARACTER SOFTWARE	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN POWER	7x9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUT	80 COLUMN OPERAND	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER 80								
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓
WIZARD 80							✓	✓
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓			
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓					✓	✓
SMARTERM	✓	✓					✓	✓
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II[®] or II+[®]

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7x9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price (\$139):

- 80 Characters by 24 lines
- Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software
- Super sharp 7x9 character matrix with true descenders
- Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software
- Power and input connector for light pen
- Very low power consumption
- High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate
- Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported
- User-definable cursor shape
- Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe
- Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

The price you pay for MultiCore's versatility is simplicity. Although configured from software, MultiCore isn't an easy card to set up. The manual isn't very helpful because it doesn't tell you how to configure MultiCore to run with specific hardware and software combinations. I had more difficulty setting up MultiCore than the other cards. MultiCore needs something like the *Application Notes* supplied with Multi



I/O to simplify the process. Quadram has a technical-support line, but I'm still waiting for a return call.

Once you get past the configuration stage, you'll notice MultiCore's nice features. Both its parallel and serial interfaces are intelligent; you control them via software and can dump graphics to an ImageWriter or an Epson. Software that uses 16K bank switching, such as FlashCalc from Paladin, can take advantage of the on-board memory, or you can use the memory as a RAM disk. I'm not particularly fond of RAM disks, but some of the new AppleWorks accessories like Pinpoint could easily change my mind.

MultiCore is a quality product from a quality company. What it needs is a major infusion of "user friendliness."

BusinessCard

Appearances can be deceiving. My first reaction to the BusinessCard from Street Electronics wasn't favorable: The connectors attached to the card weren't the familiar D-25 type, but rather //c-style DIN connectors. I thought I'd never find the right cables to hook up my printer and modem. But I couldn't have been more wrong. As it turned out, I had less trouble configuring the BusinessCard than the other multi-function boards. The reason is simple: The BusinessCard connectors not only look like a //c's, they act like a //c's.

To hook up the BusinessCard to my ImageWriter, I used the cable that came with the board. (Yes, Street Electronics actually put an external cable in the box.) Then I used the //c Personal Modem accessory kit to attach the BusinessCard to Apple's new Personal Modem. When I configured ASCII Express to run with the BusinessCard, I chose the //c communication driver from the ASCII Express menu. What could be easier? To make my day complete, the BusinessCard resembles the //c ports so closely that the ImageWriter Tool Kit, Apple Access II, and MousePaint ran without problems or modification. I was impressed.

Easy to set up and use, the BusinessCard is also intelligent. Its firmware lets you perform myriad tasks, from configuring the communications port to printing double-hi-res-graphics pictures in living color on an ImageWriter II. You can access these functions from software with special commands (called "star" commands because they're preceded by an asterisk), or, if you have an enhanced //e, you can select a particular function from a menu you bring up on screen by typing *MENU after activating the printer port with a PR#1.

The star commands offer a number of configuration and graphics-printing options; they also set the BusinessCard's clock/calendar. You can embed star commands in your word-processed documents as you would any formatting command. I particularly like the



*DATE and *TIME commands. When you insert them into your text and print it, the current date and time from the BusinessCard's clock/calendar are printed in place of the commands.

Besides the standard printer and communications port and clock/calendar, Street Electronics offers an

Continued on p. 46.

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.



Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Appled Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST \$79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

PROGRAMS PLUS ▶ 1-800-832-3201

BackUp Utilities/Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 5.0	65.00
Applied Technology Laboratory Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus 20.00	75.00
Wildcard II	75.00
Computer Applications	
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Golden Delicious—CIA Files	47.00
Sensible Software—Back-ITUP III	45.00
Utilico Software—E.D.D. III	44.00

Entertainment

Accolade Hard Ball	22.00
Laws of the West	22.00
Psi 5 Trading Co.	22.00
Sundog V2.0	24.00
Activision	
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps	24.00
Borrowed Time	24.00
Countdown to Shutdown	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Great American Road Race	24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle	24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit	24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Scandoner	24.00
Star League Baseball	19.00
Aviation Hill Under Fire	36.00
Avant-Garde	
Dave Winfield's Batter Up	24.00
Bantam Publishing	
Cave of Time or Escape	22.00
Fourth Protocol	24.00
Damiano the Wizard of Parastrada	24.00
Sherlock Holmes: "Another Bow"	24.00
Base Chip Software	
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire	24.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War	24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	21.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter or Karateka	21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star	24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego?	24.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality	29.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	23.00
The Goonies or Zorro	23.00
Zaxxon / Ic or Dallas Quest	19.00
Electronic Arts	
Adventure Construction Set	32.00
Archon II or One-On-One	25.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness	32.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Murder on the Zindernauf	14.00
Music Construction Set	25.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale	29.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	25.00
Software Golden Oldies	22.00
EPYX	
Balblazer or Rescue on Fractalus	24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games	24.00
Temple of Apehai Trilogy	24.00
World's Greatest Baseball	21.00
World's Greatest Football	21.00
Firebird Elite	42.00
Hayden Software	
Computer Novel Construction Set	30.00
Sargon III	30.00
Holy Grail or Inca	30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging	26.50
Cuthroats or Seastalker	23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker	28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.50
Infidel or Sorcerer	26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchanter	23.50
Zork I or Wishbringer	23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	26.50
Micro League Sports	
Micro League Baseball	24.00
General Manager/Owner Disk	24.00
Microprose	
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet	21.00
Gunship or Silent Service	21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam	25.00
Mindscape	
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True"	34.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill"	24.00
Racter	27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist"	24.00
The Halkey Project	27.00
Base Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.00
One Step God Best	30.00
Origin Systems	
Autoduel	32.00
Ultima III: Exodius or Ultima IV	36.00
Penguin The Quest or Ring Quest	20.75
Expedition Amazon or Xyphus	20.75
Sword of Kadesh or The Crimson Crown	20.75
Random House Alpine Encounter	24.00
Sierra-On-Line	
Kings Quest or King's Quest II	30.00
The Black Cauldron	24.00
Simon & Schuster	
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	21.00
Spy Hunter or Tapper	27.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry	29.00

Knight of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Rescue Raiders	21.00
Wispprint	15.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato	22.00
Synapse Software Brimstone	27.00
Mindwheel	27.00
Essex	
Strategic Simulations	
Batic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	20.50
Battalion Commander	24.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadside	23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.50
Imperium Galactum	23.50
Kampigruppe or Reforger 88	35.50
North Atlantic '85	30.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasia	23.50
War in Russia	47.50
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	31.00
Talisman Amazon or Dragon World	24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shawdog Keep	24.00
Nine Princes in Amber	24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin Murders	24.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
Windham Classics Below the Root	19.00
Swiss Family Robinson	19.00
Treasure Island	19.00
Wizard of Oz	19.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer	
Apple II Instant Pascal	105.00
Apple Pascal 1.2	199.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	37.00
Turbo Database Tool Box	29.00
Tubo Tutor	21.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	27.00
Big U	19.00
D-Code or Extra K	22.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver	16.00
Dos Box or Silicon Salad	13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter	19.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Pro-Byter	19.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City	16.00
Triple Dump	21.00
Funk Software	
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	32.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler	105.00
Basic Compiler	239.00
Quality Software	
Bag of Tricks II	29.00
Roger Wagner Merlin Pro	57.00
Merlin Assembler	35.00
Merlin Combo Pack	64.00
Software Masters	
Visible Computer: 6502	29.00
The Byte Works	
ORCA/M Macro Assembler	59.00
VideX AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K	49.00
Vilberg Brothers DMP Utilities	42.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Game Maker	30.00
Beaudville	
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villians	18.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Prince (C. Itoh or Epson)	42.00
Pix-It	29.00
SHAPE Library 1, 2, or 3	12.95
Take 1	34.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics	32.00
Flex Text or Frame Up	18.00
Font Mechanic	16.00
Minipix Disk #1	16.00
Shape Mechanic	22.00
Broderbund Dazzle Draw	38.00
Fantavision	29.00
Print Shop	29.00
Print Shop Companion	24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library	
I, II, or III	14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill	12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Font Pals 1-13 ea.	11.25
Electronic Arts Movie Maker	26.00
Penguin Software	
New Complete Graphics System	47.00
The Graphics Magician	35.00
Simon & Schuster	
Great INTL Paper Airplane	
Const. Kit	22.00
Springboard Newsroom	32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1	17.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1	24.00

Communications

Apple Computer	
Access I / Ic / Ic only)	59.00
Compuserve	
Compuserve Starter Kit	15.00
Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link	145.00
Microstuff Crosstalk	102.00
Quark Termin / Ic	55.00
Softronics Softorm II	124.00

Software Publishing PFS: Access	44.00
Source Telecomputing	
The Source On-Line Information	
Network	30.00
United Software Industries	
ASCI: Express Professional Prodos	76.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems	
SpellWorks	32.00
The Handlers (II+ / Ic / Ic)	97.00
Apple Apple Works (I / Ic / Ic)	189.00
Apple Writer / 2.0 ProDos (I / Ic / Ic)	115.00
Quickrite (Ic only)	75.00
Applied Software Technology	
Versiform / Ic / Ic	48.00
Arrays/Continental Software	
Home Accountant / Ic	39.00
Home Accountant / Ic	42.00
G/LA/RA/P Payroll ea.	133.00
Tax Advantage	41.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos	79.00
Magic Office System	125.00
Magic Window II	79.00
BPI Systems	
General Accounting Dos 3.3	199.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.)	199.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos	219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.)	219.00
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer or Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer	41.00
CBS Software Stockpak II	89.00
Dow Jones Software	
Membership Kit	19.00
Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer or Microscope	199.00
The Market Manager	149.00
Electronic Arts Cut and Paste	22.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
First Star The Works	30.00
Hayden Software	
The Writer	27.00
Human Edge Software	
Communications or Management Edge	88.00
Mind Prober	27.00
Mind Over Minors	35.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge	88.00
Howardsoft	
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer	189.00
International Solutions	
MouseBudget	42.00
MouseCalc	92.00
MouseDesk	24.00
MouseWord	79.00
Intuit Quickdraw	49.00
Kensington Microware	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
Living Videotext	
Think Tank II+ or Ic	79.00
Manzanita	
BusinessWorks Master Module	69.00
GL/AR/AP or Inventory Module	259.00
Payroll Module	295.00
MECA Managing Your Money	105.00
Megahaus MegaWorks	69.00
ReportWorks	69.00
Monogram	
Dollars and Sense (II+ / Ic)	58.00
Dollars and Sense (Ic)	68.00
Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Nolo Press Will Writer	29.00
Organizational Software Omnis 3	229.00
Paladin Flashcalc	59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C	59.00
Jeeves	38.00
Peachtree	
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP	105.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	37.00
Practicorp Practical II	27.00
Precision Software SuperBase	59.00
Quark Catalyst / Ic V3.0	95.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / Ic	65.00
Roger Wagner Publishing	
Mouse Write	75.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect	79.00
Sensible Software	
Bookends—ProDos	79.00
Graphics Department	69.00
Sensible Grammar	55.00
Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos	69.00
Sierra On-Line	
General Manager II	129.00
Homework or Homework Filer	42.00
Homework Speller	30.00
Screenwriter Professional	77.00
Simon & Schuster	
JK Lasser's Money Manager	49.00
Software Publishing	
PFS: First Success	128.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report	69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (Ic / Ic)	69.00
Sorcim/US SuperCalc 3a	105.00
State of the Art	
Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00
Stoneware	
DB Master Business Team	189.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	169.00
TimeWorks	
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner	68.00

Swiftcalc with Sideways

105.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes	36.00
Apple	
Apple Logo I / 128K (Ic / Ic only)	79.00
Bantam Books	
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA	24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet	24.00
Baron's Computer SAT	53.00
Brainpower Chipwits	24.00
Think Fast	24.00
Broderbund	
Science Tool Kit Master Module	36.00
CBS Software Adventure Master	28.00
America Coast to Coast	24.00
Body in Focus	24.00
Dinosaur Dig	24.00
Forecast or T-Rex	29.00
Gore's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.)	21.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.00
Davidson & Associates	
Algo-Blaster	28.50
Classmate or Math Blaster	28.50
Speed Reader II	40.50
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack!	28.50
Designware	
European Nations & Locations	26.00
Grammer Examiner	26.00
Remember	45.00
Spellchecker or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	26.00
The Body Transport	26.00
DLM	
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division	20.00
Create with Garfield or Fraction Fuel Up	19.00
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	19.00
Fisher Price	
Alpha Build or Logic Levels	16.00
First Man on the Moon	18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	18.00
Goffer Publishing EduCalc	30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph	24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT	46.00
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	26.00
Juggie's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Mighty Mouse or Number Stumper	24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock!	Call
Milligan	
Addition or Division Sequences	21.00
The Milliken Word Processor	42.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic	30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile	24.00
Perfect Score SAT	42.00
Think's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair	18.00
Peachtree/Eduware	
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 or 6	26.00
Compu-Read	18.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	23.00
Introduction to Counting	23.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	22.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	23.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook (II+ / Ic)	27.00
Appizers, Deserts, Soups & Salads	11.95
Random House	
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	24.00
Garfield Double Dares	24.00
Garfield Eat Your Words	24.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head	24.00
Peanuts Math Matcher	24.00
Snoopy Writer	24.00
Sensible Software Report Card	33.00
Scarborough Systems	
Build A Book About You	24.00
MasterType New & Improved	24.00
MasterType's Writing Wizard	48.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Picture Writer or Songwriter	24.00
Scholastic WIZWARE	
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit / Ic	23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
Math Assistant I or II	62.00
Microzone 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8	23.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	24.00
Loveloy's Preparation for SAT	42.00
Typing Tutor III	30.00
Splinnaler	
Adventure Creator or Trains	18.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks	19.00
Delta Drawing	24.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	35.00
Fraction Fever	15.00
Grandma's House	15.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems	24.00
Homework Helpers: Writing	24.00
In Search Of...	20.00
Kidwriter or Alphabet Zoo	18.00

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Mathbusters	18.00
Snooper Troops Case I or II	20.00
Word Processor	34.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	57.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
Weekly Reader Chivalry	29.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	21.00
Pic Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems	
Anchor Automation	
Anchor Signalman Express 1200	239.00
Anchor Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Personal Modem	289.00
Apple / fe / jc, or Mac Cable	25.00
Hayes	
Hayes Micromodem / fe	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / jc	159.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	368.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation	
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	259.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	289.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	259.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem / fe	115.00
Zoom/Modem / fe Plus	125.00

Ramcards/Z80/80 Col.	
Advanced Logic Systems	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
Apple Computer	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple / fe Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks II (64K to 3MB)	Call
Z-Ram / jc (256 or 512K)	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
Apricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-II	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Caribbean Computer	
Extend 80	78.00
Cheekmate Technology	
Multiview 80/160	219.00
Multiram CX Cards	Call
65C816 CX Kit	Call
Multiram / fe Cards	Call
Multiram / feX 65C816 Card	Call
Legend Industries	
Legend E Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
Legend S Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Premium Softcard / fe	259.00
Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
MTC MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Titan Industries Saturn 126K Ram	1175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accelerator / fe	225.00
Videx Videx Videoterm w/55 Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

Multifunction Cards	
AST Research Multi I/O Card	155.00
Cheekmate Technology Gambit	Call
Prometheus Versacard	135.00
Quadram Multicore w/256K	295.00
Extended Multifunction Board	179.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel	159.00
Business Card Serial	139.00
Videx PS10 Dual Function Interface	135.00

Printer Interface Cards	
Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
Apricorn Apricord / jc	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
Interactive Structures	
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Orange Micro	
Serial Grappier Plus	75.00

Grappier +	74.00
Buffered Grappier +	135.00
Grappier / jc	78.00
Hot Link	49.00
Practical Peripherals	
Graphiccard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
Serial Interface Card	99.00
Splice Labs	
Nice Print	109.00
TestPrint	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
Thirdware	
Finger Print Plus II+ / jc / fe / jc	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals	
Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	109.00
BSR Interface	39.00
Practical Peripherals	
ProClock / fe or / jc	119.00
Quadram	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	65.00
Creative Peripherals	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / fe or / jc	79.00
/ jc System Clock	55.00
Street Electronics Livewire w/clock	72.00
Thunderware Thunderclock	105.00

Video Cards	
Video 7	
Color Enhancer / fe w/Dazzle	
Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / jc	89.00
Screen Enhancer / fe	89.00
Screen Enhancer / jc	49.00
Mappier Interface	35.00

Accessories	
Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / fe	115.00
Apple Mouse / jc	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / jc	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
KeyTronic Keyboard KB-200	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	70.00
Mockingboard C Board	120.00
Mockingboard D Board / jc	130.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / jc	115.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00

Blank Media	
Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	10.50
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Printers	
Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Brother HR-15XL	339.00
HR-25	458.00
HR-35	679.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	249.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	339.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	509.00
C. Itoh ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 SP Plus	469.00
Epson	
AP-80 (Imagewriter Compatible)	269.00
LX-80/80	Call
FX-85/185	For
DX-10/20	Most
JX-80	Recent
LQ-800-1500	Low! Low!
SO-2000	Prices
Hewlett-Packard	
ThinkJet, Laserjet, Laserjet Plus	Call
Julii 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	345.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	655.00
Manusman Tally	
MT-85 Apple	345.00

MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.i.f. 360	385.00
SpirWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpirWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PiwWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	495.00
PiwWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	695.00
Olddata Okimate 20 Color Printer	120.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	545.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	239.00
KXP-1092	349.00
KXP-1093	409.00
KXP-3151	379.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	209.00
EXP-500P	239.00
EXP-550P	369.00
EXP-770P	679.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	339.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	399.00
P-341 Parallel Only	899.00
P-1351 Parallel & Serial	939.00
P-351 Parallel	1079.00

Disk Drives	
Apple	
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple / jc External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple // Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II+ / fe)	59.00
Corvus Systems OmniDrive Hard Disk	Call
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / fe	159.00
A5 Slimline / jc	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height / fe	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / fe or / jc	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+, / fe, / jc	139.00
Quark	
QC-20 Hard Disk / fe, / jc or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / fe, / jc or Mac	1379.00

Monitors	
Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00

Apple	
Color Monitor / fe	289.00
Color Monitor / jc	289.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120M2 Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTM103 10" Super Hi-Res Color 10"	165.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 RGB 12" RGB Color	419.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
Sakata	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
SWI International Systems	
CVUE Flat-Panel Display / jc	Call
Taxan	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
118 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	215.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order.

Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately - Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

Shipping Charges: Software - \$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional \$2.00 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% (\$5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% (\$10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% (\$15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada - Add 18% (\$25.00 Min.). **Hardware** - Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95
 Station House Square
 2505 Main Street
 Stratford, Conn. 06497
 Hours: Monday-Friday, 9-9; Saturday 10-9.

Orders Only TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 512K SYSTEMS CALL
 APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS CALL
 APPLE II C SYSTEMS CALL

Up to 60% Off Retail

Continued from p. 43.

optional print buffer for the BusinessCard. A 64K buffer costs \$79.95.

The Verdict

All of these multifunction boards perform well, and

all merit consideration, but the BusinessCard is the easiest to set up and use. People with parallel printers can buy a parallel version of the card. Taking performance and types of features into account, the BusinessCard is without doubt the best of the lot. ■

Table. Comparison chart for four multifunction I/O boards.

FEATURES

	BusinessCard*	MultiCore	Multi I/O	VERSAcard
Price	\$219.95	\$219-399	\$235	\$199
Parallel Printer		●		●
Serial Printer	●		●	
Serial Communications**	●	●	●	●
Clock/Calendar	●	●	●	●
RAM Expansion		●		
BSR/X-10 Controller				●
Built-In Graphics Dump	●	●		optional

RATINGS

Ease of Installation	★★★★	★★	★★	★
Ease of Use	★★★	★★	★★★★	★★
Documentation	★★	★★	★★★★	★★
Support	★★★	★	★★★★	★★
Overall	★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★

Ratings:

★★★★Excellent ★★★Above average ★★Good enough ★Not up to standards

*Parallel version also available for \$249.95.

**Can also be used as a serial printer interface.

Product Information

BusinessCard

Street Electronics
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, CA 93013
(805) 684-4593
\$219.95 (serial)
\$249.95 (parallel with cable)

Reader Service Number 310

MultiCore

Quadram
4355 International Boulevard
Norcross, GA 30093
(404) 923-6666
\$219 (0K), \$279 (64K),
\$329 (128K), \$399 (256K)

Reader Service Number 311

Multi I/O

AST Research
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333
\$235
(Stripped-down version with
clock/calendar and empty
sockets, \$155)

Reader Service Number 312

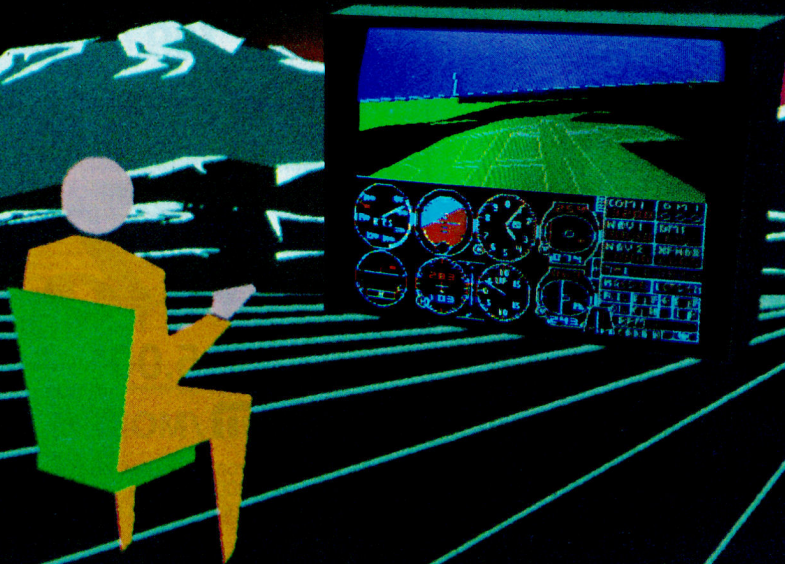
VERSAcard

Prometheus Products
4545 Cushing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-2370
\$199

Reader Service Number 313

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II+,
Apple IIe, & Apple IIc



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE + 8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than \$24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

- | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| AT&T | General Motors |
| Barclays Bank | Gillette |
| Bell & Howell | Hewlett Packard |
| Citibank | Hughes Aircraft |
| Columbia University | IBM |
| Data General | ITT |
| Exxon | Kodak |
| Farm Bureau Insurance | United Nations |
| Frontier Airlines | University of Illinois |
| General Mills | Yale University |
| General Electric | Veteran's Administration |

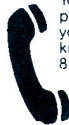
plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and valuable individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders-Membership and advice only!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number **1826**
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.



PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!



PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

826

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$15 (SAVE \$1)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Business Software Rental Library for \$25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Games Software Rental Library for \$10 add'l. per year</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bill my credit card: <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard <input type="checkbox"/> American Express</p> | <p>Special V.I.P. Membership With 30 Days Rental.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> One-year membership for \$15</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Two-year membership for \$25 (SAVE \$5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for \$30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals</p> <p>*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials</p> |
|--|---|

Account Number:

Exp. Date _____
mo. year

Check or money order enclosed for \$ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

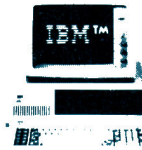
Telephone () _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

- APPLE //e APPLE //c APPLE //x IBM-AT
 MACINTOSH LISA APPLE III IBM PC
 Other: _____

Signature _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double
Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB
Disk Subsystem

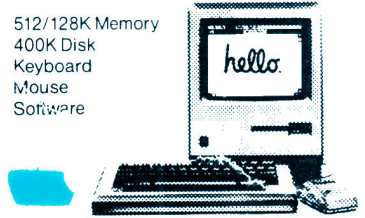
CALL FOR
LATEST IBM
ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS
WELCOME

\$1,709.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

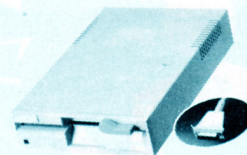
512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low Too Print!!!

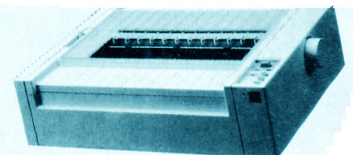
PC NETWORK

Apple //c External
Disk Drive



\$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE
IMAGEWRITER
with Accessory Kit



\$485.00*

ACORN / MODEM //e

Fully Micromodem //e Compatible
includes \$200 worth of FREE connect
time on Dow Jones & News Net

\$95.00*

MONOGRAM

DOLLARS & SENSE
for Apple // - e

\$55.00*

APPLE WORKS

Most Popular
Integrated Package
for Apple //e//c
Complete Word
Proc./Spreadsheet/
Data Base

\$160.00*

DISKETTES *Guaranteed for Life!*

5 1/4 DS/DD
\$8.95*
Bx. 10
Bx. 50
.59* ea.

5 1/4 SS/DD
\$7.95*
Bx. 10
Bx. 50
.47* ea.

3 1/2 SS/DD
Bx. 10
\$15.95*
Free Flip
File Case

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

INFOCOM

Available for
Apple // & Mac.



\$20.00*



\$20.00*

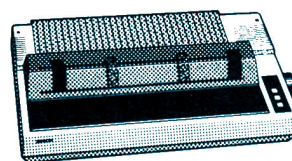


\$22.00*



\$22.00*

EPSON® PRINTERS *Unbelievable Low Prices!!!*



LX-80 80COL/100CPS ... **\$199.00***
 FX-85 80COL/160CPS ... **299.00***
 FX-185 132COL/160CPS ... **429.00***
 LQ-1500 132COL/200CPS ... **799.00***

CENTRAL POINT Software

Copy //+
or Copy //Mac

\$20.00*

GATO

Apple //Mac

\$18.00*/\$22.00*

Broderbund

Print Shop

\$28.75*

CBS SOFTWARE

Mastering the
SAT or ACT

\$53.00* ea.

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...If you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the IBM PC, APPLE and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products, allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVER-NIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED — WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT — FREE!**

8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY featuring over 1000 available titles for just \$25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% OF THE DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. **VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just \$30 above the V.I.P. base fee.** This also includes the game library privileges for a \$5 combination savings.

9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just \$10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS — THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via **THE PRINTOUT.**

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users (see opposite page left). The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day!! These changes are sometimes up but are mostly down!!! **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add \$1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale		Wholesale
Bluechip Baron: Merchant of Taxes	\$ 26.00*	InfoComm Suspect, Inhd, Sorcerer	\$ 22.00*
Broderbund Load Runner	18.75*	InfoComm Hitchhiker's Guide: Seastaker	26.00*
Broderbund Crapshooter	18.00*	Penquin Graphics Magazine—Mac Only	28.97*
Broderbund Print Shop	28.75*	Sierra On-Line Frogger Mac Tool	20.00*
CBS Green Bridge Match Five	45.00*	Simon & Shuster Typing Tutor III—Mac Tool	28.25*
CBS Mastering the SAI or ACT	53.00*	Str-Tech Wizard	26.97*
CBS Master by the Decks	20.97*	Splinterhacker Acrobat Zoo Face Maker+Kinger Comp	15.97*
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	37.97*	Hey, Didde Dude: Rhymes & Riddles Story Machine	
Davidson & Associates Math Blaster	29.97*	Splinterhacker Data Drawing	34.97*
Davidson & Associates Word Attack I	29.97*	Spectrum Holobyle GATO	22.00*
Egypt Temple of Ankh Deceit	21.97*	Sublogic Night Mission Bridge	20.00*
Hayden Davinci: Huzzes Interiors or Landscapes Mac Only	24.75*	Sublogic Light Simulator II	27.25*
Hayden Sargon III	25.75*	Tetarius Amator: Shadowkeep, Farenheit 451	20.95*
InfoComm Cleanline: Suspended	24.00*	Video: The 1000th Step: 2000 Jaws with Rama	25.17*
InfoComm Enchanter: Planet Fall Cutthroats	20.00*	Virtual Mathematics: Magic Cookbook	21.00*
InfoComm Zork II, Zork III	22.00*	Windham Classics Wizard of Oz	14.00*
InfoComm Zork II, Witness	20.00*		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add \$2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Advanced Logi Systems V.I.P. Mail	\$ 31.00*	Microsoft File for Macintosh	\$102.00*
Apple Accel: Mac	160.00*	Microsoft Multiplan for Macintosh	102.00*
AT: How to Get the Most of It	42.00*	Microsoft Basic for Macintosh	79.50*
Barford International: Tutor: Finance	30.00*	Microsoft Chart for Macintosh	66.00*
BRI: G. A. P. PR: (for IBM) Eng: (for PC)	205.00*	Microsoft Excel for Macintosh	200.00*
Broderbund Bank Street Writer	40.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense for Apple II + e	56.00*
Central Point Copy: (for IBM) Eng: (for PC)	20.00*	Monogram Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only	75.00*
Down Jones Software Market Analyzer	198.00*	Odessey: Helix for Macintosh Reg 5.12K	200.00*
Down Jones Software Market Manager	103.50*	Sensible Software Sensible Speller IV	67.50*
Funk Software Sideways	34.00*	Softcraft Fancy Fonts	125.00*
Human Edge Mind Power	24.00*	Software Publishing PFS: File	72.50*
Human Edge Management of Sales Edge	110.00*	Software Publishing PFS: Write	68.00*
Living Videost: Trivia Task—Mac Tool	65.00*	Software Publishing PFS: Graph	88.00*
Mark of the Unicorn Mouse Stampede	23.97*	Stonerware DB Master Version—Mac Only	96.00*
Microsoft Multiplan: DOS or OS/2	102.00*	T-Maker: Click Art for Macintosh Version Only	25.00*
Microsoft Word for Macintosh	102.00*	United Software Ind.: Asc: Express Pro	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS		BOARDS AND BUFFERS	
Apple Macintosh Base Systems	CALL	ALS 2: Engine	\$ 115.00* (2/50)
Apple Apple IIc	CALL	ABT Research Multi-IO: 2 Serial/Clock	155.00* (2/50)
Apple Apple IIe	CALL	Microsoft Premium Softcard Ite	243.87* (2/50)
AT&T 6300 PC CPU2	\$1,875.00* (34/02)	Microtek Dumping GX	55.00* (2/50)
128K 2 Floppy 1 Serial 1 Parallel		Microtek Magnum 80me 80C0L + 64K	93.00* (2/50)
AT&T 7300 Ultra PC	3,099.00* (79/90)	Orange Micro Serial Grappler	62.50* (2/50)
10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy 512K		PC Network 280 Card	35.00* (2/50)
Columbia Desktop & Portable Systems	CALL	Quadram Multicore-I Parallel 1 Serial/Clock	140.00* (2/50)
COMPAG Desk Pro System with Tape Backup	2,951.94* (63/70)	Expandable 256K	
with 540K 1 Floppy 10MB Hard Disk		Quadram AP: BK Microfazer Buffer (expandable)	110.00* (2/50)
10MB Tape Drive/Monitor		Quadram APIC-G Graphics Interface	62.00* (2/50)
COMPAG Hard Disk Portable	2,235.00* (48/28)	Quadram eRAM-80 80C0L with 64 Memory	98.00* (2/50)
256K 10MB Hard Disk 1 Floppy		Realtime Electronics ECHO II Speech Synthesizer	104.00* (2/50)
AT PC Base System 2DD/DF/DC/256K	1,425.00* (30/78)	Thunderware Thunderclock	80.00* (2/50)
IBM PC Professional Hard Disk	1,709.00* (36/91)		
256K 1 DSDD FDC 10MB Hard Disk			
IBM PC AT Base System 1 2MB Floppy 256K	2,795.00* (60/37)		
IBM PC AT 40 Configs	CALL		
Sanyo MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Cone	1,775.00* (38/00)		
2 Drives Color Monitor 256K			
Texas Instruments Professional	CALL		

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Apple AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case	\$ 309.00* (7/00)	Apple 8 S: Imagerwriter (with Mac Kit)	\$ 485.00* (10/48)
Apple Air MODELS	CALL	Apple 8 S: Imagerwriter (with Mac Kit)	446.00* (9/34)
Apple Macintosh Assist On Drive	349.95* (7/50)	Citizen MSP-10 160CPS/80C0L	385.00* (5/72)
Covaris 6MB Hard Disk	1,435.00* (31/02)	Citizen MSP-15 160CPS/132C0L	385.00* (7/56)
Micro-Sid At 143KB Drive	150.00* (5/00)	Citizen Premier 35 NEW!	385.00* (8/32)
Micro-Sid Floppy Controller	55.00* (2/50)	35CPS Datsywheel 132C0L/Fnc + Trac	199.00* (4/30)
Parade 10MB Hard Disk Subsystem	969.00* (20/93)	Epson Lx-80 100CPS 80C0L LQ Mode	399.00* (5/43)
PC Network Apple IIc External Drive	85.00* (5/00)	Epson FX-85 160CPS 80C0L	399.00* (5/43)
PC Network Half Height DSDD Drive—No Case	59.00* (2/50)	Epson FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen	429.00* (8/27)
Rana Elite II 163K Drive	225.00* (5/00)	Epson LQ 1500 NEW LQ-DP Printer	799.00* (17/26)
Rana Elite II 320K Drive	320.00* (7/00)	NEC 2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer	800.00* (13/00)
Rana Elite III 650K Drive	398.00* (10/50)	NEC 3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer	888.00* (19/18)
Rana Floppy Controller	70.00* (2/50)	NEC 8810 55CPS Printer	1,275.00* (27/54)
Tandem 1M100 2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only	83.00* (2/20)	Okidata ML 182 New 120CPS LQ Mode/FRT-20	CALL
Tandem 10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh	999.00* (21/58)	Okidata Color 20 80CPS LQ + Color	CALL

MEMORY CHIPS

64K Memory Upgrade Kits (9 chips)	\$ 5.40* (1/00)	Okidata ML 182 New Sleek Design 160CPS	CALL
64K Dynamic Ram Chips (Each)	.80* (1/00)	Okidata ML 2020	CALL

MODEMS

Anchor Signamax Express	\$ 205.00* (5/00)	Quadram Quadjet Multicolor Ink Jet with Kit	399.00* (8/55)
Hayes Micromodem 1200 Smartcom	125.00* (2/50)	Quinn Sprint 1145 MS CPS Letter Quality	1,158.00* (24/85)
Hayes Smartmodem 300	125.00* (5/00)	Star Microtronics Power Type	300.00* (6/50)
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	340.00* (5/00)	18CPS Letter Quality	
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom HW 100 Emulator	317.00* (2/50)	Texas Instruments 855 DP LQ W Tractor	679.00* (14/70)
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	535.00* (5/00)	Toshiba P1340 80C0L 144CPS	493.00* (9/72)
Novation Apple Call II	174.45* (2/50)	Toshiba P351 New 128CPS 132C0L	975.00* (21/06)
Prometheus ProModem 1200	275.00* (6/00)		
Prometheus ProModem 1200 w Mac Pac	298.00* (6/00)		
Prentiss Pop Com MAC Pac	245.00* (2/50)		
Robotics Passcard Cable Straight Kit	195.00* (4/00)		
Robotics Passcard Cable Straight Kit	195.00* (4/00)		
LOWEST PRICE: 1200BPS MODEM!			
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400BPS Modem	450.00* (5/00)		

MONITORS

Amdtek Video 300G Composite Monitor	\$ 110.00* (3/00)		
Amdtek Video 300A Composite Monitor	120.00* (3/00)		
Amdtek Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor	130.00* (3/00)		
Amdtek Color 300 Composite Color	215.00* (4/64)		
Amdtek Color 500 RGB Color	320.00* (6/00)		
Apple Color 100 RGB Monitor	430.00* (6/00)		
Princeton HK 12 RGB Monitor	CALL		
Samsung 12" Amber Monitor w Cable	95.00* (3/00)		
Samsung Composite Color Monitor	184.00* (6/00)		
Zenith ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" High Res Green/Non Glare	81.00* (2/50)		

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple Macintosh Carrying Case	\$69.00* (1/49)		
Assimilation Process Mac+Turbo+Touch	73.50* (1/59)		
Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes	18.99* (1/00)		
Includes free Flop & File Case			
Brand Name 5 1/4" Diskettes (Box of 10)	7.99* (1/00)		
Childboard Powerpac	82.00* (1/50)		
Hayes Mac II Joystick for File	25.00* (2/50)		
Hayes Mac III Joystick w Fire Button for Ite	31.00* (1/50)		
Kenington Microvare System Saver Fan	98.57* (1/50)		
Kooler Keyboard Touch Tabler	78.00* (1/50)		
M & S Super-Mod RF Modulator	44.00* (1/50)		
PC Network Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets	25.00* (2/50)		
Sony Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)	13.00* (1/00)		
Thunderware Thunderstorm Optical Digitizer	155.00* (5/50)		
No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!			
WP Printer Paper 2600 Sheets Microline Perfs	17.00* (10/00)		

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 90 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping \$2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

*Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code 1826

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

STATUS REPORT



Innovation

“Jumping out of the system or radically altering it is the road to true innovation. We like those kinds of neat ideas.”

by Paul Statt, *inCider* staff

A beginning computer-product developer wanted us to review his three-dimensional “maze cube.” “This industry,” he moaned, “was made by guys in garages with neat ideas. But now you don’t have a chance unless you’re Broderbund or Electronic Arts.”

Nobody likes neat ideas more than *inCider*. But not as many innovations come through those garage doors as Woz and Jobs created ten years ago. Yet this month *inCider* is full of improvements—and ideas for improvements—for your old Apple II.

This month’s Editors’ Choice, a software package called **Fantavision** (p. 120), calculates (although it may not look like calculation) quickly and accurately. Nobody but an abstract mathematician would see the power of the calculation that animates those delightful cartoons—it’s a programming masterpiece. The mathematics of *Fantavision* go extraordinarily deep, but Broderbund is selling fun, not fractals. Just the same, some Japanese hardware makers—who labor under incredible difficulties with character recognition and creation—are curious about *Fantavision*’s technology.

Fantavision, by the way, is written under an operating system called KDOS—it’s ProDOS without some of the bells and whistles Apple added. Ken Rosen dreamed up KDOS for Broderbund. He saw that ProDOS was the right environment for *Fantavision*, but would waste *Fantavision*’s time. He didn’t abandon Apple’s hierarchical operating system—he reduced it to fighting weight and came up with a trim environment compatible with the ProDOS standard, and an animation creator that “floats like a butterfly and stings like a bee.”

That’s an innovation. Broderbund increased speed and power with a trick that developers with special demands—speech or character recognition, for instance—may find interesting.

And Electronic Arts is just as committed to creative ideas. Trip Hawkins, president of the firm, told us in conversation about the Commodore Amiga, the Atari 520ST, and other novel machines that the software industry will stand still until hardware people make computers that run any package, just as “record players can play any record.” Trip reminded us that the record industry looked sluggish when manufacturers built phonographs that played only 78 or 33 rpm records. It took some genius to combine the two standards.

Electronic Arts is certainly up to something new with its Affiliated Label program. Trip Hawkins and company seek out worthy, but unknown, software—**Wilderness** from Electric Transit is one example (see Game Room, p. 105)—and give indigent programs of promise and talent the push they deserve. Scholarship programs, you might call them. Electronic Arts is also pushing the **Ultima** series written by Lord British of Origin Systems. You don’t need to be a genius to discover an innovative product.

Trip’s unified computer should take less genius. It’s a “universal Turing machine,” capable of performing *any* task you can write as an algorithm. A surfeit of operating systems clouds a clear need.

Jef Raskin’s **SwyftCard**, last month’s Editors’ Choice (see January, p. 128), demonstrated what the Apple II can accomplish *outside* the operating system altogether. Jumping out of the system or radically altering it is the road to true innovation. We like those kinds of neat ideas.

As for the fellow with the 3-D maze cube—he’s working on a puzzle in four dimensions. He should call us when he has time. ■

This month marks the debut of Status Report, a column of news and commentary from the world of Apple products, by inCider’s review editor, Paul Statt.

inCider's Ratings

- ★★★★ Excellent
- ★★★ Above average
- ★★ Good enough
- ★ Not up to standards
- ☆ The empty set

PFS:Plan

Software Publishing

1901 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043

Spreadsheet
//c or 128K //e
\$125

- Ease of setup ★★
- Ease of use ★★ ★
- Documentation ★★
- Support ★
- Overall ★★

PFS:Plan removes the intimidation factor associated with the complicated appearance of some spreadsheets. It offers a rather plain-Jane worksheet, much like the paper ledger sheets of pre-VisiCalc days. Although PFS:Plan is easy to use, it won't appeal to red-blooded spreadsheet users, because worksheets are restricted to 70 rows and 36 columns. So, when you're out of rows or columns, you're totally out of rows or columns.

To facilitate PFS:Plan's operation—and all but eliminate the need to memorize commands—the authors programmed the number row to work with the open-apple key. Using two-key combinations, you can activate program functions such as copying rows or changing formats.

Quick Reference

Software Publishing Corporation includes a preprinted template with a tab that slips into the space above the number row on the keyboard. This template not only labels the func-

inCider

tions, but serves as a quick-reference card for cursor-movement and editing commands. Unfortunately, an unattractive, distracting vertical fold underscores the anemic state of this spreadsheet program.

With PFS:Plan, you type titles such as "Sales" or "Orthodontist" into the two heading areas that appear above and to the left of the spreadsheet. While the default cell size is seven characters wide, cells expand to accommodate your longest heading.

The Quick Entry function automatically enters your designated headings. It was a joy to type "January" and have the program run through consecutive months at the touch of a tab key.

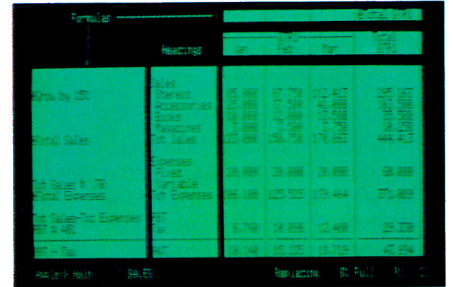
The Numbers Game

When you want the program to manipulate values, you don't need to type in formulas such as $+A3*B7$. Instead, you can type in the words you used as headings, such as $HOURS * RATE$. Besides the four arithmetic operators, PFS:Plan offers keywords that are no more than the @ functions used in VisiCalc.

Don't expect to find too many functions built into PFS:Plan, though the program does include averages, total, minimum, and maximum. The program also provides financial functions: net present value (NPV), future value (FV), and loan payment (PAYMENT). Advanced mathematical and statistical functions aren't offered. If you work with exponents, logarithms, or trigonometry, PFS:Plan isn't for you.

Because you type in formulas in the Formulas area (which is outside the spreadsheet proper), it's too easy to overwrite the results. You must be alert to recalculate whenever you edit your spreadsheet, because the program doesn't remind you until you try to save the file. It takes six keystrokes to correct your oversight.

Memory is at a premium in PFS:Plan. After I used about 150 cells, the spreadsheet was 36 percent full! I



PFS:Plan will appeal to those looking for an uncomplicated, easy-to-use spreadsheet.

nearly filled a data disk with five moderate and three miniscule files.

All in Due Time

Some features of PFS:Plan, such as global reformatting, are fast. But the program recalculates even a small spreadsheet lethargically. Inserting a row, a process that requires two disk accesses, is intolerably slow.

PFS:Plan lacks the oomph and flexibility the spreadsheet genre demands. Because of its ease of use, though, it may appeal to those who want to tinker with spreadsheets or to those who are familiar with the PFS series. ■

*Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI*

Mouse Budget

International Solutions

910 West Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Home-finance program
Any 128K Apple II
\$69.95

- Ease of setup ★★ ★
- Ease of use ★★ ★ ★
- Documentation ★★
- Support ★★
- Overall ★★ ★

It's about to happen again, isn't it? Tax time 1986 is closing in, and your finances are still in disarray. Well, put
Continued on p. 54.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST SOFTWARE

WE WILL BEAT

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive \$1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in \$1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With \$5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase \$150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive \$.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you \$1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
 Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the \$.50 per item discount you must:
 1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Phone No. at above address _____

Check form of payment
 Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
 Certified Check Money Order

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ 85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software (\$3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional \$2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PU, APO, and FPO \$3.00 minimum. Foreign orders—\$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over \$100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The \$1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Appleworks	174.00
Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	94.00
EDD III	43.50
Fokker Triplane	35.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeez	35.00
Locksmith 5.0	64.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Wildcard II	70.00
Pinpoint	CALL

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	26.00
Topper or Star Trek	26.00
Frogger 3. Deep or Super Zaxxon	21.75
Sorcerer. Suspect or Infidel	26.00
Cuthroats or Zork I	22.00
Zork II or Zork III	25.00
Witness or Seastalker	22.00
Deadline. Suspended. or Starcross	28.00
Planetfall or Enchanter	22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	22.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	22.00
Ultima III	33.50
Lode Runner or Karateka	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	20.00
Choplifter	20.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	35.50
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.50
Objective Kursk or Phantasia	23.50
Queston	29.75
Battle for Normandy	23.75
Operation Market Garden	29.75
Impenium Galacticum or BroadSides	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	23.50
Baltic 85 or Gerstmane Warrior	20.50
North Atlantic 86	35.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	35.00
War in Russia	47.00
Flight Simulator II	30.75
Night Mission Pinball	21.00
Wizardry I	27.00
Wizardry II	20.75
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.75
Wizprint	14.75
Rendezvous with Rama	23.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	23.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Crusade in Europe	24.00
Fahrenheit 451	23.00
Amazon	23.00
Expedition Amazon	20.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	18.75
The Tracer Sanction or H. E. R. O.	23.75
Pitfall II or Rock N Bolt	23.50
Ghostbusters or Zenit	23.50
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.50
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.50
Coveted Mirror	20.75
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.50
Frogger or BC's Quest for Tires	20.75
King's Quest	29.00
King's Quest II	29.00
Micro League Baseball	23.75
Where... Is Carmen San Diego?	23.75
Summer Games I or II	23.75
Ken Uston's Blackjack	41.00
Castle Wolfenstein	19.75

Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	19.50	SILVER REED	
Millionaire, Baron, or Tycoon	23.75	EXP 400P	200.00
Forbidden Quest	23.75	EXP 500P	235.00
Spitfire Simulator	24.75	EXP 550P	365.00
AirSim III	25.75	EXP 770P	669.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.50	STAR MICRONICS	
Sargon III	27.50	SG 10	215.00
Death in the Caribbean	20.75	SG 15	369.00
Miner 2049er or The Heist	23.75	SR 10	479.00
How About A Nice Game of Chess?	20.75	SR 15	579.00
Mask of the Sun	26.75	SD 10	329.00
Adventure Construction Set	30.75	SD 15	439.00
Europe Ablaze	30.75	TOSHIBA	
Larners at War	30.75	P1340	435.00
Bard's Tale or Reach for The Stars	28.50	P351	1015.00
Hard Hat Mack	12.75	P341	885.00
Pinball Construction Set	21.50		
Music Construction Set	24.75		
The Standing Stone	12.75		
One On One	24.50		
Archon	22.25		
Archon II or Skyfox	24.50		
Seven Cities of Gold	24.50		
Murder On The Zinderneuf	13.50		
Sundog	22.75		
Gato	22.75		

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II (NEW!)	445.00
Imagewriter 15" UNDER	399.00
BROTHER	469.00
HR 15 XL	330.00
HR 35	340.00
C. ITOH	665.00
8510AP	285.00
8510AP Plus	315.00
1550AP	430.00
1550AP Plus	450.00
DYNAX	
DX 15	355.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX 80	205.00
Spectrum LX 90	CALL
JX 80	CALL
FX 85 or FX 185	CALL
LQ 1500	CALL
DX 10 or DX 20	CALL
JUKI	
6100***	347.00
6300	652.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT 85	340.00
MT 86	410.00
MT 290	610.00
MT 490	1570.00
MT 460	1340.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	615.00
N3530	955.00
OKIDATA	
182	210.00
192	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193	470.00
193 Imagewriter	53.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 1093	395.00
KXP 3151	375.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
Accelerator IIE (TITAN)	204.00
Apple Mechanic	16.00
Apple Mouse IIc	74.00
Apple Mouse Iie	104.00
Applesoft Compiler	104.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	38.00
Appleworks Modifier 128K	48.00
Applied Eng. OK to IMB	CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock	63.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	103.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	104.00
Apricorn 16K RAM Card	65.00
Apricorn 64K Extend II	85.00
ASCII Pro	75.00
ASC I Multi I/O	155.00
Bag of Tricks (QUALITY)	24.00
Bank St. Filer, Speller, or Writer	40.00
Beagle Basic	19.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Blazing Paddles	27.00
Buffered Grappler	133.00
Business Card (STREET ELEC.)	131.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160	215.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	CALL
Crickit IIc	105.00
Crossword Magic	30.00
Curtis Surge Protectors, From	28.00
Cut & Paste	23.00
D-Code	22.00
Dazzle Draw	35.00
Digital Paintbrush System	174.00
Disk Quick	16.00
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.00
Doss Boss	13.00
Double Take	19.00
Echo II Plus	92.00
Extend 80 (CARIBBEAN)	78.00
Extra K	22.00
Fat Cat	19.00
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Fingerprint Plus (THIRDWARE)	95.00
Flex Text	16.00
Flip N File 50	18.00
Font Paks 1-11 (EACH)	11.25
Fontrix 1.5	54.00
Forecast	36.00
Frame Up	16.50
GPLE	26.70
Gibson Light Pen	144.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	14.50
Graphics Magician, The	34.00
Grappler Plus	73.00
Hayes Mach II	26.50

ACCESSORIES/CARDS/ HOME SOFTWARE

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY \$1

Hayes Mach III	32.50
Hayes Paddles	26.50
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	16.75
Keytronic Keyboards	186.00
Koola Pad	71.00
Kraft Joystick	26.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6	53.00
MCT Speed Demon	158.00
Merlin	34.00
Merlin Combo	65.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Micro Cookbook II/IE	22.25
Mockingboard A or B	67.00
Mockingboard C	119.00
Mockingboard D	129.00
Money Street	74.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Neptune 80 Col 64K Card	183.00
Net Worth	47.00
New Complete Graphics System	46.00
Nice Print	105.00
Pixit	28.75
Premium Softcard IIe	248.00
Print It (TEXTPRINT)	128.00
Print Shop	27.00
Pro Byter	19.25
Proto Doss	16.25
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Quadram E-Ram 80	98.00
Saturn 128K Romcard	174.00
SerialII Interface Card	91.00
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Softerm II (SOFTRONICS)	123.00
System Saver (KENSINGTON)	58.00
Take One	34.00
TG Selectaport	24.75
Thunderclock Plus	104.00
Time Is Money (TURNING POINT)	58.00
Time Trix IIE or IIC	78.00
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Turbo Toolbox	29.95
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Type Faces	10.95
Typing Tutor II	14.90
Typing Tutor III	29.75
UltraTerm w/SS Inv.	176.00
Utility City	16.25
Video 7 RGB Interface IIE	94.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIC	85.00
Visible 6502	31.75
Zoom Graphics	30.00

MONITORS

APPLE	
Color Monitor IIE or IIC	280.00
AMDEK	
Color 300***	209.00
Color 500	245.00
Color 600	375.00
Video 300A Amber***	118.00
Video 300G Green***	112.00
DVM III	120.00
PRINCETON	
HX-9	399.00
HX-12	419.00
RGB Interface	142.00
TAXAN	
115 Green	110.00
116 Amber	115.00
220 Composite Color	205.00
420 Hi Res RGB Color	375.00

610	305.00
620	355.00
630	410.00
640	465.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant 55/DD	12.00
Elephant 65/DD	15.50
Verbatim 55/DD	14.50
Verbatim 65/DD	18.50
Memorex 55/DD	14.00
BASF 55/DD	11.00
Maxell 55/DD	14.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	77.00
BARRONS	
Computer SAT or GMAT	52.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	25.50
Mastering the SAT	57.00
Forecast or T-Rex	27.50
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	38.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster, or SpellIt	27.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.95
DESIGNWARE	
Spellcopter or Spellkazam	24.00
States & Traits or European Nations	25.00
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	25.00
Remember	44.00
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	19.00
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	19.00
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	19.00
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	16.00
Compu Math	26.50
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	16.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	22.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	21.00
Algebra 5 & 6	25.75
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	22.00
Hands on BASIC	25.50
Introduction to Counting	19.50
Fractions or Decimals	19.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICh	
Harcourt SAT	45.50
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.50
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Racky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	28.00
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbit	23.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.75
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.75
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	25.00
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (EACH)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step By Step	52.00
Step By Step II or III	52.00

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build A Book About You	23.50
Boston Computer Diet	46.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	46.00
Mastertype's Filer	23.50
Mastertype's New & Improved	23.50
Run for the Money or Songwriter	23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	23.75
Microzine 1-B (EACH)	23.75
Story Tree or Story Maker	23.75
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	23.75
Operation Frog or Logic Builders	23.75
Logo Robot or Kids At Work	14.50
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Reporter or Face Maker	14.75
File and Report or Spreadsheet	34.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	19.75
Story Machine or Grandma's House	14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	14.75
Word Processor	34.75
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	16.75
In Search Of	19.75
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory	16.00
The Newsroom	28.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	16.00
SUNBURST	
Challenge Math or The Factory	29.75
Teaser by Tabbs	29.75
The Incredible Laboratory	29.75
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	55.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	178.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	39.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear Series, (EACH)	23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	95.00
List or Word Handler	44.00
APPLE	
Apple Writer IIE	112.00
Apple Access	54.00
Quickfile	68.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
Versiform	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	123.00
Magic Calc 3.3	55.50
Magic Window II	76.50
ASHTON TATE	
DBase II	250.50
BPI	
Gen. Acctg., AR, AP, GL, PAY	195.00
Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, GL, PAY, Prg. Dev.	210.00
BLYM SOFTWARE	
Omnis III	227.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
FCM/FL	57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage	38.00
GL, AR, AP, PAY	133.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Investor's Workshop	86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope	198.00
Mkt. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link	147.00
Membership Kit	18.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	27.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer III	CALL

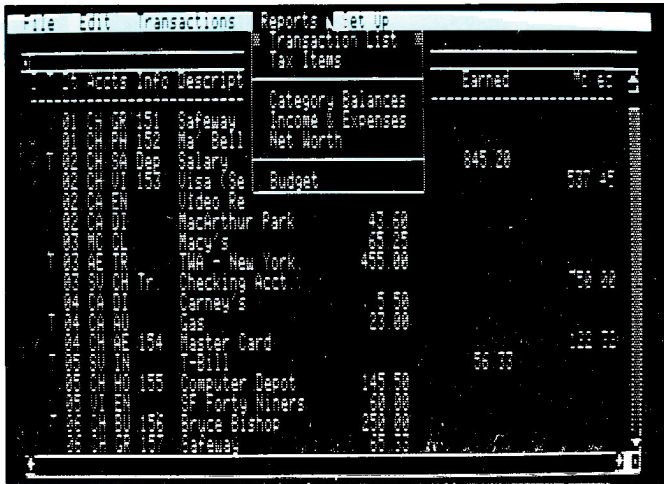
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	87.00
Mgt. or Negotiation Edge	87.00
Mind Prober	26.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	86.50
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank II/III	77.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	89.00
Megaworks	66.50
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	168.00
Wordstar Professional	227.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	54.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	103.00
PEACHTREE	
Back To Basics Accounting	99.00
PRACTICORP	
Practicalc	28.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE	
Superbase	54.00
QUARK	
Word Juggler w/Lexichack	59.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Bookends or Sensible Speller	67.00
The Graphics Department	65.00
Report Card	33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	127.00
Homework	41.00
Homework Speller	30.00
Screenwriter IIE	73.00
SOCINIM	
Supercalc 3A	101.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS, Best Sellers	142.00
PFS, Access or Proof	44.00
PFS, File or Graph	68.50
PFS, Report or Write	68.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	167.00
DB Master Hard Disk	235.00
DB Master Business Writer	87.00
DB Bus Pack or Master Bus Team	187.00
VISICORP	
Flashcalc	57.00

DISK DRIVES

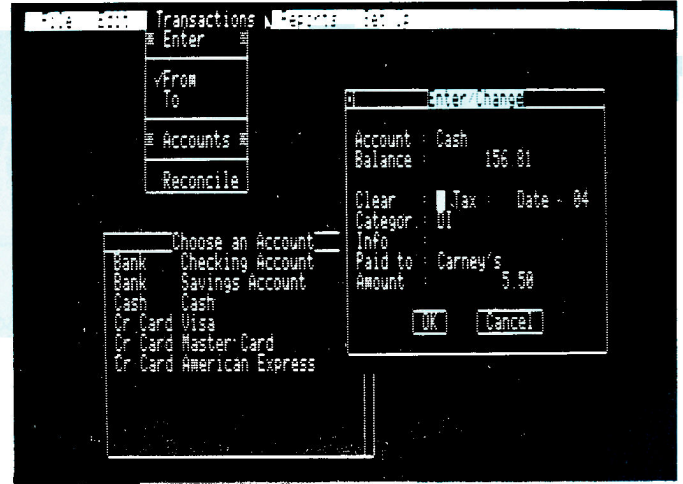
APPLE	
UNIDISK w/C	255.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	425.00
IIC Add-On	219.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	152.00
Slimline IIE	152.00
Slimline IIC	159.00
Controller Card	47.00
QUARK	
QC 10 Hard Disk, UNDER	999.00
QC 20 Hard Disk, UNDER	1375.00

MODEMS

212 Apple Cat	353.00
Apple Cat II	187.00
Apple Personal Modem	260.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300/IC	152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIE w/SC I	128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	360.00
Popcom X 100 Modem	244.00
Prometheus 1200 External	285.00
Prometheus Internal IIE/II+	255.00
Zoom Modem IIE	114.00



Generate informative reports with detailed transaction lists.



Each transaction appears in the appropriate account.

Continued from p. 51.

that shoebox of receipts and check registers aside. Version Soft has exported its tidy home-finance program, Mouse Budget. This program does supremely well all that it claims to do, and it should perform up to most people's expectations. Those with somewhat complicated finances, how-

ever, may find the program inflexible.

What separates Mouse Budget from the rest of the personal-finance pack is its friendly, easy-to-use mouse interface. (Either Apple's mechanical AppleMouse II or Mouse Systems' optical A+ Mouse does nicely.) Whereas other accounting packages drag you through menu after menu, this one lets

you drag a mouse instead. With the five pull-down menus—file, edit, transactions, reports, and setup—you can readily perform any of the essential home-finance functions.

A Wealth of Features

But Mouse Budget does much more than simply reconcile your

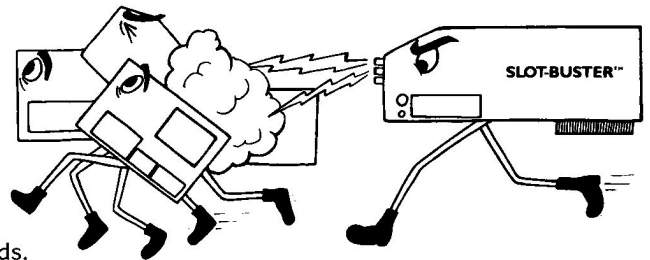
No printer interface card ever sounded this good

RC System's Slot-Buster™ is the single card solution for all of your Apple's interface needs. The Slot-Buster enables you to use two printers simultaneously with up to 24K of buffering, replacing two printer and two buffer cards. And with our upcoming low-cost dual buffer expansion card, you can enjoy up to 280K of high speed print buffering, saving you even more time and money.

The Slot-Buster's advanced speech and sound synthesizer will bring new life to your programs, old and new alike. Computer voice output has always been the talk of the future, but the Slot-Buster brings it to your Apple today with style. In fact, it's so easy to use that you can have many of your programs talking the same day you install your Slot-Buster!

Features

- Buffered intelligent parallel and serial printer interfaces
- Compatible with virtually all printers
- High quality speech synthesizer outperforms others costing many times more
- Built in text to speech translator
- Speaks in any language (English and Spanish included)
- Does not render other slots unusable like other multi-function cards do
- Requires NO program memory to operate
- Compatible with all business, graphics, education, and entertainment software
- Menu-driven utility software included
- Two-year "no hassle" limited warranty



The Slot-Buster is a product of

RC SYSTEMS, Inc.

121 W. Winesap Rd., Bothell, WA 98012
(206) 672-6909

checking account's status with the bank's monthly statement. "Budget" is built into more than just the program's name—it's part of the software, too. Mouse Budget lets you define how much you intend to spend on, say, magazine subscriptions, then compares your actual expenditures to these wishful-thinking figures.

Mouse Budget keeps up to a year's worth of financial information on one file disk. Although you can begin using the program anytime during the year, you must format a new data disk each January 1. But, you need not start your data from scratch; you can carry over balances from the previous year.

After you prepare your file disk, you must set up a "chart of accounts," containing as many as 60 account categories—including such little nonessentials as food, the mortgage, and car payments. You can assign each account a two-character code of your choice (such as FO for food or EN for entertainment). If you're a serious investor or run a part-time business, you could quickly

exhaust the account categories. Setting up separate file disks would help, but you'd sacrifice a precise calculation of net worth.

Before you begin typing in transactions (money received and bills paid), you must specify each account's type: income, expense, credit card, bank account, cash, assets, or liabilities. But, since Mouse Budget is a single-entry system, you don't have to know if your data entries are debits or credits.

Akin to Macintosh software, Mouse Budget has elevators for scrolling, grow boxes for enlarging or reducing windows, and close boxes for removing windows. These features, together with mouse input and pull-down menus, make recordkeeping and budgeting as pleasurable as possible.

Unfortunately, though, like any household accounting program, this "mousehold" one is not programmed to automatically know when you write a check. So, although the tedium of transcribing data from paper to disk is lessened, it's still present.

When the time comes to transfer the data back from disk to paper,

Mouse Budget really shines. It can generate a transaction list, showing all your monthly money moves; a tax-items list, highlighting tax-deductible expenses; and a category-balances list, featuring starting and current balances for the month.

With a few mouse maneuvers, you can determine your net worth or generate an income statement. Mouse Budget claims to work with the ImageWriter, the Scribe, and Epson and most other Apple II printers.

Conclusions

First versions of any program rarely have all the embellishments to which users feel entitled. Mouse Budget is no exception. The program would be much more versatile if it could search and sort transactions by key words, not just by codes or tax-deductible status. And, if one picture is worth a thousand words, Mouse Budget would be worth at least a thousand cents more if it could show you graphically how well you're living within your means—and if it could print your checks. ■

*Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI*

Finally, an end to the wait for low-cost memory

What You Get	Price	Product	Compatibility
256K plus 80 columns	\$199	ADD-RAM 80/256™	Apple IIe®
64K plus 80 columns*	\$ 99	ADD-RAM 80/64™	Apple IIe
16K	\$ 99	ADD-RAM™	Apple II, II Plus®
80 column screen	\$179	SMARTERM II™	Apple II, II Plus, IIe®

*can be upgraded to 256K

► ADD-RAM 80/256 and ADD-RAM 80/64 Advanced Memory Boards

Until now if you wanted more speed and memory you had to buy another disk drive. Or another computer. Or you could just wait patiently as the disk drive hummed and the red light glowed.

Now, you can get speed and 64K or 256K additional memory by just slipping an ADD-RAM memory board from Advanced Logic Systems into your Apple IIe. Simply back-up your programs onto the ADD-RAM board for faster access to files and applications. And still retain 80 column screen width.

► ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II: Rounding Out the Family

To upgrade your Apple II or Apple II Plus from 48K to 64K, take advantage of the original ADD-RAM. Or if memory is adequate, upgrade to 80 columns with SMARTERM II for your Apple II, II Plus or IIe.

Visit your Apple Dealer today to see ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II in action. Or contact us directly.

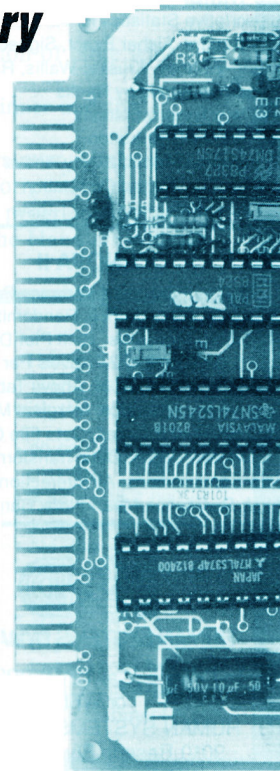
If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer.

Apple, Apple IIe, Apple II, Apple II Plus are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

ADD-RAM 80/256, ADD-RAM 80/64, ADD-RAM and SMARTERM II are trademarks of Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

als

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc. 1195 E. Arques Ave.,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 730-0307



THE STATISTICS SERIES

**FLEXIBLE • ACCURATE
EASY-TO-USE**

Human Systems Dynamics programs are used by leading universities and medical centers. Any program that doesn't suit your needs can be returned within 10 days for full refund. Designed for use with Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives, 3.3 DOS, ROM Applesoft.

NEW

REGRESS II \$150

Complete Multiple Regression Series
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Forward, Backward Solutions
Auto Power Polynomial Solutions
Data Smoothing, Transformations
Correlation and Covariance Matrices
Residuals Analysis, Partial Correlation
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Curve Fit. Hi-Res X-Y Plot

STATS PLUS \$200

Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Count, Search, Sort, Review/Edit
Add, Delete, Merge Files
Compute Data Fields, Create Subfiles
Produce Hi-Res Bargraphs, Plots
1-5 Way Crosstabulation
Descriptive Statistics for All Fields
Chi-Square, Fisher Exact, Signed Ranks
Mann-Whitney, Kruskal-Wallis, Rank Sum
Friedman Anova by Ranks
10 Data Transformations
Frequency Distribution
Correlation Matrix, 2 Way Anova
r, Rho, Tau, Partial Correlation
3 Variable Regression, 3 t-Tests

ANOVA II \$150

Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs
Repeated Measures, Split Plot Designs
1 to 5 Factors, 2 to 36 Levels Per Factor
Equal N or Unequal N, Anova Table
Descriptive Statistics, Marginal Means
Cell Sums of Squares, Data File Creation
Data Review/Edit, Data Transformations
File Combinations, All Interactions Tested
High Resolution Mean Plots, Bargraphs



HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order — Call (213) 993-8536
or Write

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324

Dealer Inquiries Invited

REVIEWS

Quicken

Intuit
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301

Checking and home finance
Apple IIe or IIc, 128K, extended 80-column
text card, one disk drive (two recommended)
\$79

Ease of setup	★★★★
Ease of use	★★★★
Documentation	★★★★
Support	★★★★
Overall	★★★★

The only thing I can't figure out about this software is why it's called Quicken, unless that's short for "quick 'n' easy"—because that's how it works.

This checking and finance package is perfect for balancing any household or small-business checkbook. I've tried other personal-checkbook programs, and I'd sooner record checks and balance bank statements by myself than put up with programs that are hard to learn and even harder to use. Thanks to Quicken, I'm automating my personal checking account. I've never seen such an easy-to-read manual or software that's so simple to use.

If you're already familiar with AppleWorks, you can probably get down to work within 30 minutes—Quicken's format is just like AppleWorks'. Everything is menu-driven, with help screens every step of the way. The commands are also similar to AppleWorks'.

The steps you follow to enter checks and write them are logical—and the check register even *looks* like a check register. You can type in transactions without worry, since you can correct any mistakes by moving the cursor around. You can easily fix old errors, too, with a complete update of the check register, a feature not found in some more expensive accounting programs.

To prepare a check for printing, you must type the information on a blank check form (you can purchase them from Intuit) the way you want it printed. The written amount is printed after you type in the numerical amount, and the program automatically records the check in the register.

You can easily summarize expense categories using the search-and-list selection from the main menu. And for a more detailed analysis, you can directly transfer information from the



check register to an AppleWorks spreadsheet. Small businesses can use this option to analyze expenses and prepare income statements. There isn't any budgeting feature in the program, but since you can integrate a spreadsheet, it would be superfluous.

Intuit provides free customer assistance during normal business hours. And, although the program is copy-protected, two program disks are included, so you have a backup.

When it's time to balance your account, Quicken might actually make you look forward to it. Once you type in cleared items, the program highlights any out-of-balance figure to make reconciliation easier. If you've balanced your account correctly, Quicken even congratulates you. ■

Martin Blumenthal
Chicago, IL

Bank Street Mailer

Broderbund Software

17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903

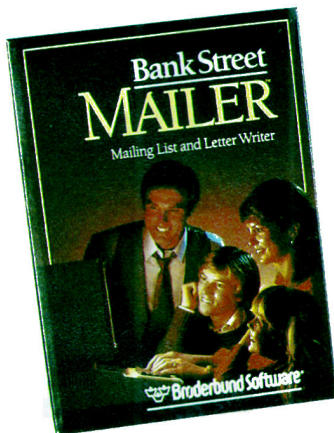
Word processor and mailing-list data base
Apple IIc or 128K IIe with extended 80-
column card, 64K II Plus and IIe (40-column)
\$69.95

Ease of setup	★★★★
Ease of use	★★★★
Documentation	★★
Support	★★★★
Overall	★★★

Suppose you have 150 form letters to get out by noon, and ten of them need personalized messages. Sound like drudgery? Then you may be interested in Bank Street Mailer, the latest addition to the Bank Street series—a package that's sure to speed up and simplify your letter writing.

Bank Street Mailer combines word processing and data management. It mimics Bank Street Filer and Bank Street Writer in design, and produces text files compatible with all members of the Bank Street family. You can use the Letter Writer and Mailing List portions separately or together. With just a few keystrokes, you can move from one part of the program to another, though you must save your data first.

The Letter Writer has a number of functions that make preparing your correspondence easier. For example, the program's utility lets you define ten of your favorite salutations and closings (five in each category) to keep on file. You can then insert them into your text with a closed- or open-apple-key command. Special time-saving insert features plug in the current date, your return address, and the name and address of the recipient. You can define and save such information as the names of spouses and children, hobbies, or the date someone joined a club.



Bank Street Mailer can speed up and simplify your letter writing.

Another handy feature is the calculator you can access with the closed- or open-apple and equals-sign (=) keys. The program performs computations in a separate window, and you can dismiss the results or incorporate them into the text.

The Letter Writer runs automatically when you boot the system, unless you use the utility program to change the settings. (You can access the utility by pressing the escape key while the program is loading into the computer.) You can also override the utility setting by pressing the M key (for mailing list) while the program is loading.

The merging of data and text dur-

ing printing is the point where the two parts of Bank Street Mailer come together. Depending on whether you want letters or mailing labels and envelopes, you can print from either the word-processing or mailing-list part of the package. The data-management capabilities of Bank Street Mailer let you select portions of the mailing list you want to print, and sort fields alphabetically or numerically. The Mailer can pause before printing a letter so that you can write a customized message on the document—a particularly

helpful feature. It's ideal for those times when you have a mass mailing to do, but need to send personalized notes to several people on your list.

Comparisons

Bank Street Mailer's Letter Writer on the whole works very much like Bank Street Writer, but it can handle only three-page documents (or 6K files), while the Writer can manage up to ten pages (or 20K files). You can merge a Bank Street Mailer letter with text from Bank Street Writer, but

THE HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

Advanced Logic **als** Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

Broderbund warns against putting a long letter from the Writer's file into the Mailer's word processor. Except for this restriction, you can easily move text files among the Mailer, Writer, and Speller.

There are also some limitations on sharing data files between Bank Street Mailer and Bank Street Filer. The Mailer's data-management scheme is less sophisticated than the Filer's. The Filer can read and use an address list you've put together with the Mailer, but you may set up some Filer fields the Mailer won't recognize. In addition, Filer material must first be processed by the "convert filer data" option in the Mailer's utility program. (Broderbund recommends making a copy of a Mailer file before using it with the Filer to ensure that data aren't lost when the Filer changes and re-saves a Mailer file.)

Bank Street Mailer is hard to beat as a letter-writing tool. I compared this package to Software Publishing's

PFS:Write and File programs, which our office once used for departmental mailings. With the PFS products, you must make all changes in text files with Write, then close and print the documents with File. The Mailer streamlines this editing and printing task in two ways—by providing both functions in a single program, and by letting you pause during printing to insert information or edit text. And you must code items manually on the data list in PFS:File to sort the material for printing. The Mailer provides a "sort sentence" that easily identifies portions of the mailing list you want to print.

Whether you have a small business, a busy department, or an active social life requiring mass correspondence, Broderbund's latest Bank Street product is a welcome answer to an annoying task. ■

Wendy Lea McKibbin
inCider staff

ZBASIC

Zedcor
3438 Country Club Road
Tucson, AZ 85716

BASIC language
Any Apple II
\$89.95

Ease of setup	★★★
Ease of use	★★★
Documentation	★★★★★
Support	★★★
Overall	★★★

Since the advent of Pascal in the early '80s, BASIC has become a less-attractive programming language. Although exaggerated at times, most of the criticisms of BASIC are valid: In many systems, the language is slow, looping structures are limited, character sets are confined to uppercase, and almost no utility routines exist. Now, in contrast to these evolutionary diehards, arrives ZBASIC, a modern and easy-to-use version of BASIC. Al-

THE INSTANT MULTI-PROGRAM APPLE



Switch from **APPLEWORKS** to **PASCAL** to **dBASE** to **DOS** faster than you can say **flipster**

flipster is the new **ONE MEGABYTE** RAMcard from *CIRTECH with much more than just a big memory. The **flipster PROGRAM MANAGER** lets you have all your favorite programs at your fingertips and you can switch from one to another with just a few keystrokes, even if they run under different operating systems. Really easy to use, the Program Manager allows you to organize **flipster** into fast-access work areas to suit your needs and save your time. And, with fast restore and back-up facilities, using your Apple has never been so easy!

100% COMPATIBLE with ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL 1.3 and CIRTECH CP/M Plus, **flipster** also comes complete with **FREE** support software for MicroSoft Softcard CP/M 2.20B and 2.23, and PASCAL 1.1 and 1.2. Has all the facilities of the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and **MUCH MORE!** **NO NEED FOR CLUMSY ADD-ONS** - **flipster** contains a **FULL ONE MEGABYTE** of memory on board. **CHOOSE THE SLOT** - **flipster** plugs into any standard slot in your Apple II+ or IIe which means you can have up to **SIX MEGABYTES** in your Apple, simply by installing additional **flipsters**.

ALL THIS FOR THE AMAZING PRICE OF JUST \$399.00



products are available from

GREENGATE inc
productions

2041 Pioneer Crt, # 15, SAN MATEO,
CA 94403 Tel: (415) 345 3084

SOURCE Mailbox Nos.: CIRTECH - AAH555

GREENGATE - BCH101

Apple, Appleworks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS are the registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
CP/M and CP/M Plus are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate

Softcard is the registered trademark of the MicroSoft Corporation
Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International
*CIRTECH (UK) LIMITED is in no way affiliated with Sir-Tech Software Inc.

Let's compare ApplesTM to ApplesTM.



An Apple IIc



An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 16,000, doubles the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.

Take a closer look.

There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

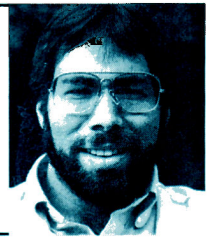
And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at

any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

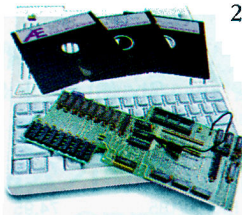


For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" (\$359); with 512K "640K total" (\$419); 16 bit option may be added later (\$89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only \$159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5½% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.



AE Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

UPGRADE your Apple II or II+ Keyboard with the **REPEATERRRR™**

**SPEED
UP**
WORD PROCESSING
PROGRAM EDITING
VISICALC

Auto Repeat: repeats any keypress.

On-Off Adjustable Delay: to match your typing touch.

High-Speed Cursor: Makes REPT key a speed control to double the repeat rate of any keypress.

Shift-Key Modification: Get standard upper-lower case shifting. Supported by most popular word processors and many other programs. Leaves game I/O open.

Easy Installation: Fits Rev 7 or later and works with most 80 column boards. No soldering.

REPEATERRRR™ without SHIFT-Key Modification **\$37⁹⁵**

REPEATERRRR+™ with SHIFT-Key Modification **\$47⁹⁵**

TO ORDER:

Call or write H.O.M.E. or ask your local dealer. Add \$2 per order shipping/handling (\$5 foreign). Ohio orders add 6.5% sales tax. Prepay with check, Master Card, VISA (include card number and expiration date). 30-day trial - full refund if not satisfied. One year warranty.



HIGH ORDER MICRO ELECTRONICS CORP.

17 River Street, Chagrin Falls, Ohio 44022 (216) 247-3110

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc. VisiCalc/VisiCorp.

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card.

What Is The Most Popular Printer Interface For Apple® Computers ?

(Turn page for the answer.)

REVIEWS

though it is an excellent product for software developers and seasoned programmers, new programmers and those who use BASIC infrequently may find the price a bit steep.

The most noteworthy facet of ZBASIC is that, unlike other BASICs, it's a compiled rather than an interpreted language. Consequently, execution is quicker. And, compared to most language compilers for the Apple, ZBASIC's compilation is fast and produces efficient code.

The system literature strongly emphasizes that ZBASIC source code is portable among many microcomputers: You can move a ZBASIC program written on an Apple to an IBM PC, for example. Present versions of ZBASIC include DOS, TRS-80, and CP/M-80, and Macintosh and other versions are in the works. Although this feature is nice for software developers who must produce object code for a variety of systems, the average person has no reason to transplant programs.

ZBASIC supports the standard BASIC commands and operations, but it inCider

also goes further and provides much-needed extensions to the language—to graphics in particular. The combination of hi-res, lo-res, and text graphics, as well as the standard graphics routines, may just tempt you to write that strip-poker video game. If you prefer a more learned diversion, ZBASIC also includes routines for numeric calculation, device I/O, memory manipulation, and music. The most welcome addition to standard BASIC, however, is probably ZBASIC's ability to support long variable names, with the first 15 characters being significant.

The major problem with the system is the editor. Like the relics that preceded it, ZBASIC has only a line editor, as opposed to the full-screen editors of the 20th century. For a line editor, it performs the job well, but it is still outdated. Fortunately, you can use other editors or word processors to write your program and then load the text into ZBASIC when you're ready to compile and run it.

ZBASIC comes with one of the best user manuals in the industry, and the people at Zedcor seem willing to help

with any technical problems. (Even the authors sometimes answer the phone.) If you're developing application programs in BASIC, the portability and speed (as well as a generous licensing agreement) make the system quite attractive. ZBASIC is unquestionably an excellent implementation of the language and a product you should consider seriously. ■

James McKelvey
London, England

Editor's note: Mike Garipey of Zedcor reminds readers that ZBASIC has important features not mentioned by our reviewer. Among them are "lack of copy-protection and royalty fees." ZBASIC offers structured programming in BASIC. It supports the Super Serial Card and mouse, as well as super-hi-res graphics and Applesoft conversions. "This is the first time that a line editor has worked exactly the same on every system," he adds, stressing ZBASIC's portability, which even "new programmers and those who use BASIC infrequently" may use.

The ADALAB™
Data Acquisition
System For
Laboratories

Costs
Less Than **\$2300***

- **ADALAB™** data acquisition system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control apparatus, thermocouples, etc. Thousands of scientists use IMI products worldwide!
- **Lab Data Manager™** software (\$250) facilitates single or multi-channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data.

*\$2290 price includes 64K APPLE IIe, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor; dot matrix printer with interface; IMI ADALAB™ interface card.

\$495 ADALAB™ INTERFACE CARD (available separately)
includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32 bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICK I/O data acquisition software that works within easy-to-use BASIC.

Call, write or telex IMI for complete details!
†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Attention APPLE Owners

IMI INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 52 Telex: 705250
State College, PA 16804 (814) 238-8294

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card.

Grappler®

Printer Interfaces

Apple IIe with ImageWriter™ II
Serial Grappler + Color screen dumps and optional buffering at an attractive price.

Apple IIe with Parallel Printers
Grappler + /Buffered Grappler + The industry standard with graphic screen dumps, buffering, text formatting and much more.

Orange Interface Ideal economy interface for letter quality or heavy text applications. Fifteen text commands.

Apple IIc with Parallel Printers
Grappler C The total interface solution, with built-in ImageWriter emulation and graphics screen dump utilities.

Hotlink Low cost serial-to-parallel converter. Works for most applications.

With over 300,000 units sold, the Grappler has been the industry's favorite interface solution. Go with the winner. Go Grappler!

Orange Micro® inc.
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card.

REVIEWS

P-Tral

Woodchuck Industries

340 West 17th Street
New York, NY 10011

BASIC-to-Pascal translator
Any 64K Apple II
\$125

Ease of setup ★★★★★
Ease of use ★★★★★
Documentation ★★
Support ★
Overall ★★

P-Tral, a BASIC-to-Pascal translation system, claims to provide Apple programmers with a fast, economical, instructive way to convert Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal programs. P-Tral (release 1.0, a "pioneer" version) lets you take advantage of 128K systems by providing an alternate 128K-memory model with the 64K version and demo disks.

With this type of software, you can easily convert programs from one language to another by "translating" the commands, syntax, and logic of the

source program to one recognized by the target language.

Installation

After you conduct the start-up procedures, you can begin P-Tral's three-stage translation process.

In stage one, the software reads your Applesoft program into memory (the 128K version allows more than 3000 statements) and displays it on screen. If P-Tral detects a syntactic or lexical mistake, it displays an error message. It then prompts you to abort the process or continue with stage-one translation.

After you complete stage one, P-Tral analyzes your program's structure and reports any semantic errors such as unmatched FOR...NEXT, GOTO, and GOSUB statements. P-Tral is very liberal when it comes to nested loops, GOTO's, and the maximum number of BASIC statements (200) permitted on any one line. The system also attempts to determine subroutine start/end points.

Stage three creates the actual Pascal source code. Here, you must pro-

vide fixed dimensions for dynamic arrays, rename some variables that conflict with Pascal or P-Tral criteria, and provide a name for each subroutine. After the translation is complete, the software writes the Pascal source code to disk and displays it on screen.

Up to Interpretation

P-Tral's translation of BASIC programs is by no means complete. P-Tral doesn't translate Apple DOS commands; it flags them during translation and displays them as warning messages embedded in the Pascal source code. This means you must manually convert I/O calls with Pascal equivalents, such as open, reset, rewrite, and seek.

Some may see this as an important omission, but P-Tral is more than a functional utility. It's a learning tool. Since it requires new Pascal programmers to delve into the translation process, P-Tral helps reduce the trauma of learning Pascal.

BRAVO!

For Value Line's New Investment Software.

"VALUE/SCREEN is a fast fundamental analysis screening package that can save you hundreds of hours in screening and analysis time . . . It is a powerful and flexible program. . ."
PC Magazine (July 10, 1984)

"I recommend this program to . . . anyone . . . who wants the ability to sift easily and rapidly through large amounts of monthly stock market statistical data."
Financial and Investment Software Review (January/February 1984)

". . . saves me 2 days work per week."
Business Consultant, McAllen, Texas

". . . it makes perfect sense that Value Line should have sought to boil down its database into a package that could run on a personal computer. This is just the kind of information that makes VALUE/SCREEN particularly valuable. . ."
Wall Street Computer Review (August/September 1984)

"It is so user-friendly, a complete idiot could operate it. It is almost impossible to make an error."
Money Manager, Carlisle, Mass.

". . . I found the program interesting and useful. . ."
Computerized Investing (April, May 1984)

"With VALUE/SCREEN and my computer I can do months of tedious evaluations in a couple of hours a month. Instead of following only 20 or 30 stocks, I can follow over 1,000 in a moment's notice."
IBM Advanced Customer Service Representative, San Antonio, Texas



VALUE/SCREEN: The only investment software you'll ever need.
Stock Selection * Data Disks
Stock Reports * Portfolio Management

Get VALUE/SCREEN Today!

I want VALUE/SCREEN! Dept 548K 01

- I'd like the \$39 trial offer, which includes complete documentation, program disk, and a current data disk—PLUS the next monthly updated data disk.
- I'd like an immediate 12 month subscription to VALUE/SCREEN with 12 monthly data disks for \$348 or 4 quarterly data disks for \$211.

Tax-deductible if used in managing your investments. Purchase is nonassignable. NY residents, add sales tax.

Personal computer equipment:

- IBM Personal Computer.
 Apple II Series, 80-column display recommended.
 My check for \$ _____ is enclosed.

Please bill my American Express MasterCard Visa

Account # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Value Line, Inc. 711 Third Avenue NY, NY 10017

Circle 197 on Reader Service Card.

Consider the source code P-Tral creates during translation. The beautifully formatted text lets you view Pascal's structure, commands, and syntax. P-Tral indents all declarations, IF...THEN statements, and nested procedures a respectable two spaces. Pascal keywords and program variable names automatically appear as upper- and lowercase, respectively.

P-Tral also provides the source-code translations of many BASIC constructs and procedures, such as those used for hi- and lo-res graphics, string handling, and cursor control.

Finding Fault

I do object to P-Tral's poor support and documentation. I called Woodchuck Industries many times over several days and left a message on a machine, but no one returned my calls. The content of the P-Tral manual isn't bad, but there's no excuse for consistently poor grammar and misspellings. "Pioneer" version or not, dot-matrix-printed manuals are a no-no.

Lastly, P-Tral isn't very fast. Since you constantly interact with the program, the subjective translation time doesn't seem that long. But if you plan any serious conversion projects, borrow or buy a hard-disk drive. Constant disk accesses account for much of the program's lack of speed. Better yet, use a RAM disk and emulator software.

If you need a system that provides a complete translation of BASIC source programs, especially a database program, or one that requires much disk access, the P-Tral package isn't for you. But if you need a functional utility that teaches more about Pascal, this system will do the job. Economically priced at \$125, P-Tral will more than pay for itself in the long run. ■

David W. Hoover
Sacramento, CA

Editor's note: John Dyson of Woodchuck apologizes for the inconvenience caused to P-Tral users by the telephone problems the company suffered through last year: "Our telephone-support system is now in place. The manual has been extensively revised—and improved—since the pioneer version."

Super Serial Imager

Apricorn

7050 Convoy Court
San Diego, CA 92111

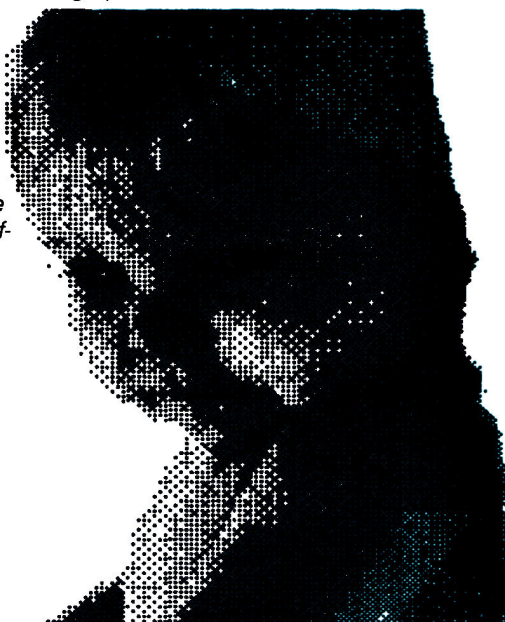
Multipurpose I/O board
Any Apple II
\$129.95

Ease of setup	★ ★
Ease of use	★ ★
Documentation	★
Support	★ ★ ★ ★
Overall	★ ★

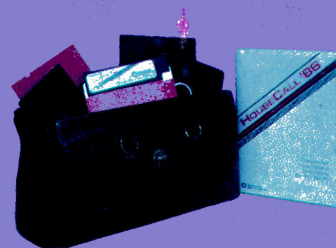
Apricorn takes up the Apple challenge with its Super Serial Imager, a multipurpose I/O product for the Apple II series. Consisting of a hardware interface and a set of sophisticated programs contained in an 8K-bit-by-8-bit ROM chip, the Super Serial Imager (SSI) is 100 percent compatible with Apple's Super Serial Card. It's so compatible it even duplicates a bug in Apple's code (which shows up in print mode). The two cards also offer the same features for telecommunications, terminal emulation, and printing.

The SSI's graphics interface marks the primary difference between the two cards. Users of the Apple Super Serial Card need another board, such as Orange Micro's Serial Grappler, for graphics functions. The Imager also sports built-in logic that automatically configures the "handshaking" specifications for various RS-232 devices, and thus eliminates the need for special cables. This self-configuration feature is important, since there are no standards for signaling specifications such as "carrier detect" and "data terminal ready."

Example of Super Serial Imager graphics.



YOUR
APPLE
TODAY,
KEEPS THE
DOCTOR
AWAY.



HouseCall '86

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HouseCall '86 Will Run On Apple II +, c, e and IBM PC Family. Other Versions will be available soon. Dealer inquiries invited.



Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price \$79.95 Dealer Inquiries Invited
SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER \$39.95

Please send _____ copies of HouseCall '86 @ \$39.95 + \$3.00 shipping (\$8.00 foreign). (Colorado residents add \$1.30 tax). 20 Day Money Back Guarantee

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Check VISA MC Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____



Rocky Mountain
Medical Software, Inc.

5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 500
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

What every computer owner fears as their computer grows younger.

Nowhere is it written that your Apple II must become a vegetable.

Your computer will only grow flabby if you let it. Just as muscles will without exercise.

What can you do to keep your computer fit and trim?

Start by thinking hard about the second half of its life. Instead of dreaming about retirement, consider its second career. Ask yourself what you'd really like to do with your computer if you could afford it.

Perhaps you'd like to get a powerful RAM card. A hard disk. A faster modem or a new, color printer. Or maybe some exciting new software like PINPOINT™ AppleWorks™ Desktop Accessories for a measly \$69.

But something stops you.

The fear that whatever you buy won't work with what you've bought for your computer before. Because you know that making a computer young again is a very dangerous proposition these days.

Well, if you give Pinpoint Publishing, and a few dozen of our friends a chance, we'll take most of those fears and toss them right out the window.

Why?

Because we want your computer to feel young again. You won't believe what Apple II computers can do these days. In fact you should go right down and see them in action.

Where?

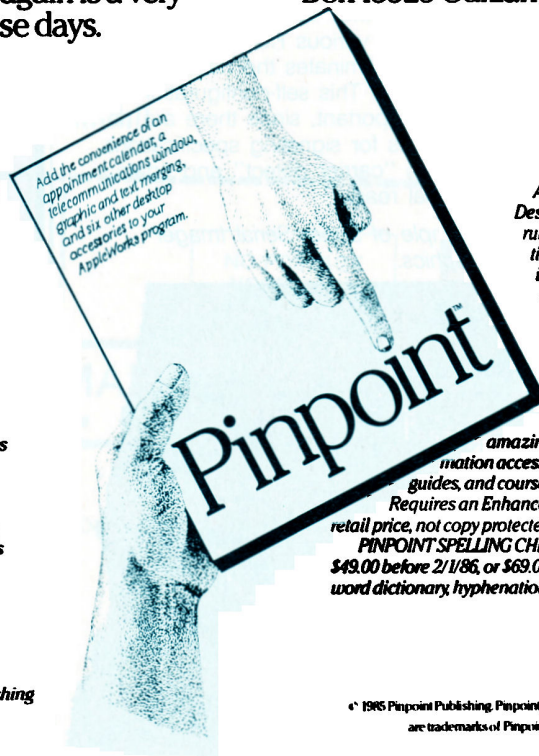
At any one of Pinpoint's 3000 dealers here, and soon, at most every place Apple Computers are sold in 85 countries outside of hometown USA.

Together, Pinpoint and our friends are working hard to provide the stuff that'll stop your Apple II from ending up like week-old vegetables in the grocery store.

For more information and the name of a dealer near you contact Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661, (415) 530-1726.

Pinpoint's friends working hard to keep your computer young and your hair from turning grey.

Adobe Systems	MultiTech Systems
Anchor Automation	NEC
Apple Computer	NewsNet
Applied Engineering	Novation
AST Research	Okidata
Bizcomp	Orange Micro
BPI Systems	Panasonic
Broderbund	Prometheus Products
Brother	Quadram
Checkmate Technologies	Quark
CITOH	Rixon
Computer Associates	Software Publishing
Epson	Space Coast Systems
First Class Peripherals	Star Micronics
General Electric	Street Electronics
Hayes Microcomputer	Thunderware
Hewlett-Packard	U.S. Robotics
International Solutions	Video 7
Legend Industries	Videx
Manzanita Software	Roger Wagner Publishing
Microtek	Zoom Telephonics



Add the convenience of Pinpoint's AppleWorks Desktop Accessories to your AppleWorks program, or run with ProDOS™ BASIC as stand-alone applications. Accessories "pop-up" via windows without interrupting your work. Or having to learn new commands.

With Pinpoint you can calculate, communicate, schedule, cut, paste, typewrite, address envelopes, and merge pictures and text till your fingers fall off.

Plus, with the PINPOINT TOOLKIT™ you can even add accessories all your own. And the amazing INFORMATION ENGINE™ adds desktop information accessories for home reference, office directories, user guides, and courseware in schools.**

Requires an Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or IIC. \$69.00 suggested retail price, not copy protected.

PINPOINT SPELLING CHECKER is available for advance orders for only \$49.00 before 2/1/86, or \$69.00 after 2/86. Includes a user-expandable 55,000 word dictionary, hyphenation help and fun word games. Requires PINPOINT.

**Optional*

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint, Pinpoint Spelling Checker, The Information Engine, Pinpoint Toolkit are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark, while AppleWorks and ProDOS are all trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Opening Communication

Although the Apple card has less ROM than the SSI, both use the same 6551 serial controller chip that lets your system communicate with other terminals, modems, and printers.

You can configure the SSI board for terminal mode (system-to-printer or system-to-system communications), external communications, or graphics printing. For the printer interface, the card goes in slot 1, in the second slot if used with a modem or as a general-purpose I/O port, and in slot 3 for use with an external terminal.

Pretty Pictures

As a printer interface, the SSI acts as a graphics interface in Imager GPI mode or as a Super Serial Card in Super Serial Emulation mode. With GPI mode, you can print graphics nine ways: inverse, rotated, overlaid, side by side, emphasized, double-sized, zoom picture, horizontal, and vertical. Apricorn encloses a graphics sampler with the board. Although I produced quality graphics with the sampler, at times the program would "hang" during execution.

In GPI mode, the Imager can also perform text-screen dumps. SSI lets you print text in Apple II 40-column format, 40-column side-by-side, the Videx 80-column display, or the Apple //e 80-column arrangement. You can take a snapshot of text screens without printing the entire document.

The company's technical support is first rate. This is fortunate, since the documentation won't receive any plaudits. Printed in 8-point type, the unillustrated manual is pure migraine material. It's poorly organized and unclear. Apricorn's technical-support person admits that many people have complained particularly about the manual's obfuscated instructions for DIP-switch setting. He says that, although there's an easy-to-use program on disk to set the switches, the directions are difficult, and a new manual will address this problem.

The Super Serial Imager and Apple's Super Serial Card are comparably priced, but the SSI offers smart circuitry that minimizes cabling problems and a powerful graphics-interface program. Although you must dedicate the card to one function at a time, the Apricorn board still provides a handsome array of options at a competitive price. ■

Wendy Lea McKibbin
inCider staff

80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column cards

RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors

NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors,
achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image

UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips

APPLEWORKS EXPANSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory... up to 735K

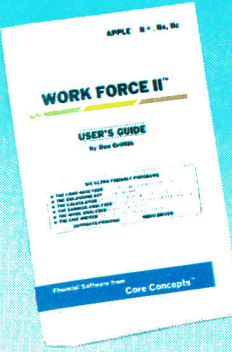


All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One
LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!
LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953
Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.



WORK FORCE II™

"A Valuable, Indispensable Tool..."
Business Section, The San Francisco Independent

Six Financial & Productivity Programs on one disk. Menu driven, ultra friendly, powerful. Compatible with the IBM PC, XT, AT, jr, true Compatibles, and the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, II.

THE LOAN ANALYZER: Display or print loan amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Begin loans in mid-year. Work Force II is used by banks, CPA's, and real estate professionals across America. Work Force II will find:

- Balloon Payments
- Yearly Total Interest
- Unknown term
- Payment Amount
- Negative Amortization
- Total Interest & Payments
- Amount which can be Financed
- Present Value of Capital Leases

THE LINE WRITER™: Line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Makes envelopes, forms, memos, and labels a snap. Faster and easier to use than your word processor.

THE BALANCING ACT™: Unique checkbook balancing system. No need to enter every check & deposit. Change entries, add entries, or print entries. A few minutes each month does it all.

Full Function Printing Calculator — Wage & Income Analysis
Future Value of Savings, Investments, IRA's

Greg Glau, inCider: "Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."



Les Schmelz, MICRO-TIMES: "WORK FORCE II may be one of the best bargains around."

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE


30 DAY
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE

Rush me WORK FORCE II for the Apple at \$39.95
 Rush me WORK FORCE II for the IBM at \$47.95 (prices include shipping)
 check or money order VISA MC AE COD (add \$4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6.5% Sales Tax. Overseas' add \$5.00

Card # _____
 Signature _____ Valid From _____ to _____
 Name _____ Phone _____
 Address _____
 City/State/Zip _____

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756



Apple is registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine.

It's amazing what you can reveal when you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into

your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.

Facts. Figures. Software programs.

Video games. Product demonstrations.

Sheet music.



The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh.

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, ink marks, even coffee stains.

And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books will soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.

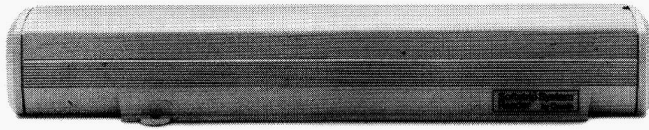
There is also software for you to generate your own strips.

Letting you send every-

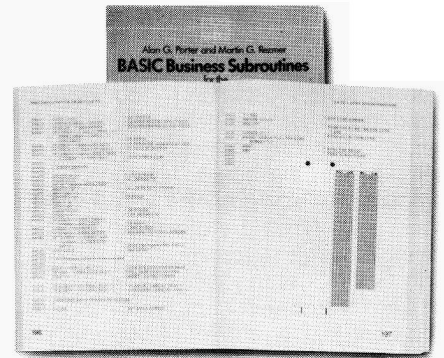
thing from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut, call 753-0150.



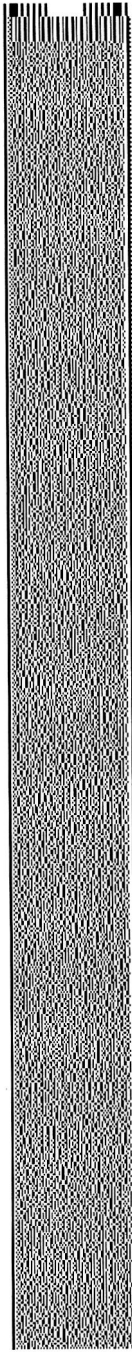
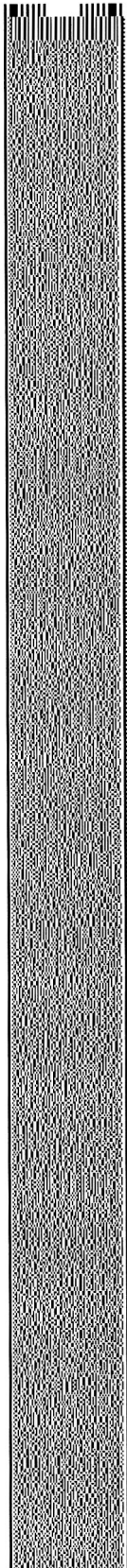
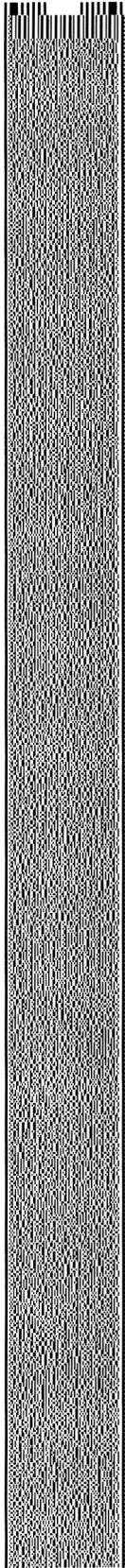
The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader replaces tedious typing by scanning the strip and reading it into your computer.



Soon everyone will be stripping as data strips appear in popular magazines, computer books and text books.



Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706



Softstrip

CASH BUDGET

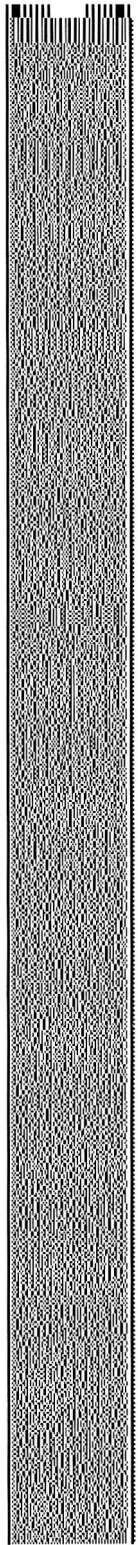
**Here are two programs
you can run by stripping.
Just take this ad to
your dealer for a
demonstration.**

CASH BUDGET
CASH BUDGETING

The three strip program (1a, 1b, 1c) contains a 350 line, Apple BASIC, financial program. It helps you plan cash and budgets. The program comes from John Wiley & Sons' book "Essential Programs for Small Business Planning," by Michael Kilpatrick. You can find more programs and complete documentation for this one in the Stripware™ product of the same name, or in the J. Wiley book. To use them, just enter them and run.

CAUZIN DEMO
SOFTWARE ON PAPER

The single strip (2) contains an entire BASIC software program demonstrating how text, graphics and even sound will come to you on data strips. Read it into any Apple II series computer and run it.



Softstrip

CAUZIN DEMO

1a |

1b |

1c |

2 |

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Paul Statt

Copy Cat

The **Xerox 635 Diablo** daisy-wheel printer features the reliability and durability of the Diablo 630—long the de facto industry standard—but costs \$500 less. It's also 25 to 35 percent faster, 30 pounds lighter, and 7 decibels quieter. Print speed is 55 characters per second. Boasting a simple two-switch operating panel, the 635 is easy to use. The printer offers serial and parallel plug-in interfaces for Apple computers. The 635 sports 255 different print wheels, including type styles for word processing, accounting, engineering, foreign languages, science, and math. All the best word-processing features are also available, for \$1485, from Xerox, Xerox Square 006, Rochester, NY 14644, (716) 423-5078. For more information circle number 354 on the Reader Service card.

Dream of Genie

A new domestic-network service for personal-computer users, **GENie**, offers information and software exchanges, communications, and shopping services for only \$5 an hour after prime-time hours. The sign-up fee is \$18. SIGs and bulletin boards are dedicated to CB simulation



The Diablo 635 features letter-quality print at 55 characters per second and your choice of 255 print wheels.

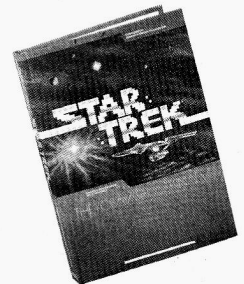
and electronic mail, software libraries, electronic periodicals, national on-line conferences, shopping and swapping, and the GENie Game Room. With a 300- or 1200-baud modem you can sign up for GENie from the keyboard—just get your VISA, MasterCard, or checking-account number ready and call (800) 638-8369. After you connect, type HHH, and at the U + # = prompt type in 5JM11999, GENie. For help call General Electric Information Services, 401 North Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850, (800) 638-9636. For more information circle number 351 on the Reader Service card.

War Under Water

Silent Service is an exciting in-depth simulation of World War II submarine conflict in the Pacific—you can experience the thrill and danger an American captain felt in combat. You can work from several locations in the ship—engine room, conning tower, or bridge—and attack with either five-inch guns or Mark XIV torpedoes. Maps and charts of the southern ocean make planning your strategy easier. Silent Service sells for \$34.95, from MicroProse, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 667-1151. For more information circle number 369 on the Reader Service card.

Beam Me Up

Star Trek: The Kobayashi Alternative is a computer simulation designed to test the command abilities of Starfleet candidates. Your mission: Pilot the *Enterprise* to recover a mysteriously vanished Federation starship under Lieutenant Sulu's command. The Kobayashi Alternative is no mere test of your skills of observation and deduction, but tracks your endurance, empathy, and humor, as well—traits that are equally important in a leader. The Kobayashi Alternative stars the familiar Star Trek crew, but isn't based on any particular adventure. It sells for \$39.95 from Simon & Schuster Computer Software, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 245-6400. For more information circle number 361 on the Reader Service card.



Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by iNcider of any given product.

Everything

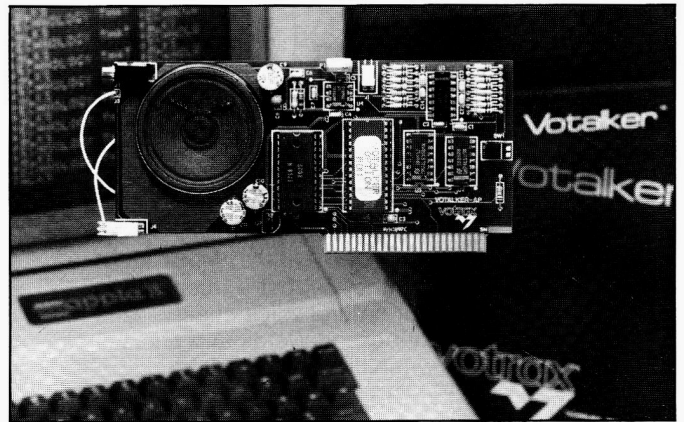
- **The Works!** brings you 13 different programs on one disk. You'll enjoy all the most popular home applications: a letter writer, graphics printer, typing teacher, music composer, calculator, stock portfolio, loans and investments, family finances, calendar pad, weights and measures, address book, math formulas, and, for a bit of fun, math races. The Works! uses a proprietary system that controls all 13 sections, each using on-screen prompts and help screens. The Works! costs just \$49.95, from FirstStar Software, 18 East 41st Street, New York, NY 10017, (212) 532-4666. For more information circle number 364 on the Reader Service card.

Adds Up

An Apple version of the popular Atari and Commodore spreadsheet **SynCalc** is now available. SynCalc has all the features you expect from an electronic spreadsheet—flexible formatting, variable column width, options like centering and comma insertion, and vertical and horizontal split-screen capabilities—all this and SynCalc's "pop-up" menus, too, for ease of use. SynCalc needs 128K, leaving you almost 80K for your data. SynCalc retails for \$49.95, from Synapse/Broderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170. For more information circle number 365 on the Reader Service card.

Green Thumbs

With **Ortho's Computerized Gardening** you can work your garden or landscape your lawn with the help of information specifically programmed for your piece of earth—not just your "growing region" or city, but your very neighborhood, by zip code. Ortho's Computerized Gardening makes plant lists, provides a plant encyclopedia, creates customized planning calendars and diaries, and simplifies reckoning on a built-in calculator. The package includes a Personalized Plant Selector Program, the 192-page *Gardening Techniques* book, and the Bonus Garden Planning Kit, all for \$49.95, from Ortho Information Services, Division of Chevron Chemical, 575 Market Street, San Francisco, CA 94105, (415) 894-1981. For more information circle number 359 on the Reader Service card.



Votalker's SC-02 chip offers unlimited-vocabulary speech generation.

Speak to Me

The **Votalker AP** for the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe speaks in two preprogrammed voices you can vary through an on-board filter. This synthetic-speech-generating system offers four voice patterns through its SC-02 chip. Votalker AP software creates text through programs or the keyboard. Your computer can speak an unlimited vocabulary with 32 inflections, sing in five octaves with 4096 pitches, or make sound effects in 16 amplitudes. The board operates from an internal card slot, keeping your serial port free. Votalker sells for \$179, including board, software translator, and user manual, from Votrax, 1394 Rankin Road, Troy, MI 48083, (313) 588-0341. For more information circle number 358 on the Reader Service card.

Computer Science Press

Almost any language is spoken at Computer Science Press. **Learning Pascal Step by Step** (\$19.95) takes you into this important instructional language in a systematic way. **Learning Apple FORTRAN** (\$17.95) is a modern machine-specific text on 1977 ANSI FORTRAN. The **Applesoft BASIC Primer** (\$9.95) helps teachers and parents who have no programming experience learn what they need to know to teach students and children about Apple computers and BASIC. **Logoworlds** (\$19.95) provides a guided learning experience for teachers of grades K-8. Supplemental disks are available for *Learning Apple FORTRAN* and *Applesoft BASIC Primer*, all from Computer Science Press, 1803 Research Boulevard, Rockville, MD 20850, (301) 251-9050. For more information circle number 357 on the Reader Service card.

**It Talks!
It Recognizes!
It Writes Music!**
and more . . .



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®
Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that records your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY \$89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call (503) 342-1271. FREE audio demo tape and brochure available. Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add \$4.00 shipping and handling (\$10.00 for foreign, \$6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.



For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

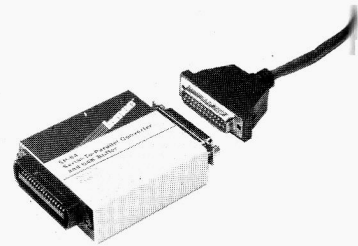


COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

NEW PRODUCTS

Quick Convert

INMAC serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-serial converters provide an easy way to use both serial and parallel signals on a single computer. You can then take advantage of a number of different devices: parallel dot-matrix printers, letter-quality printers, serial X/Y plotters, line drivers, modems, and more. These are one-way converters with Centronics-type 36-pin male and EIA RS-232 25-pin female connectors, transmitting at speeds of 50 to 38,500 bits per second. A 16K-buffer model sells for \$149, and a 64K buffer for \$229. You can also request a catalog from INMAC, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054, (800) 547-5444. For more information circle number 355 on the Reader Service card.



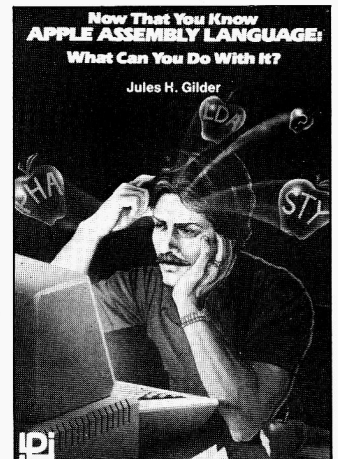
The INMAC SP-64 converts serial signals to parallel output and provides a 64K buffer for maximum efficiency.

Easy Assembly

Now That You Know Apple Assembly Language: What Can You Do With It? takes you step by step through assembly-language programming, assuming that you're familiar with the fundamentals of the language. You learn to develop your own library of useful subroutines, while the process of assembly-language programming becomes almost as simple as BASIC. You enter into the depths of the 6502 stack, and learn to write Apple's built-in assembly routines into your programs. *Now That You Know Assembly Language* sells for \$19.95 from Redlig Systems, 2068 79th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11214, (718) 332-8429. For more information circle number 356 on the Reader Service card.

Teach Thyself

EduCalc, Note Card Maker, and The Information Connection are three new "self-teaching productivity tools" that students older than 10, small-business folks, and computer-shy adults can use to learn about spreadsheets, simple data bases, and telecommunications software. EduCalc and Note Card Maker retail for \$49.95 each; school editions are \$59.95, and Lab Paks for six students are \$115.95. The Information Connection costs \$59.95. All three are available from Grolier Electronic Publishing, Department 333, Sherman Turnpike, Danbury, CT 06816, (800) 858-8858. For more information circle number 362 on the Reader Service card.



Product Updates

- Electronic Arts (2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403, 415-571-7171) is introducing an improved version of **Movie Maker**, with three humorous animated stories by widely known cartoonist Gahan Wilson, and a large selection of new art. It sells for \$39.95.
- Look also for **AutoDuel** (\$49.95), a Mad Max role-playing adventure, and **Moebius** (\$59.95), in which you probe the Zen of martial arts, from Origin Systems under EA's affiliated-label program.
- The affiliated-label program has also resurrected Imagic's popular **Football** game, for \$34.95.
- **Heart of Africa** (\$32.95) carries on the tradition—good geography and an historically accurate map—of the award-winning M.U.L.E. and Seven Cities of Gold games. Electronic Arts picked this one up, too.
- Checkmate Technology (509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281, 800-325-7347) has revved up the AppleWorks-expansion software that accompanies its **MultiRam //e and //c** boards. Now it automatically segments large files and increases the capacity of each file on the desktop.
- **AST Research** (2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714, 714-863-1333) couldn't make its boards better, so it gave them an unconditional two-year warranty—easy to do when you have a return rate of only one-tenth of 1 percent.
- The bonny lads at Cir-Tech Limited in Scotland have concocted a 1-mega-byte plug-in card called **Flipster** that expands the RAM in your //e or II Plus to gigantic heights. Call Greengate Productions, 2041 Pioneer Court, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 345-3064.
- Locksmith, the controversial copy program that raised a small storm with version 1.0 in 1981, has evolved from bit-copy software into a complete disk-utility system. **Locksmith 6.0** (\$79.95, \$29.95 for owners of version 5.0) now supports the popular RAM-expansion boards from Applied Engineering and Checkmate, too.
- The **ProClock //c**, like its old man the ProClock //e from West Side Electronics (8041 Sadring Avenue, Canoga Park, CA 91304, 818-884-4794), adds clock and calendar functions to Apple's little computer—it's completely ProDOS-compatible.
- Kyan Pascal owners are studying the first issue of **Update**. . . **Kyan**, a newsletter for serious Pascal programmers. Anybody can subscribe—just send \$9 to Kyan Pascal, 1850 Union Street, San Francisco, CA 94123.
- The **Covox VoiceMaster** is a cosmopolitan peripheral. Phonemes for pronouncing and recognizing French, German, Spanish, Yiddish—almost any tongue—make the \$89.95 hardware/software combination at home anywhere. Covox, 675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402, (503) 342-1271.

Back Issues

Yes, back issues of *inCider* are available for all months, but in limited quantities. Here's a short list of some of the best of what we've published in the past:

January 1985: Apples and VCRs, Computerized tax returns, "LORES TO HIRES," Joysticks—selection and adaptation, "Match Point," Readers' game choices

February 1985: Simplified word processing, ProDOS's file structure, Apple Writer explained, "PORTAL," "Raider," "TYPE," Manageable business templates

March 1985: Seven small-business case histories, Spreadsheet guide, Spelling checkers, "BKUPWRITER," "Trap It," "Mini-catalog," Trivia contest

April 1985: Guide to buying printers, "Hello Menu," "PRO-CAT," Caps-lock tips, introducing 'Editors' Choice'—The Sider, World's Fastest Typist, ProDOS menus

May 1985: Modems at home and in business, Modem guide, ProDOS commands, "Modem Battleship," EDGE 1.000

June 1985: On-line data bases, Travel arrangements by modem, Inside Delphi, The //c Flat Panel Display reviewed, Word processor as a BASIC editor, New ProDOS commands, "Galactic Jim," 2-bit contest

July 1985: Voice recognition, "Should I Trade?," Configuring the //c's serial ports, The ProDOS link with BASIC, Creating an analog-to-digital converter

August 1985: Four popular Apple programming languages, Introducing 'Pascal Primer,' SuperCalc3a reviewed, An inexpensive portable //c, DOS 3.3 to ProDOS program modifications

September 1985: Apple user groups, Six hard disk drives reviewed, New readership poll—"BackTalk"

October 1985: Seven RGB monitors reviewed, Vector-shape animation, "MENACE," Adventure-game programming, Introducing 'Right of Assembly'

November 1985: New Apple products announced, Local area networks, Apples in the classroom, Buying educational software, "Balloons," "Grid Maker"

In each back issue you'll also find our regular features, including reviews of important new software and hardware. Also, advice on business applications and programming from our nationally recognized team of columnists.

Each back issue costs \$3.50 plus \$1 shipping and handling. On orders of ten or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited so some issues may not be available. Send your orders to *inCider*, Attn.: Back-Issue Orders, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Articles set off by quotation marks are published complete with type-in program listings.

GIANT PRINTER SALE!!

List \$399.00

10" Printer

S A L E \$ 159⁰⁰ S A L E

1 Year Warranty
120-140 CPS
Premium Quality

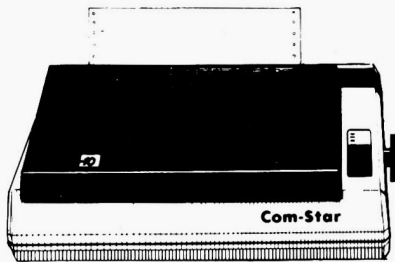
List \$599.00

15 1/2" Printer

S A L E \$ 229⁰⁰ S A L E

10" Comstar 10X — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer prints standard sheet 8 1/2"x11" paper and continuous forms or labels. High resolution bit image graphics, underlining, horizontal tab setting, true lower descenders, with super scripts and subscripts, prints standard pica, compressed, expanded, block graphics, etc. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)

List \$399.00. Sale \$159.00.



15 1/2" Comstar 15X — Has all the features of the 10" Comstar 10X plus a wider 15 1/2" carriage and more powerful electronics to handle large ledger business forms! (Better than FX-100). The 15 1/2" Comstar 15X also prints on standard size paper and continuous forms and labels. Fantastic value. (Centronics parallel interface.)

List \$599.00. Sale \$229.00.

List \$499.00

10" Printer

S A L E \$ 179⁰⁰ S A L E

1 Year Warranty
150-170 CPS
High Speed

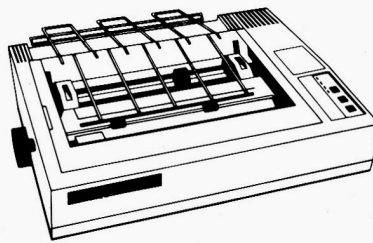
List \$699.00

15 1/2" Printer

S A L E \$ 259⁰⁰ S A L E

10" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer combines the above features of the 10" Comstar 10X with speed (150-170 cps) and durability. Plus you get a 2K buffer, 96 user definable characters, super density bit image graphics, and square print pins for clearer, more legible print (near letter quality). This is the best value for a rugged dependable printer. (Centronics parallel interface.)

List \$499.00. Sale \$179.00.



15 1/2" Comstar 160+ High Speed — This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer has all the features of the 10" Comstar 160+ High Speed plus a wider 15 1/2" carriage and the heavy duty electronics required for today's business loads. You can use large ledger business forms as well as standard sheets and continuous forms and labels. This is the best wide carriage printer in the U.S.A. (Centronics parallel interface.)

List \$699.00. Sale \$259.00.

List \$599.00

10" Printer

S A L E \$ 229⁰⁰ S A L E

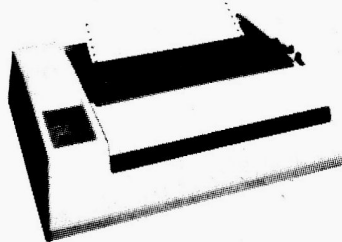
Lifetime warranty*
165-185 CPS
High Speed & Letter Quality

List \$599.00

10" Printer

S A L E \$ 229⁰⁰ S A L E

10" Comstar 2000 — The ultimate printer has arrived! This Bi-directional Tractor/Friction Printer gives you all the features of the Comstar 160 plus higher speed (165-185 cps), 256 downloadable characters, proportional setting, external dark printing mode and a *lifetime printhead warranty. PLUS ...



With the flip of a switch you can go into the letter quality mode which makes all your printing look like it came off a typewriter. Turn in term papers, do articles or just print programs. Have the best of letter quality and speed in one package. Fantastic printer (Centronics parallel interface.)

List \$599.00. Sale \$229.00.

• 15 Day Free Trial — 1 Year Immediate Replacement Warranty
Parallel Interfaces

Commodore-64, VIC 20 — \$39.00

Atari — \$59.00

Apple II, II+, IIe — \$59.00

Add \$10.00 (\$14.50 for 15 1/2" Printers) for shipping, handling and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6% tax. Add \$20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. Canadian orders must be in U.S. dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES, EXCEPT CANADA.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail!

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. No C.O.D. to Canada, APO-FPO.

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

240K Apple® Compatible Computer System

NEW

SALE

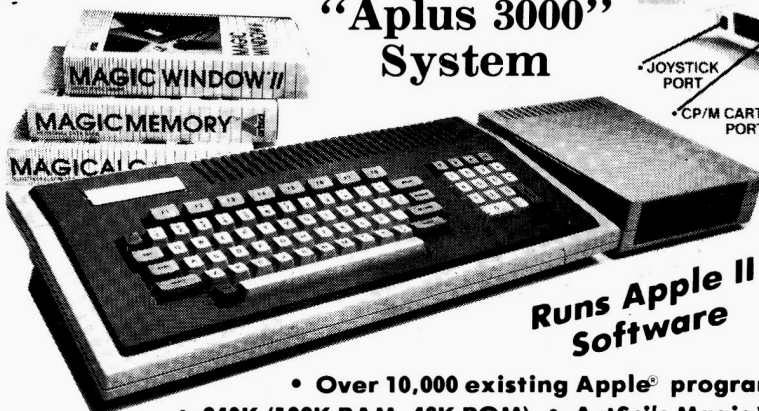
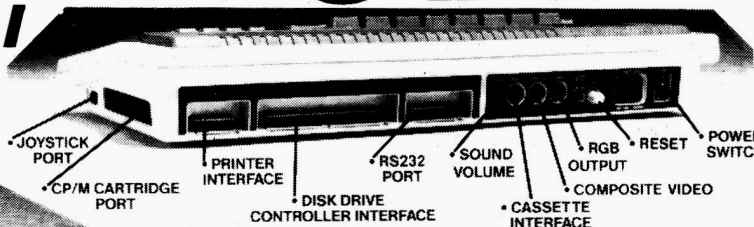
Aplus 3000 computer system includes 192K RAM, 48K ROM (32K Microsoft Basic plus 16K ROM Emulator), 160K Laser 5 1/4" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II Software), Magic Window Wordprocessor, MagiCalc spreadsheet, Magic Memory Database. All for only \$399.00

Complete System

\$399.00

• 15 Day Free Trial

"Aplus 3000" System



Runs Apple II Software

Double Immediate Replacement Warranty

If any of the Aplus 3000 computer system equipment fails due to faulty workmanship or material within 180 days of purchase we will REPLACE it immediately with no service charge!!

- Over 10,000 existing Apple® programs
- 240K (192K RAM, 48K ROM)
- ArtSci's Magic Window II, Magic Memory, and MagiCalc included
- 160K Laser 5 1/4" Disk Drive (Runs Apple II software)
- Centronics printer interface included
- RGB (80 columns in color) and composite included

SPECIFICATIONS

A plus 3000 is a complete, self-contained computer based on the popular 6502A microprocessor and can tap into the tremendous software library of Apple II. Features include 192K Bytes RAM, 32KB Enhanced Microsoft BASIC, 80 column text, 560H X 192V color graphic display, 81 key sculptured keyboard and high efficiency switching power supply. Also included as standard are Centronics bus printer interface, Cassette interface, 4 channel sound generator, and 5 1/4" Apple Compatible Disk Drive.

- **TEXT**
 - 40 columns X 24 rows or 80 columns X 24 rows software selectable.
 - 5 X 7 characters in 7 X 8 matrix.
 - Upper and lower case characters.
 - One of Eight colors for characters/graphics and background, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow, Black and White.
 - Character set with normal, inverse and flashing capabilities.
- **GRAPHICS**
 - 280H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange.
 - 280H X 192V 8 colors bit image — Black, White, Red, Green, Blue, Cyan, Magenta, Yellow.
 - 560H X 192V 6 colors — Black, White, Violet, Green, Blue, Orange. (High resolution color monitor required)

More Features than Apple® for less than Commodore®

Features	Aplus 3000	Apple IIe	Commodore C-128
RAM	192K	64K	128K
Runs Apple II Software	Yes	Yes	No
Function Keys	24	None	16
4 Voice, 6 Octave Sound	Yes	No	Yes
Composite Video	Yes	Yes	Yes
Disk Drive	Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Numeric Keypad	Included	Extra Cost	Included
Video Cable	Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
RGB Color Card	Included	Extra Cost	Included
80 Column Card	Included	Extra Cost	Included
Centronics Printer Interface	Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Drive Controller	Included	Extra Cost	Included
\$150 Wordprocessor (Magic Window)	Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
\$150 Spreadsheet (MagiCalc)	Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
\$60 Database prg. (Magic Memory)	Included	Extra Cost	Extra Cost
Your Cost	\$399.00	\$1745.00	\$1117.90

Super Apple Compatible Disk Drive Sale \$149.95. Quieter, Cooler, Better Disk Drives for your Apple II plus, IIe, IIc (specify when ordering). List \$299.95. Sale \$149.95.

15 Day Free Trial — If it doesn't meet your expectations within 15 days of receipt, just send it back to us UPS prepaid and we will refund your purchase price!!

Add \$25.00 for shipping and handling!!

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery. 2 to 7 days for phone orders. 1 day express mail! We accept Visa and MasterCard. We ship C.O.D. to continental U.S. addresses only. Add \$10 more if C.O.D.

ACCESSORIES

	LIST	SALE
2nd Disk Drive	\$299.95	\$149.95
2 professional analog joysticks	\$ 39.95	\$ 24.95
Z-80 cart. allows CP/M use	\$ 99.95	\$ 59.95
RS232 adapter	\$ 99.95	\$ 59.95
R/F Modulator (TV hookup)	\$ 29.95	\$ 19.95
RGB cable (RGB Monitor hookup)	\$ 24.95	\$ 19.95
Centronics cable (for Centronics printer)	\$ 34.95	\$ 24.95
Technical reference manual	\$ 29.95	\$ 19.95
Comstar 10x 120-140 CPS dot matrix printer	\$399.00	\$179.00
80 columns Hi-Res Amber Monitor	\$199.00	\$ 89.95
80 column Hi-Res RGB Monitor	\$399.00	\$259.00

COMPUTER DIRECT

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Ill. 60010

312/382-5050 to order

APPLE and COMMODORE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. and Commodore Business Machines, Inc., respectively

PASCAL PRIMER

Facts on Filer: Part 4

by Tom Swan

Arrays in Pascal hold variables of the same type—integers, real numbers, Boolean true and false values, or any other data type. This month, I'll first explain how to use arrays, then complement the discussion with a frustratingly fun game that uses a TurtleGraphics display. I'll also describe a bug I found in the Apple Pascal compiler, and complete my discussion of the Filer.

Declaring Arrays

To create a Pascal array of ten integers, you could use the variable declaration below:

```
VAR
  TenNumbers : ARRAY[ 1 .. 10 ] OF
  integer;
```

This type of declaration starts with an identifier (TenNumbers), which names the array. Next come a colon, the key word ARRAY, a range of indexes in brackets, and the key word OF. After that is the array-element data type—in this example, an integer.

As the following TYPE declaration shows, you can have other kinds of arrays, too:

```
TYPE
  TwentyReals = ARRAY[ 20 .. 40 ] OF
  real;
```

Notice that you must determine the starting and ending indexes. In the example above, the array element begins at index 20; therefore, TwentyReals describes an array data type of 20, not 40, real numbers.

Once you've created this new array, you can declare variables with a statement similar to the following, which creates two array variables, A and B, each containing 20 real numbers:

```
VAR
  A, B : TwentyReals;
```

Accessing Array Elements

After you declare an array variable, use brackets to access individual elements, which you can use anywhere

**Add the remaining
Filer commands
to your collection.
Then learn arrays
the fun way—
the game Agony
will show you how.**

you might use regular variables of the same type. Think of the elements as simple variables, stacked up by number in the array. The statement below, for example, assigns the value of pi to the fifth element of real-number array A (remember, the starting index is 20, not one):

```
A[24] := 3.14159;
```

You can also use array elements in expressions, writeln statements, or loops. The FOR loop below, which uses an integer variable, Index, displays all 20 array elements:

```
FOR Index := 20 TO 40 DO
  writeln( A[Index] );
```

If you want to perform an operation on the entire array, omit the brackets. The statement A := B, for example, assigns all elements of array B to array A.

Multiple Dimensions

Multiple-dimension arrays are simply arrays of other arrays. You can declare such arrays in two ways: with brackets separating each set of index ranges or with a single pair of brackets containing all index ranges, each separated by a comma. Either way, the final result is the same as the following two-dimensional arrays show:

```
VAR
  ChessBoard : ARRAY[ 1 .. 8, 1 .. 8 ]
  OF integer;
  CheckerBoard : ARRAY[ 1 .. 8 ][ 1 ..
  8 ] OF integer;
```

One way to view two-dimensional arrays is to imagine they have rows and columns. The examples above have eight rows of eight columns,

Listing 1. ARRAYBUG.TEXT.

```
0: PROGRAM ArrayBug;
1: TYPE
2:   TestArray = ARRAY[ 1 .. 9 ] OF Boolean;
3: VAR
4:   A, B : TestArray;
5:   i : integer;
6:
7: FUNCTION tf( b : boolean ) : char;
8: BEGIN
9:   IF b THEN tf := 'T' ELSE tf := 'F'
10: END; (* tf *)
11:
12: BEGIN
13:   FOR i := 1 TO 9 DO
14:     A[i] := false;
15:   B := A;
16:   B[ 5 ] := NOT B[ 5 ];
17:   A[ 5 ] := true;
18:   FOR i := 1 TO 9 DO
19:     writeln( 'A[' , i , ']' = ' , tf(A[i]),
20:             ' B[' , i , ']' = ' , tf(B[i]) );
21:   writeln;
22:   write( 'Comparison shows A ' );
23:   IF A = B
24:     THEN write( '=' )
25:     ELSE write( '<>' );
26:   write( ' B ' )
27: END.
```


Here's what you can do with your Apple II. 

Calculate, communicate,
schedule, note, call,
cut, paste, typewrite,
address envelopes, and
merge pictures and text
till your fingers fall off...
all for only \$69.

Add the convenience of Pinpoint's AppleWorks™ Desktop Accessories to your AppleWorks program (and other ProDOS™ BASIC software). Accessories “pop-up” in windows without interrupting your work. Or having to learn new commands.

Plus AppleWorks' 55K Desktop is left untouched so you give nothing away when you install Pinpoint.

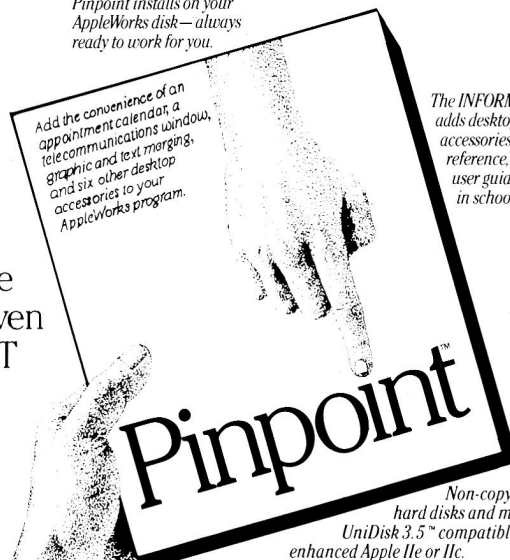
Now, “tell a friend” and save \$10 or more when you both order from Pinpoint. Save even more with your advance order for PINPOINT SPELLING CHECKER™, only \$49 including hyphenation help and fun word games.

Or get MICRO COOKBOOK, QUICKEN (checkbook & finance program), or Ortho's COMPUTERIZED GARDENING — the home software gift trio for Apple and IBM PC. Special offers expire 1/31/86.

Visit your Apple Dealer or call Pinpoint Publishing to place your Quick-Ship order today.

With the PINPOINT TOOLKIT™ you can even add accessories all your own. Then, right from Pinpoint's desktop, you can turn up the stereo, continue playing that adventure game, and rationalize your expense account.

Pinpoint installs on your AppleWorks disk — always ready to work for you.



The INFORMATION ENGINE™ adds desktop information accessories for home reference, office directories, user guides, and courseware in schools.*

Non-copy protected. Use on hard disks and most RAM cards! UniDisk 3.5™ compatible. Requires an enhanced Apple IIe or IIc.



FREE CATALOG

Quick-Ship
(415) 530-1726

Pinpoint Publishing
Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661

© 1985 Pinpoint Publishing and Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint, Pinpoint Spelling Checker, The Information Engine, Pinpoint Toolkit and MicroCookbook are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks, while AppleWorks ProDOS and UniDisk 3.5 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card.

*Optional



IF HOME-COOKED MEALS ARE A HASSLE TO PLAN AND SHOP FOR, THEN...

LET THE KITCHEN PLANNER DO IT!

In less than 5 minutes, KITCHEN PLANNER will help you plan up to 14 days of balanced meals the way YOU want them and print the Menu and Shopping List.

- * EASY TO USE * SAVES TIME *
- * SAVES MONEY *

- "Saves 5-6 hrs a month and keeps our meals varied." - Family Computing Magazine Cover Story, November 1984.
- "The concept of this program is great for my family . . . I have only owned the program for 3 weeks and our shopping expenses have been reduced by about \$25 a week . . . that's great!" - Mrs. S., Illinois
- "This has been without a doubt the most useful disk I have purchased for my home computer." - Mrs. T., Wisconsin

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

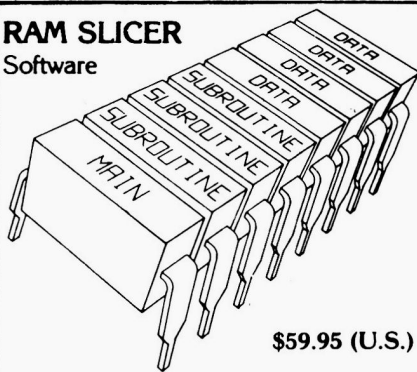
Send Check or Money Order to:

SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS \$29⁹⁵
 P.O. Box 24898
 San Jose, CA 95154
 (add \$1.50 handling; in CA add 6½%)
VISA, MC call : (408) 978-1048

48K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, I disk, printer
 Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card.

RAM SLICER Software



\$59.95 (U.S.)

Do you program in Applesoft?

RAM SLICER is loaded with exciting features activated by commands using the ampersand symbol. RAM SLICER will allow you to improve your programs using features such as: truly independent subroutines, improved input and output capabilities, super fast disk access, and data storage in auxiliary memory. (Using 1MEG Applied Engineering RamWorks card you will have an additional 720K of memory for data!)

MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

KWH Technology, Inc. (313) 474-6864
PO Box 95 • Farmington, MI 48024

Please send me:

- () RAM SLICER information (Send information to me immediately. I can't wait for the reader service card!)
- () RAM SLICER software and documentation for \$59.95 (U.S.) Outside of U.S. and Canada add \$5.00. If I'm not satisfied, I may return everything within 14 days for refund of purchase price.
- () Check enclosed () COD ... Add \$3.00 for COD

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/ST/Zip _____

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

PASCAL PRIMER

and could represent checkerboards in game programs.

To access an individual element, use brackets as you did before, but identify the row and column indexes. ChessBoard[4, 2] locates a single integer at row 4, column 2; ChessBoard[5] locates row 5, an array of eight integers; and ChessBoard with no brackets references the entire two-dimensional array.

Beyond two dimensions, arrays quickly use up memory. An array with indexes [1..10,1..10,1..10] of type integer takes 1000 (10 by 10 by 10) words, with each word equal to 2 bytes. Adding a fourth dimension takes 10,000 words, or 20,000 bytes. Add a fifth, and you're out of memory!

A Bug Surfaces

While writing this month's example to further explain arrays, I discovered an apparently unreported compiler bug. On page 86, the *Apple Pascal Reference Manual* claims you can directly compare array variables as in the following IF statement that compares arrays A and B:

```
IF A = B
  THEN writeln( 'A = B' )
```

The manual goes on to say that "the statement following the THEN will be executed if each element of A is equal to the corresponding element of B." But it turns out that such comparisons may not work if array elements are Boolean true and false values.

Listing 1 proves this assertion by declaring two arrays of nine Boolean variables. Lines 13-17 initialize the array elements, which the program displays in a FOR loop at lines 18-20. If your system has the bug, Pascal will mistakenly report in lines 22-26 that the arrays are not the same, even though all array elements are identical!

I believe this bug occurs because Pascal ignores all bits in Boolean variables except the least significant bit to determine if the variables are true or false. But the array comparison seems to consider all bits, even though only one is significant. This leads me to assume that the expression (NOT TRUE) and the value FALSE are logically equivalent, but do not always have the same in-memory bit patterns. Comparing those patterns, therefore, produces unreliable results.

The moral is to never directly compare Boolean arrays. I think a proper fix would be to prohibit such comparisons on the grounds that compilers

And your Earls and Viscounts. If you've got royal ancestors, we have the noble software that can help you trace them down.

Family Roots and your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro*, and many others, offer individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text

Put up your dukes!

capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

All for just \$185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.



Quinsept, Inc.

P.O. Box 216
 Lexington, MA 02173
 (617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

* Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc. and Digital Research.

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

Enhance AppleWorks™

DMP Utilities lets you use new character typefaces with AppleWorks. Now you can get Italics, Greek, Symbols, the highest quality typeface we've ever seen, and many other fonts, all from within AppleWorks!!!

24 Imagewriter Fonts 20 Epson FX/JX Fonts

DMP Utilities includes menu-driven software to download the character sets, and to eliminate printer control problems forever. You also get a character editor (full descender, proportional ability) and a program to convert some of the many hi-res character sets for printer use.

DMP Utilities is supplied on DOS 3.3, unlocked, and includes a 67 page User's Manual. Because the fonts are downloaded, they work with any program, not just AppleWorks. Our no-risk warranty provides you a full refund if you're not happy with the programs. The Utilities costs \$50 (+\$2 p/h). MC/Visa gladly accepted

DMP Utilities works ONLY with Apple DMP, Imagewriter I or II, and Epson FX or JX printers.

Apple Imagewriter Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
 Epson is a Trademark of the Epson Corp.

Vilberg Brothers Comp. Inc.
 4201 Hegg Avenue
 Madison, WI 53716
 (608) 221-0842

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card.

1792k 16-Bit IIe!

Why pay more for a lesser card that works in 8-Bit just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great (100%) in 8-Bit, has a true Co-Processor port, & optional 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card. We've lowered many prices until 1-15-86 & we'll sell you Jeeves™ at \$29, Pinpoint™ at \$49, or Supercalc 3A™ at \$119, **WITH EACH 576k OR LARGER MULTIRAM CARD. CALL FOR PRICES.**

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™** or Apple Ext 80 column cards. **MULTIRAM RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE** that the others do & its PAL circuit allows for changing memory mapping protocols too!
- **UP TO 768k MAIN BOARD MEMORY, UP TO 1024k PIGGYBACK BOARD MEMORY WITH FREE RGB**, sharp 80 columns, Double Hi-Res Graphics, no slot-1 interference! **A TOTAL OF 1792k MEMORY AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE!**
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! **TRULY STATE-OF-THE ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS!**
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME & DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE** that can auto-date and auto-time stamp database files with any ProDOS clock.
- **FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that isn't like Ramworks™ \$29 Ram disk software. It can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. **FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk too!**
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once so all features are automatic, loads ALL or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 20 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard/Word Processor update, 16-Bit integrated software AND more piggyback memory is due soon.

- **15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD ONLY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS OR NEW FEATURES!**

**LOWER
OUR LOW PRICE**

64k MULTIRAM IIe	155.
128k MULTIRAM IIe	173.
320k MULTIRAM IIe	187.
576k MULTIRAM IIe	237.
768k MULTIRAM IIe	287.
1024k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	388.
1280k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	499.
1536k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	548.
1792k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	598.

64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	20.
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	50.
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	190.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.
65C816 Co-Processor Card	162.
Slot 3 Clock	75.
Switch-A-Slot	165.

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatible with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the same **FREE SOFTWARE** as MULTIRAM IIe. **MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable and **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 Co-Processor kit!** **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE** - unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition - causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. **5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!**
- **LOWER PRICES** - We sell IIc cards for much less, and our software updates are free, while competitors usually charge at least \$10.

**LOWER
OUR LOW PRICE**

256k MULTIRAM C	229.
512k MULTIRAM C	279.
IIc Battery Pack	179.
C-VUE Flat Panel Display	449.
IIc System Clock	66.
256k MULTIRAM CX	278.
512k MULTIRAM CX	318.
16-Bit 65C816 Kit	135.

(\$10 less if bought with card)

Terms: Add \$4-Ground or \$6-Air shipping & phone # to all U.S. orders (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add \$5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6½% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

MULTIRAM/Multiview, Ramworks/Ramworks II, Pico, Jeeves, Pinpoint, Supercalc respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE Int, PBI Inc, Pinpoint Software, Sorcim.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS
14055 Waterfall Way

(214) 234-5047
Dallas, Texas 75240

New
from
hotCider!

Hints and Techniques~ inCider's Best

Creative Apple II Utilities On One Disk!

Expand your productivity and bolster your Apple II* power with over two dozen top-notch utilities from **inCider** Magazine's "Hints and Techniques" column.

In just minutes, you and your Apple II will accomplish more tasks than ever before—productivity that until now you've only dreamed of! And you'll do it all with one high-quality disk!

inCider Favorites That Give You The Edge!

The **hotCider** March edition helps you do everything from setting the control codes on your printer to keeping track of all the files on all your ProDOS disks.

"Hints and Techniques—inCider's Best" features such great favorites as:

- **Peek to Poke**—convert machine language subroutines and shape tables into Applesoft BASIC.
- **Ditto**—Apple Writer word processing language that lets you **automatically** print multiple copies of your documents.
- **Multiprogrammer**—now you can have three BASIC programs in memory at the same time...ideal for program development and subroutine testing.
- **Amperсанд Number Converter**—you've never used a more convenient DEC-HEX converter than this one!

YES!

I want more productivity!

Please send me **hotCider's** special new edition** at \$29.97 ea.

Payment Enclosed VISA AE MC

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

** Available in March 1986

hotCider • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

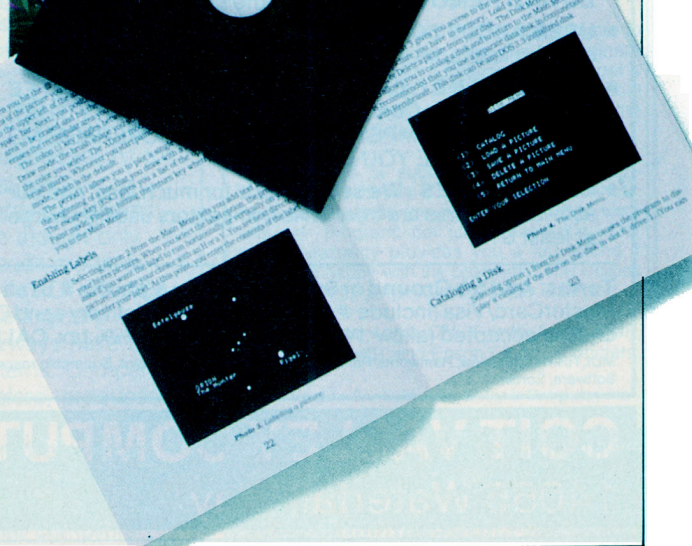
2-86

Greater Productivity is Easy!

And that's just for starters—you'll get nearly two dozen **more** great **inCider** utilities! And with **hotCider's** ready-to-run format and easy-to-read documentation booklet, creative productivity has never been easier. No more time-consuming references to back-issues, and no more painstaking do-it-yourself keyboarding and debugging.

Expand your productivity and your Apple II by expanding your software library today. Simply return the coupon or attached order card, or call **TOLL FREE, 1-800-258-5473**. (In NH, dial 1-924-9471).

* Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



should not allow expressions they cannot properly evaluate.

A Game of Agony

Several of you wrote to ask if Apple Pascal is any good for writing games. I'm tempted to shout, "You bet it is!" Instead, I'll present my answer in **Listing 2**, Agony, a popular game that's sure to exercise your brain muscles. It fulfills a promise I made several months back to include more examples of TurtleGraphics.

Agony starts with an Apple "star" in the center of a three-by-three game board. To play, type the number of any star. For reference, the right center of the display shows the numbers of the squares. Your first move is always five. Each time you type a star number, other stars change to dots. Your goal is to change the pattern to resemble the **Figure**. If all stars become dots, you lose. Although the

Figure. Winning game board for Agony.

```

*      *      *
*      .      *
*      *      *
    
```

changes may at first seem random, there's a design to the dementia—you can accomplish your goal in 11 moves.

Analyzing Agony

Listing 2 is longer than usual, but you should recognize most features by now. The program uses arrays in several places, and has a number of procedures you can extract for your own games.

The program also shows how I solved the Boolean array bug. I discovered the problem in a previous version where I used these statements in place of the ones in lines 185-187:

```

Win := ( Board = WinPattern );
IF NOT Win
    THEN Lose := ( Board = LosePattern );
    
```

Because the three boards are Boolean arrays of type PlayingField, the direct comparisons fail to recognize wins and losses. The Boolean function at line 44 fixes the problem. EqualPatterns takes two array variables as parameters p1 and p2, and compares each array element in a

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.



HARDWARE for APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE	
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) ...	\$159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ...	165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+, //e ...	145
Disk Drive Controller II+, //e ...	45
GENERIC HARDWARE	
16K Ram, II+ ...	39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e ...	42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e ...	29
Joystick, Fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) ...	29
Computer Case, II+ ...	59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ ...	69
Case w/built-in Numeric Keypad ...	119
RF Modulator ...	19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets ...	19
ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
CPM Card, II+, //e ...	249
Z Engine II+, //e ...	129
Smarterm II, II+, //e ...	129
AST	
Multifunction Board, //e ...	169
CH PRODUCTS	
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...	38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) ...	45
Paddlestick Spec. II+, //e, //c ...	38
CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.	
Clock Calendar ...	89
7711 Async Ser. Interface ...	99
COMPUTER ACCESSORIES	
Power Dir. P22 ...	89
COMREX	
A-B Switch Box (spec. par/ser ...)	59
Centronics M/M or Serial M/M Cable ...	22.95
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Emerald Surge Protect ...	52
Ruby Surge/Filter ...	79
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGY	
MultiRAM IIe w/64K ...	129
MultiRAM IIe w/128K ...	139
MultiRAM IIe w/256K ...	169
MultiRAM CX w/256K ...	239
MultiRAM CX w/512K ...	289
KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
System Saver Fan, II+, //e ...	65
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Koala Pad Plus w/sft. //e, //c ...	69
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c ...	55
Gibson Light Pen ...	149
MICROSOFT	
SoftCard II ...	279
Premium SoftCard //e ...	269

MICROTEK

Dumping-GX ...	79
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e ...	115
MITSUBA	
80 Col. w/64K, //e ...	\$ 89
ORANGE MICRO	
Grappler +, II+, //e ...	89
Buffered Grappler +, II+, //e ...	149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) ...	79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e ...	89
Bufferpak ...	115
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo ...	179
Orange Interface, II+, //e ...	59
Hotlinks for //c ...	65
Grappler C for //c ...	99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

GraphiCard (Graphics int.) ...	79
PrinterFax ...	59
SerialII (RS 232) ...	109
Switchport for //c ...	89
Pro Clock (spec II+, //e, //c) ...	109
Microbuffer II, spec. printer 16K spec. par/ser ...	99
32K spec. par/ser ...	115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser) 16K ...	135
32K ...	145
64K ...	165
Microbuffer In-Line External 32K (spec. par/ser) ...	189
64K (spec. par/ser) ...	219
128K (spec. par/ser) ...	259
256K (spec. par/ser) ...	289
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers 16K Parallel ...	115
32K Parallel ...	135
64K Parallel ...	175
8K Serial ...	115
16K Serial ...	125
32K Serial ...	145
DES 2000 Data Encryption System ...	299
QUADRAM	
eRam 80 (80 Col. 64K, //e) ...	109
Multicore w/QK II+, //e ...	179
Multicore w/256K ...	299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e ...	189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, //e ...	75
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e ...	119
SUNCOM II+ //e Joystick Adapter ...	5.75
TITAN SYSTEMS	
64K Ram Card ...	159
128K Ram Card ...	199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e ...	219

VIDEO 7

RGB Enhancer for //c ...	99
RGB Enhancer for //e ...	132
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e ...	119
VIDEX	
Ultraterm (132 Col) ...	199
Lower Case Chip ...	25
Visicalc Preboot ...	45
Apple Writer II Preboot ...	22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot ...	54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot ...	24
WICO	
SmartCard w/Mouse (specify II+ or //e) ...	149
SmartCard w/Ball (specify II+ or //e) ...	149

HARDWARE for MACINTOSH

KENSINGTON MICROWARE	
Surge Protect ...	45
Starter Pack ...	79
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
MacVision Digitizer ...	179
MacKAT ...	149
MICROSOFT	
Macenhancer ...	189
MITSUBA	
Disk Drive for Mac (Year Warranty) ...	259
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A+ Optical Mouse (//c, Mac) ...	89
NOVATION	
Smart Cat Plus 1200 Baud w/SFT ...	299
2400 Prof. Modem w/SFT ...	519
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200 w/MacPac ...	349
VERBATIM	
SS DD Box of 10 ...	26.95
VIDEO 7	
Mousetick ...	55.95

PRINTERS

C-Itoh	
7500 Dot Matrix ...	249
COMREX (Div. of Epson)	
CR-//e (Same as Brother HR-15XL) Spec par/ser ...	299
EPSON	
NEC SPINWRITER ...	CALL
OKIDATA ...	CALL
PANASONIC	
SILVER REED EXP-400 Par ...	229
EXP-400 Serial ...	239
EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) ...	309
EXP-550 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) ...	419
EXP-800 (Parallel) ...	689
TOSHIBA	
P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) ...	559
P351 LQ, Par ...	1199
P351 LQ, Par & Ser ...	1229

P351 Bi-Direct Tractor ... 159

P351 Auto Sheet Feeder ... 579

MONITORS

AMDEK	
V300 Green ...	132
V300A Amber ...	139
Color 300 (Comp) ...	235
Color 500 (RGB Comp) ...	339
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB ...	409
Color 700 ...	449
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB ...	499
PRINCETON GRAPHIC .CALL	
ROLAND	
CC-121 12" RGB Hi/Res ...	439
RGB Card (Spec. II+ or IIe) ...	99
MB-121 Comp. (Spec. Green or Amber) ...	135
ZENITH	
ZVM-123A 12" Green ...	99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber ...	99
ZVM-133 Hi/Res 13" RGB ...	375

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300 ...	145
Smartmodem 1200 ...	385
Smartmodem 2400 ...	619
Micromodem //e w/SFT ...	145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c ...	165
NOVATION	
Apple CAT II ...	189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade ...	219
212 Apple Cat System ...	349
Expansion Module ...	29.95
J-CAT ...	89
PROMETHEUS	
Promodem 1200 Ext. ...	299
Promodem 1200A with software for II+, //c ...	279
Transportable Promodem 300C for //c ...	149
ZOOM TELEPHONICS	
Zoom Modem //e Apple ...	125
Zoom Modem //e Plus ...	139

DISKETTES

GENERIC	
DS DD 100% Certified 95c ea	MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 ...	19
VERBATIM	
SS DD Box of 10 ...	18.95
DS DD Box of 10 ...	23.95
Disc Drive Analyzer ...	29.95
Disc Drive Head Clean. Kit ...	8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 ...	32

CABLES & RIBBONS

PLEASE CALL!

SOFTWARE

PLEASE CALL!

Please call for CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)

312-810-0037 (Customer Service & Order Status)

312-355-9726 (Illinois Orders & Information Requests)

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). \$2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. \$5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change.

School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.



A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 571

Downers Grove, IL 60515



Relax and Play the Prizewinning Computer Bridge Programs

For Apple, C64, IBM Compatibles

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron™

Winner of the First Computer
Bridge Tournament

Bid, play, or bid and play over a million random deals in the strongest computer bridge playing program available on major computers.

C64 \$39.95 All others 49.95

Play Bridge with Sheinwold™

Winner of the Consumer Electronic
Software Award 1985

Improve your declarer play as you are guided along correct play in 91 challenging deals designed by Alfred Sheinwold and accompanied by an 185 page book written in his entertaining style. **\$29.95**

Please add \$2.50 for postage/handling
VISA, MasterCard Accepted.
(Include card # and exp. date)

Great Game Products

8804 Chalon Drive

Bethesda, MD 20817

1-800-426-3748

Circle 188 on Reader Service Card.

Do Your Taxes With Applegworks?

Sure. TAXWORKS turns Applegworks into a comprehensive tax-preparation program that

- o Performs 1986 tax calculations (1985 tax year) -- automatically
- o Enters data in relevant tax forms -- automatically
- o Computes alternatives to reduce your tax bill -- automatically
- o Prints IRS-acceptable schedules A,B,C, D, E, G, SE, W
- o Even estimates your taxes under federal tax reform

all for \$19.95, a small fraction of the cost of ordinary tax software.

Easy to use; tutorial is included.

Requires Apple IIc or 128K IIe; printer optional. Prompt shipment.

TAXWORKS

\$19.95 plus \$2 shipping/handling.

In N.Y. add state/local sales tax.

PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES

Box 1401, Dept. L

Melville, N.Y. 11747

(516) 261-8652

PASCAL PRIMER

Listing 2. AGONY.TEXT.

```

0: (*$$+*)
1: PROGRAM Agony; (* An Apple Pascal game by Tom Swan *)
2:   uses Applestuff, TurtleGraphics;
3:
4: CONST
5:   ReverseMode = 5; (* Character display modes *)
6:   NormalMode = 10;
7:
8: TYPE
9:   PlayingField = ARRAY[ 1 .. 9 ] OF Boolean;
10:  TestPatterns = ARRAY[ 1 .. 9 ] OF String[5];
11:
12: VAR
13:   Choice, (* Star to "shoot" *)
14:   Shots : integer; (* Number of shots taken *)
15:   Win, Lose, Quit : Boolean; (* True / false variables *)
16:   Patterns : TestPatterns; (* Stars affected per choice *)
17:   Board, (* Game board *)
18:   WinPattern, (* Match equals win *)
19:   LosePattern : PlayingField; (* Match equals lose *)
20:
21: FUNCTION Val( ch : char ) : integer;
22: (* Return integer value of character ch *)
23: BEGIN
24:   Val := Ord( ch ) - Ord( '0' )
25: END; (* Val *)
26:
27: PROCEDURE ShowNum( n : integer );
28: (* Display integer n *)
29: VAR s : string[6];
30: BEGIN
31:   str( n, s ); wstring( s )
32: END; (* ShowNum *)
33:
34: PROCEDURE Print( x, y : integer; s : string );
35: (* Display string s at x and y *)
36: BEGIN
37:   moveto( x, y ); wstring( s )
38: END; (* Print *)
39:
40: PROCEDURE Println( x, y : integer; s : string );
41: (* Display string s at x and y. Clear to end of line *)
42: VAR i : integer;
43: BEGIN
44:   Print( x, y, s );
45:   FOR i := length( s ) TO 40 DO wchar( ' ' )
46: END; (* TextLine *)
47:
48: FUNCTION EqualPatterns( VAR p1, p2 : PlayingField ) : Boolean;
49: (* True if two playing field patterns are equal *)
50: VAR i : integer;
51: BEGIN
52:   EqualPatterns := true;
53:   FOR i := 1 TO 9 DO
54:     IF p1[i] <> p2[i]
55:       THEN EqualPatterns := false
56:   END; (* EqualPatterns *)
57:
58: PROCEDURE ShootStars( n : integer; VAR Shots : integer );
59: (* "Shoot" the stars controlled by location n. Advance Shots *)
60: VAR i, j : integer;
61: BEGIN
62:   IF Board[n] THEN
63:     BEGIN
64:       Shots := Shots + 1;
65:       FOR i := 1 TO length( Patterns[n] ) DO
66:         BEGIN
67:           j := val( Patterns[n][i] );
68:           Board[ j ] := NOT Board[ j ]
69:         END
70:       END
71:   END; (* ShootStars *)
72:
73: PROCEDURE SelectStar( VAR StarNumber : integer; VAR Quit : Boolean );
74: (* Select and return StarNumber; Quit = true if selection = 0 *)
75: VAR ch : char;
76: BEGIN
77:   REPEAT
78:     read( keyboard, ch );
79:     StarNumber := val( ch )
80:   UNTIL ( StarNumber >= 0 ) AND ( StarNumber <= 9 );
81:   Quit := ( StarNumber = 0 )

```

Listing continued.

Table. Work-file commands.

Command	Description
G(et	Specifies work-file name
N(ew	Clears work files and starts new ones
S(ave	Saves work to named disk files
W(hat	Displays work-file names and status

FOR loop. The function shows the correct way to compare Boolean arrays and avoid the bug.

More Filer Commands

The list of work-file commands in the **Table** completes my ongoing look at the Apple Pascal Filer.

G(et

To G(et a text file, type G, then the name of the file you want to edit or compile. Don't type the file's extension, .TEXT or .CODE. If the Filer locates your files, you'll see a message similar to the one below:

Text & Code file loaded

The Filer loads the file names, not the file contents, into memory. After that, the editor and compiler automatically use those names. Typing R at the >Command: menu, for example, runs the work .CODE file or compiles and then runs the work .TEXT file, storing the result in SYSTEM.WRK.CODE.

If you change a loaded text file and save the result by updating SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT, the Filer asks:

Throw away current workfile?

Answer N and use the S(ave command to preserve your changes. Then, type G and answer Y to the above prompt to start a new work file.

A little-known fact is that G(et also erases a back-up copy of a file with the extension .BACK in place of the usual .TEXT. To use this feature, T(ransfer MYPROG.TEXT to MYPROG.BACK, then G(et MYPROG. After editing and updating, a second G(et prompts:

Remove MYPROG.BACK ?

Answer Y or N to clear the work file, then type a new file name. Only if you answer Y does G(et remove the back-up copy.

N(ew

Typing N clears SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT and SYSTEM.WRK.CODE files

GRADING

...JUST GOT EASIER!

MASTER GRADES-NOW JUST \$35.00

- ★ TEACHER WRITTEN, TEACHER TESTED, 1000'S IN USE
- ★ 200 STUDENT CAPACITY
- ★ EASY TO USE BUT EFFECTIVE - RECORDS UP TO 9999 POINTS PER MARKING PERIOD
- ★ COMPUTES AVERAGES, ASSIGNS LETTER GRADES ACCORDING TO **YOUR SCALE**
- ★ ALPHA OR PERCENTAGE ORDER PRINTOUTS
- ★ STUDENT CODE NUMBERS FOR POSTING REPORTS
- ★ PRINTS 3 DIFFERENT PROGRESS NOTES TO PARENTS
- ★ ATTENDANCE OPTION BUILT IN
- ★ FULL CORRECTIONS ROUTINE MAKES FINDING ERRORS ALMOST FUN

ELECTRONIC LEARNING LOVED IT.

FOR COMMODORE 64, 32K PET, APPLE II FAMILY, AND IBM

FREE TRIAL IN YOUR SCHOOL FOR 30 DAYS

Please Add \$2.00 Per Order For Postage and Handling
SEND FOR OUR FLYER OF OTHER USEFUL SOFTWARE
WRITTEN BY TEACHERS FOR TEACHERS



MIDWEST SOFTWARE

Box 214 Farmington, MI 48024

VISA / MASTERCARD

ORDER LINE 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M. **1-800-422-0095**

Michigan, and orders after 5:00 P.M. - (313) 477-0897

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card.

Meet Your New Teacher's Aid Super Sofcrates

Now there's a teacher's aid that will teach your class, check your students' progress and give the lesson exactly the way you would. Meet **Super Sofcrates**, the new program that's being hailed as the most flexible authoring software available.

Super Sofcrates allows you to write the lesson the way you want, complete with color graphics, animation, glossary and checkpoints for your students. And best of all, you'll be able to concentrate on your lesson, not computer programming.

Put **Super Sofcrates** on your teaching staff today.

"This well-conceived and nicely implemented teaching aid should definitely be on your wish list."

-InCider Magazine

...the most versatile in it's price range.

-Electronic Learning

Available on Apple II for \$199 at your dealer or from:



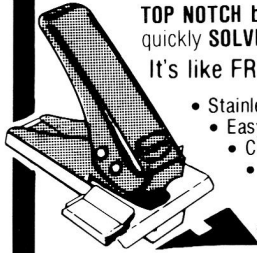
Simpac Educational Systems (904) 376-2049

1105 N. Main St. Suite 11c, Gainesville, Fl. 32601

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card.

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.



TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM**. It's like **FREE DISKETTES!**

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only **A+ GRADE** in a comparison test published by the **INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE**.

"The best I've found..."

IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with **CERTIFIX**. IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH **DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS**.

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS

- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!

CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST!

Ask our Customers:

U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S. Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation

FREE!

64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the
DISKETTE FLIP-KIT
which contains
TOP NOTCH and **CERTIFIX**

*100% Money Back
Satisfaction Guarantee!*

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only \$29.95
TOP NOTCH is \$14.95
CERTIFIX is just \$24.95
Add \$2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-222-2824

In CA: 1-800-222-2812

From 8 am - 5 pm PST



Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 IC
OAKLAND, CA 94614

PASCAL PRIMER

Listing continued.

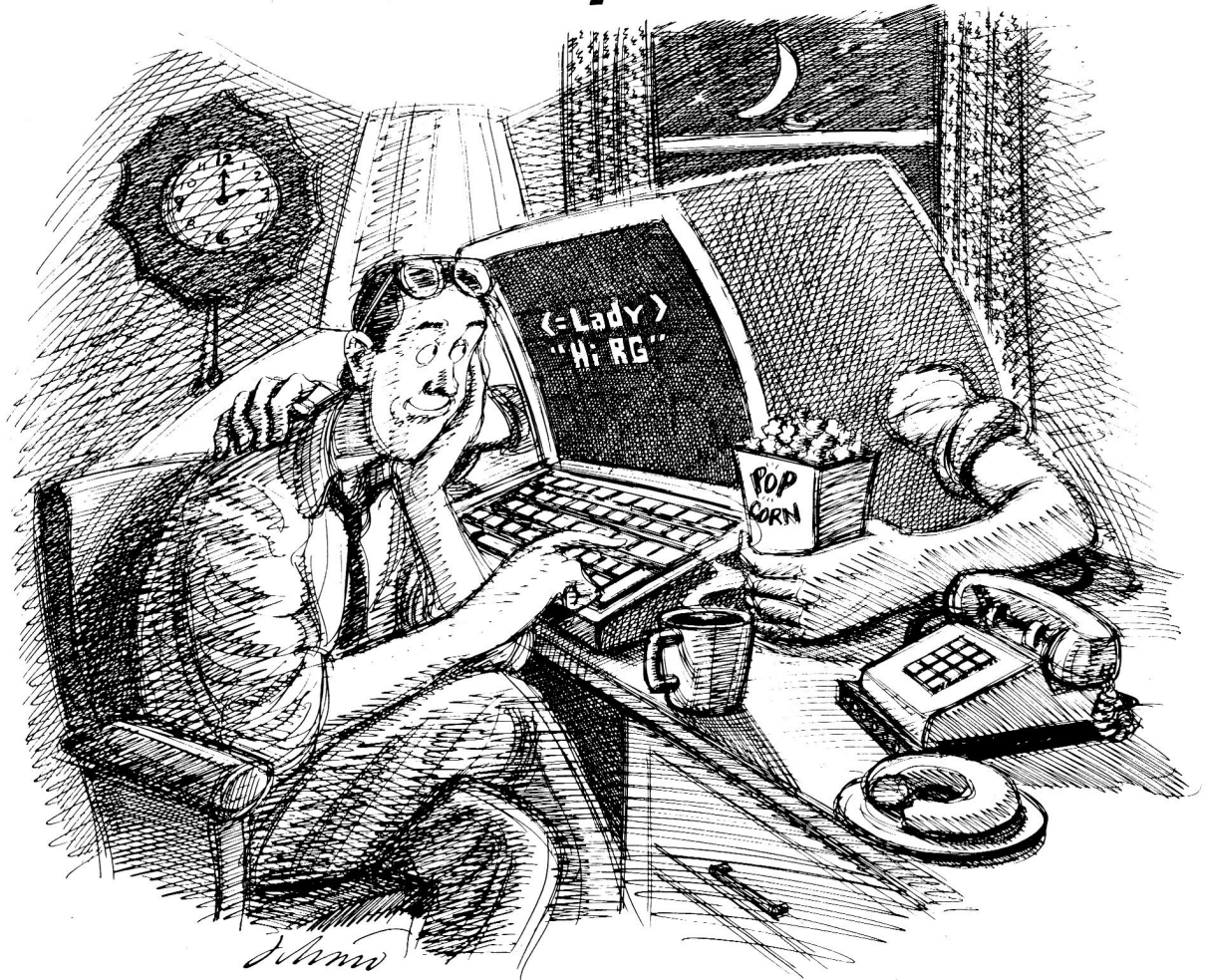
```

82: END; (* GetPosition *)
83:
84: PROCEDURE DrawLine( x1, y1, x2, y2 : integer; Color : ScreenColor );
85: (* Connect coordinate (x1,y1) and (x2,y2) with colored line *)
86: BEGIN
87:   MoveTo( x1, y1 );
88:   PenColor( Color );
89:   MoveTo( x2, y2 );
90:   PenColor( None );
91: END; (* DrawLine *)
92:
93: PROCEDURE ShowField( VAR Board : PlayingField; Shots : integer );
94: (* Display pattern in this game board, and number shots taken *)
95: VAR i : integer;
96: BEGIN
97:   moveto( 256, 175 );
98:   ShowNum( Shots );
99:   FOR i := 1 TO 9 DO
100:    BEGIN
101:     MoveTo( 100 + ( ( i - 1 ) MOD 3 ) * 40,
102:            132 - ( ( i - 1 ) DIV 3 ) * 40 );
103:     IF Board[ i ]
104:     THEN wchar( Chr(1) ) (* Apple *)
105:     ELSE wchar( Chr(0) ) (* Dot *)
106:     END (* for *)
107:    END; (* ShowField *)
108:
109: PROCEDURE ShowBoard;
110: (* Display blank game board *)
111: VAR i, x, y : integer;
112: BEGIN
113:   x := 80; y := 35;
114:   FOR i := 1 TO 4 DO
115:    BEGIN (* Draw board squares *)
116:     DrawLine( 80, y, 200, y, Orange );
117:     DrawLine( x, 35, x, 155, Orange );
118:     y := y + 40; x := x + 40
119:    END; (* for *)
120:    chartype( ReverseMode );
121:    print( 10, 175, ' A g o n y ' );
122:    print( 10, 103, ' Lose ' );
123:    print( 10, 39, ' Win ' );
124:    chartype( NormalMode );
125:    print( 192, 175, 'Tries = ' );
126:    print( 145, 12, 'Type 1 to 9 to play' );
127:    print( 145, 2, 'Type 0 to quit' );
128:    print( 222, 109, '1 2 3' );
129:    print( 222, 93, '4 5 6' );
130:    print( 222, 77, '7 8 9' );
131:    print( 18, 147, ' . . . ' );
132:    print( 18, 131, ' . . . ' );
133:    print( 18, 115, ' . . . ' );
134:    print( 18, 83, '* * * ' );
135:    print( 18, 67, '* * * ' );
136:    print( 18, 51, '* * * ' );
137:   END; (* ShowBoard *)
138:
139: PROCEDURE Initialize;
140: (* Set up variables and display instructions *)
141:
142: PROCEDURE MakeField( BitString : String;
143:                      VAR Pattern : PlayingField );
144: (* Set bits in Boolean Pattern array according to BitString *)
145: VAR i : integer;
146: BEGIN
147:   FOR i := 1 TO length( BitString ) DO
148:    Pattern[i] := ( BitString[i] = '1' )
149:   END; (* MakeField *)
150:
151: BEGIN
152:   Patterns[1] := '1245'; Patterns[2] := '123';
153:   Patterns[3] := '2356'; Patterns[4] := '147';
154:   Patterns[5] := '24568'; Patterns[6] := '369';
155:   Patterns[7] := '4578'; Patterns[8] := '789';
156:   Patterns[9] := '5689';
157:   MakeField( '111101111', WinPattern );
158:   MakeField( '000000000', LosePattern );
159:   MakeField( '000010000', Board );
160:   Win := false; Lose := false; Quit := false; Shots := 0;
161:   InitTurtle;
162:   ShowBoard;
163:   ShowField( Board, Shots )
164: END; (* Initialize *)
165:

```

Listing continued.

GE introduces GENie. Your low cost way to get on-line, and stay there.*



Imagine having access to quality personal computing SIGs, software, CB simulation, E-Mail and games at 1200 baud. But paying only a 300 baud rate.

Here's GENie™!

GENie stands for the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's a part of General Electric Information Services — the world's largest commercial tele-processing network. And now the power of GENie is available to the home computer user.

Now! Up to 2400 baud.

GENie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 or

1200 baud is only \$5.00* an hour. That's up to 60% less than you're paying now. Or, you can go where few have gone before — with GENie's new 2400 baud service.**

So when you're wrapped up in a computer group, or heavily into serious conversation, you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock. (More good news: no minimum monthly charges, and the sign-up fee is just \$18.00.)

What wishes Can GENie grant?

GENie has most everything. Including LiveWire™ CB simulator, RoundTable™ SIGs, bulletin boards, GE Mail™ classic games like CastleQuest™ and BlackDragon™ conference rooms, newsletters and more.

Sign up from your keyboard: 1-800-638-8369.

Just have your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number ready. Set your modem for half duplex, 300 or 1200 baud. Upon connection enter HHH then press RETURN. At the U#= prompt enter 5JM11960, GENIE and press RETURN. (For additional information or assistance call 1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.)

Then get on-line with GENie. And stay longer, for less.



INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

*Rate applies to 300 or 1200 baud, Mon.-Fri., 6PM to 8AM, local time, all day Sat., Sun. and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. **Additional hourly surcharge applies to 2400 baud service.

NEW!

The Diversified Accountant™ Job Cost System

The Best By Far - The Diversified Accountant is by far the fastest, most powerful, and easiest to use Job Cost System on the market.

High Capacity - Handles 1,000 active jobs, 200 work codes, and 845 vendors or employees. Holds 380,000 data entries on a 10-meg hard disk, or 3,000 entries on a floppy disk.

Optimized Data Entry - Accepts data as fast as you can type. Skilled operators can enter a complete transaction in less than 10 seconds.

Highly Flexible Reports - Unique data selection/computation process lets you find virtually anything you want to know about your actual and estimated costs.

Incredibly Fast - Using Pascal and optimized Machine Language, The Diversified Accountant can usually compute a report faster than your printer can print it.

Programmer Supported - Mail and telephone support is available from Bill Basham. We will notify you of all major updates, which you can buy for \$5.

Try it First - Our \$5 demo disk is an actual working copy of the program. We believe that the best way to sell a program this good, is to put it in your hands. Check it out!

BUY THE BEST BY FAR BUY DSR

- Diversi-DOS™** \$30
DOS 3.3 enhancement
- Diversi-COPY™** \$30
Hi-speed disk back-up/format
- Diversified Accountant™** \$475
Job Cost System
- Demonstration Disk \$5
- Diversi-DIAL™** \$475
7-line C.B.-simulator
- Demonstration Disk \$5

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering

800 835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only)

For information call 313 553-9460

300-Baud Modem call 313 553-4466

FREE: Dogfight II arcade game included

with Diversi-DOS and Diversi-COPY

All programs work on Apple //e, //c or 64K

Apple II+ compatible computers.

Sold by Mail-Order Only. Price includes

1st class or foreign airmail.

C.O.D., Visa/Mastercard (Include Exp. Date)

Personal Check, Purchase Orders accepted

Diversified Software Research, Inc.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728



PASCAL PRIMER

Listing continued.

```

166: PROCEDURE CleanUp;
167: (* Display score and end program *)
168: BEGIN
169:   IF Win THEN Println( 0, 12, ' Congratulations, you win!' ) ELSE
170:   IF Lose THEN Println( 0, 12, ' Sorry, you lose!' ) ELSE
171:   Println( 0, 12, ' Agonizing, isn't it?' );
172:   Println( 0, 2, ' Type U to try again, return to quit...' );
173:   REPEAT (* wait *) UNTIL Keypress;
174:   TextMode
175: END; (* CleanUp *)
176:
177: BEGIN
178:   Initialize;
179:   REPEAT
180:     SelectStar( Choice, Quit );
181:     IF NOT Quit THEN
182:       BEGIN
183:         ShootStars( Choice, Shots );
184:         ShowField( Board, Shots );
185:         Win := EqualPatterns( Board, WinPattern );
186:         IF NOT Win
187:           THEN Lose := EqualPatterns( Board, LosePattern );
188:         END (* if *);
189:       UNTIL Win OR Lose OR Quit;
190:     Cleanup
191:   END.

```

End of listing.

from your boot disk. If those files don't exist or are unchanged since the last G(et or S(ave, you'll see the message "Workfile cleared." If you do change your work file, N(ew operates similarly to G(et, asking for permission to throw away the current work file.

On occasion, the Filer doesn't know you saved your changes. This often happens when you edit and write to a named disk file instead of updating SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT. In that case, the Filer still asks, "Throw away current workfile?" If you've already saved your work, answer Y.

S(ave

After editing and updating your work file, type S to save your changes from SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT and SYSTEM.WRK.CODE to named files. The first time you S(ave a file, the Filer asks you for a file name. If a file with that name already exists, the Filer asks if you want to remove the old file. If you answer Y, it first saves your file, then removes the old copy. This preserves the original in case of disk errors.

The next time you S(ave the same file, the Filer asks:

Save as APPLE2:MYPROG ?

Answer Y to save your file under the same name. If you answer N, the Filer asks you for a file name. If you try to save any work file already

saved, the Filer says, "Workfile is saved."

W(hat

If you forget the name of the current work file you used in the last G(et, use the W(hat command. This command reports "not named" if you never saved the file by name; otherwise, it shows the name of your file. If you changed the file, W(hat tells you "(not saved)." You could then use the S(ave command to permanently store your changes.

Pascal News

The major story this month is an all-but-confirmed rumor of a new Apple Pascal version 1.3. Sources tell me to expect support for 3½-inch disk drives and newly revised manuals. I also understand that Apple's upgrade policy itself is due for an update—a welcome change considering the problems and hurt feelings that plagued the last version change from 1.1 to 1.2. As soon as I receive the new version, I'll devote an entire column to it. ■

Tom Swan is the author of several computer books, including Pascal Programs for Business, Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics, and Pascal Programs for Data Base Management, published by Hayden Book Company. Address correspondence to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you want a personal reply.

CLASSIFIEDS

Hardware

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, Ile, or Ilc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send \$34.95 + \$3 UPS shipping (CA res add \$2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

NEW APPLE PERIPHERALS

Ile 64K/80 Column Bd. \$39. Joy-stick II/Ile/Ilc specify \$14.95. Mouse or Easy Pad Graphic Tablet w/software \$49.95. Cooling Fan II/Ile \$24.95. Add shipping \$3. COD \$2. Phone or Write for complete ill. price list.

NEXO DISTRIBUTION
8824 Golf Drive
Spring Valley, CA 92077
(619) 589-7928

Supplies

DISK SALE!

SS/DD 35-trk for Apple w/sleeve & label-10/\$7.60, bulk-100/\$60. Standard SS/DD w/sleeve & label-10/\$8.00, bulk-100/\$64. DS/DD w/sleeve & label-10/\$8.70, bulk-100/\$74. PREMIUM QUALITY, LIFE-TIME WARRANTY! Money back satisfaction guarantee! Min order \$20. Send check or pay by MC/VISA/AE. \$3 shipping, + \$2 if COD.

UNITECH
20 Hurley Street
Cambridge, MA 02141
(800) 343-0472
In Mass (617) 864-8324

Tax Software

AFFORDABLE TAX PROGRAMS

IRS-approved 1985 federal emcome tax programs for Apple II+, Ilc, Ile, 1-2 drives. Printer-display-recall-save options. Values carried from form/schedule to another. Home Pkg. (1040, A, B, D, G, SE, W, 2441)—\$25.95. Office Pkg. (Home+C, E, F, 2210, more)—\$41.95. MO res.—add 5.725% sales tax.

CROWELL SOFTWARE CO.
5820 Bristlecone Ct.
St. Louis, MO 63129

Software

SPEED UP CORRESPONDENCE

Not a word processor, INSTA-LETTER contains over 35 skeleton letters including thank you, collection, sympathy and more. Your own words personalize it for home and business. Uses any Apple II w/80 col & printer. Satisfaction guaranteed! WA res. add 8.1% tax. Allow 4 to 6 wk deliv. Rush \$49.95 by check or MO:

WORDWEAVERS
PO Box 617
Dept 106
Kent, WA 98032

HYPER C COMPILER

For the Apple Ile, Ilc. Macro Assembler, Overlay Linker, Debugging tools, Text Editor, Library w/source, Dual-Mode out-put, Native or Interpreted Code. K&R compatible. 188 page Users manual. We give you MORE C, ONLY \$43.95, \$6.00 shipping.

WSM GROUP, INC.
1161 N. EL Dorado #241
Tucson, Arizona 85715
(602) 298-7910

Publications

MICROCOMPUTER BOOKS

Selected Apple II titles include: Mastering Appleworks (\$13.95), Basic Apple BASIC (\$15.95), Apple Logo for Kids (\$8.95), Visicalc Models for Business (\$15.95), Apples for Teachers—101 Programs for the Classroom (\$12.95), Inside the Apple II (\$17.95), Applesoft BASIC Subroutines & Secrets (\$15.95). Ship. & Handlg. extra. MC/VISA/AE. Send for free directory.

MICRO BOOKS
P.O. Box 60203
Grand Junction, CO 81506
(800) 874-5280 Ext. 115 (US)
(800) 874-3426 Ext. 115 (CO)

MOVING? PROBLEM?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST,
Monday-Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new address.

*New York State residents call
1-800-732-9119.

P-tral: BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- Version 1.0 \$179.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, Ile, Ilc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

BULK DISKETTES BY NASHUA



5 1/4" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve. bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranted. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668

in Colorado, 303-234-0871

VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215

by Jim Sather

The Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Jim Sather, Apple Clinic, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

80-Column Color Monitor

I have an Apple II Plus with a language card and a Comrex CR-6500 color monitor. When I purchased this system in December 1982, I was told I couldn't get an 80-column display with a color monitor. Recent ads lead me to believe that it may now be possible to buy a card that will provide this. If this is true, would you please tell me what the options are and what drawbacks to watch out for. Is there any source that reviews most of the available cards and outlines their merits and pitfalls? Any information you have will be appreciated.

Joan Schilling
Wooster, OH

Two types of color monitors are available for the Apple—NTSC monitors and RGB monitors. The output of the Apple video jack is NTSC-compatible, but until recently, no NTSC monitors suitable for 80-column text display were available. That has changed with Apple's recent release of the A2M2056 ColorMonitor //e and A2M4043 ColorMonitor //c (see "Apple Announces New Products That Dazzle, New Enhancements That Perform," November 1985, p. 12). I haven't yet seen these monitors for myself, but I understand their quality is less than, but approaches, that of a good RGB. I'll report on them more reliably after I get a look.

RGB monitors with horizontal resolution of 560 or more points are suitable for 80-column display. Your

Comrex CR-6500 is an RGB monitor, but its resolution is only 300 by 260 points, good enough only for 40 columns of text. Bill O'Brien's "Screen Tests" in the October 1985 inCider (p. 16) will give you a good idea of the quality available in high-resolution RGB monitors.

To use an RGB monitor with an Apple II Plus, you need a peripheral card that converts Apple video to RGB video. The combined cost of a good RGB monitor and this card will be in the \$500-\$800 range, so this is not an inexpensive solution.

Printer Aspect Ratio

I use an Epson MX-80 printer (Grafrax ROM) and Grappler interface card with my Apple II Plus. Fontrix 1.5, from Data Transforms, is the most useful program for my applications, but it produces severe aspect-ratio distortion with my printer. Everything is horizontally "squashed," so graphics images appear tall and thin, rather than the proper proportion as on the monitor. For example, it prints a circle as a vertical ellipse. I have Data Transforms' other program, Grafrax, but it prints correctly.

I wrote the company about this problem. The representatives explained that Grafrax has separate driv-

ers for each printer, but since Fontrix is compatible with many more configurations, it isn't possible to provide a separate driver for each version.

That doesn't solve my aspect-ratio problem. Do you know of some fix for the MX-80 or Grappler card, or a way to rewrite a portion of the Fontrix graphics-dump routines so they produce proper results? I'm wondering if there is a way to take the MX-80 driver of Grafrax and incorporate it into my copy of Fontrix. I'm not interested in making the software compatible with other printers, so drastic modification of the Fontrix printing program would be acceptable. If you have a fix, I'd really appreciate knowing about it.

My other related question arose when Data Transforms suggested I consider buying a printer with a square aspect ratio. Since the company didn't mention a brand, can you tell me which printers on the market have equal or near equal aspect ratios?

I've run a test on all my graphics printing programs. The results for MX-80 with Grafrax are in **Table 1**, for you and your readers.

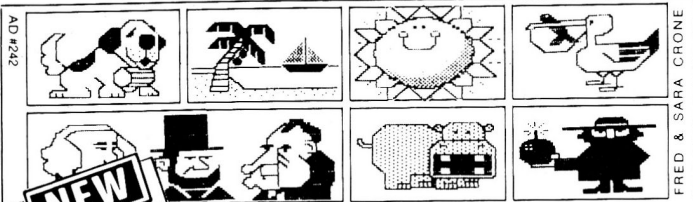
Stuart C. Keen, Jr.
Reston, VA

You don't need a square aspect ratio, Stuart, because Apple hi-res images don't have a square aspect ratio. In Apple 280-point graphics on a 4/3 aspect-ratio monitor or television, the ratio of horizontal distance between dot centers to vertical distance between dot centers is about .84 (see computation on page 8-28, Understanding the Apple II by Jim Sather, Quality Software, 1983). This would be a good ratio to have available to a printer for Apple graphics dumps. Another would be .42, the display aspect ratio for 560-point Apple graphics.

The vertical distance between dots in the MX-80 and other printers with

Table 1. Proportionality of printer dumps from various programs.

Software	Results
Printographer	True aspect ratio
Grafrax	True aspect ratio
Image Print	True aspect ratio
Fontrix	Vertical greater
Graphics Dept	Horizontal greater
Zoom Graphics	Vertical greater
Screen Dump	Horizontal greater
The Print Shop	Vertical greater



FRED & SARA CRONE

NEW
200 PICTURES
ON DISK

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

\$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC**, **PRINT SHOP™**, **APPLE MECHANIC**, **ALPHA PLOT**, **BEAGLE GRAPHICS**, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—Use pictures "as is", or create instant **MIRROR IMAGES & BLOWUPS**. Plus, convert part of any normal hi-res picture to **PRINT SHOP™** format. **PRINT SHOP™** owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC** fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. **ALPHA PLOT** and **BEAGLE GRAPHICS** users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

NEW

SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN
\$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our Apple Mechanic and Typefaces disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.



HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in Draw & XDraw commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs. NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character will be edited to become any symbol.



SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old "Typefaces" disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW

FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN
\$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:
 @D English CRATE FINE
 ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
 Caesar & HOBLY WIND
 BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
 U.S. OPEN EDISON & X
 COUNTDOWN & ROOSEVELT
FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.
NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.



NEW

BIG U™

ProDOS™UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT
\$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+ ProDOS)

FILE MOVER: (80-columns) Replaces Apple's Filer for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: (80-col's, IIe or IIc only) Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: (80-col's) Hit ctrl-Reset to instantly see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: (IIc or 128K IIe) Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: (64K min., any Apple) COPY files from disk-to-disk. XLIST programs in better format. ANYCAT catalogs any DOS. MON monitors ProDOS. SHOW loads and shows pix. SEE lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly.

MUCH MORE including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM
\$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
 2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
 3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.
- Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8 1/2" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

\$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, before a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.



BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables fast—search big programs in apx. 2 seconds—very useful!

D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD
\$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and verify your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.



SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

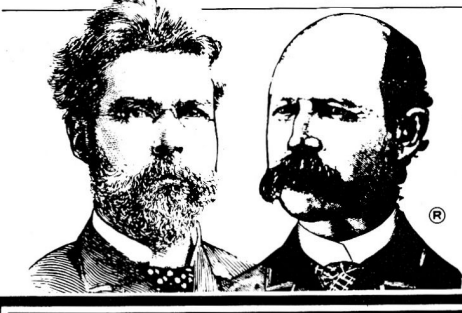
\$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. Replace any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or anything... Customize your Apple!



Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.



24 Apple II software products under \$60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)



GOTO YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP FAST via First Class Mail.

- Alpha Plot \$39.50
- Beagle Bag 29.50
- Beagle Basic 34.95
- Beagle Graphics 59.95
- Big U 34.95
- D Code 39.95
- DiskQuik 29.50
- DOS Boss 24.00
- Double-Take 34.95
- Extra K 39.95
- Fatcat 34.95
- Flex Type 29.50
- Font Mechanic 29.95
- Frame-Up 29.50
- GPLE 49.95
- I. O. Silver 29.95
- Minipix Disk #1 29.95
- Pro-Byter 34.95
- ProntoDOS 29.50
- Shape Mechanic 39.95
- Silicon Salad 24.95
- Tip Disk #1 20.00
- Triple-Dump 39.95
- Utility City 29.50



Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____



CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add \$1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order Overseas add \$5.50—COD add \$3.00—Calif. add 6%

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS., DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

All Beagle Bros disks are unlocked & copyable. Don't settle for less.

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY
\$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+ ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—fast! Sorts string arrays—A\$(1) etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands. TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive. Disable LIST so it says "File Locked". Disable/swap ANY command. Rename "Startup". Personalize catalogs...

nine- or seven-pin heads is fixed at 1/72 inch, since the pins are 1/72 inch apart in the head. Horizontal spacings available in the MX-80 are 1/60 and 1/120 of an inch. These yield H/V aspect ratios of 1.2 and 2.4, respectively. The Grappler uses 1/60-inch spacing for its control-I "G" standard-density dump. This results in a fat image, distorted by a factor of 1.4 (1.2/.84).

Epson FX, RX, and compatible printers have a greater variety of horizontal densities than the MX printers. In particular, the 1/80-inch spacing is just right for Apple dumps, yielding an H/V aspect ratio of .9 (72/80). My Super 5 EN-P1091 (a Panasonic KX-P1091 in disguise) has all the modes of the FX series, and I suspect a number of other printers are the same. If you can look at the reference manual of the printer you are thinking of buying, look for the ESC, " ", 4, n1, n2 bit-graphics command in the list of printer commands.

Incidentally, the FX (but not the RX) and compatible printers also have a 1/72-inch horizontal-dot spacing mode. This yields a square aspect ratio and would be useful in printing squares and circles generated by programs that didn't compensate for the unequal horizontal and vertical distances in the Apple display. But, it wouldn't be as good as the 1/80-inch mode for duplicating the proportions of the Apple display.

I don't think you can modify your Grappler to get proportional outputs from Fontrix, since it probably doesn't even use the Grappler dump routines, and the weakness is in the MX-80 anyway. I don't know if it's possible to give the MX-80 a 1/80-inch mode by modifying the Graftrax ROMs. I do know that this would be a major project for someone unfamiliar with MX-80 mechanisms and firmware.

It's certainly possible for you to modify the printer drivers in your copy of Fontrix, but I don't have a copy of the program and I'm not sure how easy or hard it would be. I

did look at the MX-80 driver in Dazzle Draw to see how its programmer achieved proportional output.

The programmer used a technique that extends half of the dot positions horizontally by one dot and all the dot positions vertically by one dot. This yields effective distances between dots of 1/36 inch vertically, 1/80 inch horizontally with 1/120-inch spacing selected, and 1/40 inch horizontally with 1/60-inch spacing selected.

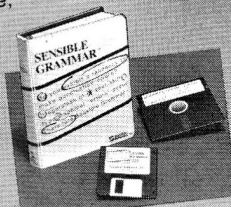
These spacings yield .45 and .9 aspect ratios, good for 560-point and 280-point dumps, respectively. Owners of FX/RX compatibles can see the result by comparing Dazzle Draw dumps of the same display using the MX driver and the FX/RX driver.

Your letter made me realize my Grappler+ was giving me needlessly distorted dumps since my printer is FX-compatible. I worked out a patch so the Grappler EPROM uses 1/80-inch spacings instead of 1/60-inch ones. With this patch, Grappler G, GS, and GD commands generate

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar**.

Sensible Grammar checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise, vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to clichés and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.



AppleWorks Compatible!

*Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller: ProDOS work with the following word processors: AppleWorks, AppleWriter, ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing), Word Juggler (Quark Inc.), Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. Sensible Speller ProDOS also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.), MouseWord (International Software), Word-Talk (Computer Aids) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3: AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodeur), Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); PFS:WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp., Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.).

†Note, CP/M, Pascal and PFS:WRITE versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

do you exhibit a tendency to
make punctuation errors?

Regardless of your skills,
typographical errors occur.

Therefore Sensible Grammar

It Never Overrides Your Judgment
Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement
SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary®. Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary™, **Sensible Technical Dictionary™** and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for \$99.95; Sensible Speller™ for \$125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; Sensible Technical Dictionary™ for \$59.95; Stedman's Medical Dictionary™ for \$99.95; and Black's Law Dictionary™ for \$99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the Sensible Speller. All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

Sensible Software, Inc.

210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

Table 2. Patch to Grappler+ ROM for FX/RX-compatible printers.

Location	Old Data	New Data
\$20E8-\$20F0	Zeros	20 C8 CC A9 2A 20 C8 CC 60
\$26A2-\$26A3	C8 CC	E8 C8
\$26AC	4B	04
\$26B6	4C	01

dumps similar in proportion to the Apple display. As an added bonus, side by side (GS) and double size (GD) Grappler commands actually fit on 8½-inch paper. Just use GLS and GLD to make sure the dump starts at the left margin. The patch works only with FX/RX-compatible printers, not with MX printers.

To make the patch, remove the 2732 EPROM (or equivalent ROM) from your Grappler+ and read its data to RAM using a PROM burner. Enter the Monitor, move the data to \$2000-\$2FFF, and modify as noted in **Table 2**. Save the data to disk by typing `BSAVE PATCH,A$2000,L$1000`.

Burn this disk file to 2732 EPROM using a PROM burner, and install this EPROM in your Grappler+. Save your original Grappler+ ROM or EPROM in a safe place.

Disk Write Protection

At a meeting of my Apple user group, a demonstrator explained a new addition to the club's commercial software library, but warned prospective users that the program erases itself if the disk is write-protected. The demonstrator said this is possible since the disk drive's write-protect switch is only a software-detectable

on-off switch, which doesn't prevent a program from writing to a disk.

I've always thought that the way the write-protect switch was tied into the drive circuitry prevented all writing to a disk when the switch was triggered. In other words, if you write-protect a disk, it's guaranteed to be safe from all attempts to write to it. Am I right, or is the demonstrator? Or does it depend on the disk-drive manufacturer?

Bruce Hahne
Midland, MI

You're right, Bruce. It's true that a program can read the state of the write-protect switch (or photo sensor on some drives). Disk-writing software usually checks the state of the write-protect switch before attempting to write, then notifies you if a disk is write-protected. A program can go through the motions of writing to a write-protected disk, but won't affect the disk data because logic gating in the drive prevents activation of the

SPELL CHECKER AND MAILMERGE FOR APPLEWORKS

Now... the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only \$49.95!

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks... it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks!

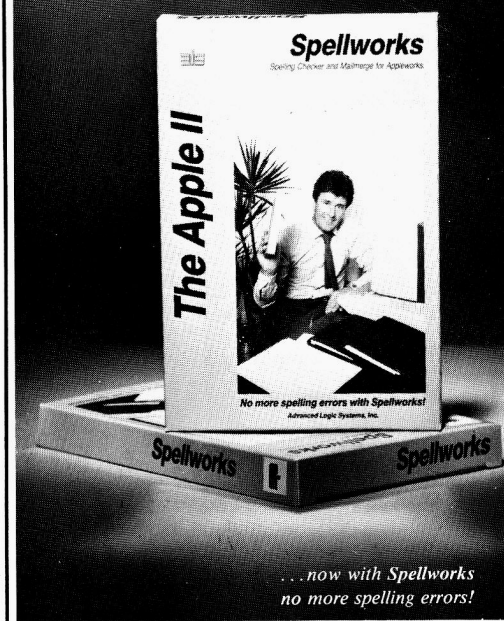
If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal — spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utility that merges Appleworks Data Base with Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

... I am impressed by Spellworks, not only because of the errors it detects, but also for the number of errors which it does not detect. By this I mean that it has a powerful vocabulary, and it recognizes a large number of variations of words so that it does not incorrectly call errors. The program is easy to use. I didn't even have to use the manual which came with the program. Good job and keep up the good work

Manager, Electrical Engineering Kenneth McCuen
Solitec, Inc., Santa Clara, CA

ONLY \$49.95!



... now with Spellworks
no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic **als** Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

Program listing. Clobber disk track.

```
5 END : REM ACCIDENT PROTECTION
10 SLOT6 = 49376 : REM $C0E0
20 DRIVE1 = PEEK (SLOT6 + 10)
30 DRIVESTART = PEEK (SLOT6 + 9)
40 WRITE = PEEK (SLOT6 + 15)
50 FOR DLY = 0 TO 1000 : NEXT
60 DRIVEOFF = PEEK (SLOT6 + 8)
```

write circuitry. This is certainly true of the Apple Disk II drive, and it's probably true of all alternate-source, Apple-compatible drives.

The accompanying **BASIC Program listing**, which clobbers the track where the disk head is resting, proves that programs cannot write to a write-protected disk on any drive. Initialize a blank disk, then put a write-protect tab on it. Type CATALOG to move the head to the catalog track, then load the program and type RUN 10. If the disk isn't write-protected, the program clobbers the catalog track

and subsequent attempts to catalog the disk will produce an I/O error. If the disk is write-protected, you can still catalog it.

The track-clobbering program can be quite dangerous if you misuse it. Use the program only with blank disks as described here; otherwise, you might destroy important data. Don't even save this program on a disk with other data for fear you might accidentally run it and lose your data. Clobbering is forever.

Surge Protection

Come on, Jim. All those books may be good, but Ralph Olsen's letter in the September 1985 Apple Clinic ("Apple IIe Schematics," p. 58) contains an error. Sams does have an Apple IIe schematic—Computerfacts CC10. Computerfacts are also available for the Epson MX-100 (CP2) and the Apple II monitor (CMT8). As for the disk drive, it's too bad you can't pirate Apple's disk package, which is available only to dealers (who charge

bucks to repair simple little things), and not to novices who know nothing about electronics.

While I'm at it, I could use some help, and many other users could, too. Although manufacturers make filters that protect computers from transient voltages, lightning, noise, and the like, all of these filters are for three-wire power circuits. It may come as a shock to some manufacturers that just as many homes, if not more, have two-wire systems. How can we protect our equipment if the wall plugs come with two holes and not three? A cheater (a three-prong to two-prong adapter) certainly won't help.

Dallis J. Christensen
Holladay, UT

I was waiting for product descriptions or review copies from Sams before I mentioned the CC10, but I haven't received them yet. Several readers, though, wrote to recommend

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week



"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

the product. Tim Flaming of Cypress, California, says the set consists of 24 8½" by 11-inch sheets with photos, schematics, and written documentation covering the Rev B motherboard, power supply, and Disk II controller board.

As for Apple's disk-alignment package, don't bother trying to copy the disk. That thing is written with a special rig, not a normal disk drive. It's true that many Apple owners would benefit from Apple's service manuals and aids, but it's normal and acceptable for manufacturers to reserve special tools for their servicing dealers.

You're wrong about noise filtering and surge protection in two-wire houses, Dallis. The answer is a cheater. Roy Hicks of RH Electronics told me that most, if not all, protector/filters with three-prong plugs and sockets will protect and filter hot line to common line, not just hot to ground and common to ground.

Roy also suggested looking for IEEE class-B surge protection in the

Product Information

Computerfacts #CC10
(product code 8920)
Howard W. Sams & Co.
P.O. Box 7099
Indianapolis, IN 46206
(800) 428-SAMS
\$19.95

Reader Service Number 306

**Super Fan II and
Dual Outlet Surge Protector**
RH Electronics
566 Ireland Drive
Buellton, CA 93427
(805) 688-2047
\$89.95—Super Fan II
\$24.95—Dual Outlet Surge Protector

Reader Service Number 307

device specifications, not just for class A. Class-B specification devices provide effective protection to within 20 feet of your house's power panel; class-A devices provide protection only to within 50 feet. RH Electronics makes two devices that provide class-B surge protection and noise filtering—the Super Fan II and the Dual Outlet Surge Protector (with 5-foot power cord).

To use a three-wire protector/filter or other device in a two-wire house, plug the three-prong device into a cheater, and plug the cheater into a wall socket. Cheaters are safe only if the ground tab is adequately grounded. To do this, drill a small hole through the floor and connect a wire through the hole between a basement water pipe and the ground tab of the cheater. The ground wire, which protects you from possible electrical shock, is necessary because of the inherent shock hazard of two-wire electrical wiring. ■

TWO NEW TWO NEW TWO NEW TWO

FontWorks™

BY
Mark Simonsen

- Print your **AppleWorks™** letters, reports and presentations in a variety of superior quality fonts (FontWorks also enhances output from most other word processors, spreadsheets, etc.)
- Quick and Easy Printouts (FontWorks prints **SIDEWAYS** too for those wide spreadsheets)
- Choose from **various type sizes** and print densities
- Includes many fonts and . . .
- Comes with its own Font Editor, allowing you to customize our fonts or create your own
- Works with all popular dot matrix printers
- Works on any Apple II
- Compatible with ProDOS and DOS 3.3
- Not Copy-Protected

\$4995

★ **BONUS PROGRAM** ★
Exciting New Graphics Package

Program Writer™

BY
Alan Bird

- Full-Screen Basic Program Editor**
- Make program changes quickly and easily
 - Works like **AppleWorks™** word processor
 - Scroll quickly through program in either direction
 - Optionally use **mouse** for faster cursor control
 - Fast search and replace
 - Insert, delete, change, renumber, auto-line numbers, etc.
 - Define keyboard macros
 - Load/Save macros on disk
 - Works on any Apple II
 - Compatible with ProDOS and DOS 3.3
 - Not Copy-Protected

\$4995

★ **BONUS PROGRAM** ★
Powerful New Programming Language

★ **BONUS PACKAGE** ★
Order NOW and receive
A Valuable Software Package
at no additional cost!

THE SOFTWARE TOUCH™

9842 Hibert St., #192 • San Diego, CA 92131 (619) 549-3091
(800) 423-5660 IN CALIF. CALL: **(800) 367-0012**
EXTENSION 01 EXTENSION 01

ORDER FORM

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY • CA RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX

FontWorks \$4995 **Program Writer \$4995**

My check or money order is enclosed.

Charge my: MasterCard VISA COD

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____
Signature _____



APPLESOFT ADVISER

BASIC Scroll Control

by Dan Bishop

As you explore new applications for your Apple and begin to write more complex programs, you'll eventually need to display more information than your monitor can handle on a single screen.

The simplest and least satisfactory approach is to let all of the data scroll across the screen, while you control the scrolling from the keyboard. A better method is to write your program so that it displays a full screen of information at a time, and pauses between displays until you press the return key. This way, the program is in control and, by letting you page from one screen to the next, it's more "user friendly," as well.

This month, I'll explain the BASIC programming techniques you can use to display your data one screen at a time, and I'll develop that algorithm so that you can scroll forward or backward. A final refinement will provide you during the display process with a menu of options that lets you page forward and backward, start again from the first screen or jump to the last screen, or exit the program.

For those who are tax-conscious (and at this time of year, who isn't?), I've included a program that calculates an amortization schedule on any loan up to 30 years in length and uses these screen-display techniques to show any part of the schedule, with subtotals on principal and interest paid for the period selected. For tax-deduction purposes, you'll be able to find out the amount of interest you've paid throughout the year on any of your loans.

The Variable FOR...NEXT Loop

The key to screen-display control for long lists of data is the FOR...NEXT loop in BASIC. You've probably used this command structure many times. For example, the simple program below prints the numbers 1 to 10, each followed by three dots and the word

Applesoft lets you display your data one screen at a time.

HELLO, down the left side of the screen:

```
10 FOR I = 1 TO 10
20 PRINT I;"...HELLO"
30 NEXT I
```

The loop limits in line 10 control the number of repetitions, or cycles through the loop. In this case, the loop counter starts with a value of 1, and increases by increments of +1 each time the cycle is completed. The program continues cycling until the loop counter has a value greater than ten.

Adding a STEP function to the FOR command line gives you control over the amount by which the counter is incremented. You can use negative numbers, giving a "countdown" character to the loop counter. Thus, the following program makes the numbers 10 through 1, each followed by three dots and the word GOODBYE, appear in the left column of your screen:

```
10 FOR I = 10 TO 1 STEP -1
20 PRINT I;"...GOODBYE"
30 NEXT I
```

What gives the FOR...NEXT command its great flexibility in programming is that variables can replace all three of the numbers in line 10 above. You can set these variables within the program and execute the loop on the basis of the values you give them. The program can then change the values of the variables and execute the loop again, this time using the new values.

In this month's listings, I'll use the variables listed in the **Table** for loop control. You give values to C1 and C9 from the keyboard—you must specify the range of data elements in which you're interested. You may also type in C4's value, if you like.

On the other hand, the program as-

signs C5 either +1 or -1, depending on the values you type in for C1 and C9. If C9, the ending boundary, has a lower value than C1, the starting boundary, the program assumes you want your computer to display the data backward, and sets C5 to -1.

The program also calculates C2 and C8, and gives them new values before each loop cycle. For the first display, the program always sets C2 equal to C1, and C8 equals $C1 + C4 - C5$, where the value of C5 determines the signs. In BASIC, this formula becomes:

$$C8 = C1 + C5 * (C4 - 1)$$

For example, suppose you want to display elements 31 through 95 from a set of data containing 200 elements. Your program would ask you to input the numbers 31 and 95 for the starting and ending boundaries. The program assigns these values to C1 and C9, and +1 to C5. Now if you set C4 as 10 (the computer will display ten values at a time), the program will assign 31 to C2 and $31 + 1 * (10 - 1)$, or 40, to C8. The first screen display will show elements 31 through 40.

For the second screen display, the program sets the value of C2 to the old value for C8 plus one, or 41, and changes the value of C8 to $C2 + C5 * (C4 - 1)$, or 50. Then your computer executes the display loop and displays the next ten data elements.

Whenever you use variables in FOR...NEXT loops, it's important to

Table. Variables for loop control.

C1, C9	Range boundaries for the entire set of data to be displayed through several screens
C2, C8	Starting and ending values for the FOR...NEXT loop for the current screen display
C5	STEP value to be used
C4	Number of lines to appear on the display screen at any one time

SCRG

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

INSTANT APPLEWORKS™

Now, you can have **APPLEWORKS™** built-in your APPLE //e™. With our programming service, your copy of **APPLEWORKS**, and the **quik-Loader™**, your computer can be ready within 2 seconds after applying power.

After receiving your order, we will immediately send you a kit containing everything you'll need. (Units purchased through dealers will contain the kit). Copy your original **APPLEWORKS** program onto the disks included in the kit. Configure the program the way you want it used, and return it to us in the envelope provided. We will program the

necessary "chips", install them in the **quikLoader**, verify proper operation, and rush it to you. When you receive it, just plug it into *any* peripheral slot. No more searching for your disks, waiting for the startup disk to load, swapping to the program disk, and waiting even longer. The **quikLoader** is faster and more reliable than even a hard disk drive. Updates should be no problem, as the "chips" are re-programmable.

quikLoader— \$179.50
programming service— 89.50
Total— \$269.00

APPLEWORKS and APPLE //e are trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.
quikLoader (designed by Jim Sather) is a trademark of S.C.R.G.

SEE A DEMO AT YOUR DEALER

SWITCH-A-SLOT



\$179.50

Designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards in one slot. One of these cards is selected for use, and *only* that card draws power.

This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and **EXTEND-A-SLOT** work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as modems, printers, clock, music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards.

Due to the nature of these products, and unit-to-unit variations of computers and peripherals, we are unable to guarantee that these products will work with any particular system. However, as with all our products, we offer a ten-day trial period. If our product does not operate to your satisfaction, return it for a prompt refund.

EXTEND-A-SLOT

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" (45cm) cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability. **\$34.95**

SLOT 3 CLOCK™

Designed by Chuck Shaffer

The **SLOT 3 CLOCK** will plug into any slot of the APPLE][,][+, or //e. The main feature is that, unlike most cards, it can plug into slot 3 of the //e *without interfering* with the operation of the Extended 80-column card. **PRODOS™** is fully supported, and the card is **APPLESOFT™** compatible. Installation software and a long-life **DURACELL™** lithium battery are included.

\$79.50

PROMGRAMER™

Hardware design by Bob Brice

Software by Bob Sander-Cederhof

The **PROMGRAMER** is an inexpensive **EPROM** (Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory) programmer for the **APPLE][,][+, and //e** computers. The unit plugs into any slot of the computer, and allows the user to program any standard 5 volt, 27 series **EPROM**. Although not intended as a production tool, the ease of use allows rapid programming, copying, duplication, or modification of **EPROMs**.

\$179.50

Paddle-Adapple

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** is a game plug expansion adapter that plugs into the interior game I/O socket, and is designed to operate in one of two modes. In the first, it allows you select between one of two devices, such as Koala Pad™ and joystick. The device is selected by the flip of a switch. In the second mode, the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, with appropriate software, allows the use of two joysticks simultaneously to allow use with games such as **ONE-ON-ONE™** and **ARCHON™**.

There are three versions to adapt to any combination of the newer type **APPLE** connector (the 9-pin 'D' subminiature), or the older 16-pin plug.

- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 'D' subminiature and one 16-pin connector.
- The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two subminiature 'D' (9-pin) connectors.

\$29.95

9-16 Adapter for APPLE //e & //c

The 9-16 adapter permits the use of most 16-pin I/O devices with the **APPLE //e or //c**. Plugging this adapter into the subminiature 'D' connector allows the use of 16-pin device, such as the **PADDLE-ADAPPLE**, paddles, joystick, 16 pin Koala Pad™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the **SC040** strobe. **NOTE**—the //c does not support two joysticks. **\$14.95**

16-9 Adapter for APPLE][and][+

With this adapter, owners of early **APPLEs** can take advantage of the newer 9-pin game products, such as paddles, joysticks, **MUPPET LEARNING KEYS™**, etc. **NOTE** — If you have more than one game I/O device, consider purchasing our **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** or **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** instead. **\$14.95**

at your local dealer or direct from:
**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA
RESEARCH GROUP**

Post Office Box 593-R

Moorpark, CA 93020

Telephone (805) 529-2082

Telex: 658340 - SCRQ (Intertel SNC)

Shipping charges: U.S. & Canada \$2.50

Other: Switch-A-Slot; \$10.00 surface; \$25.00 air. Other products \$5.00 surface; \$10.00 air.

**SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES**

NAT'L (800) 635-8310

CALIF. (800) 821-0774

Information (805) 529-2082

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

Listing 1. Simplest form of scroll control—unidirectional display of data.

```

1  REM  ASCII VALUES LISTER
2  REM  PROGRAM TO ILLUSTRATE
3  REM  SCREEN CONTROL
4  REM  TECHNIQUES FOR LARGE
5  REM  AMOUNTS OF DATA
7  REM
8  REM  *****
9  REM
10 REM  *** MAIN PROGRAM ***
11 REM
12 REM  *****
13 REM
20 DIM A(256),A$(256)
30 HOME : GOSUB 1000
40 INPUT "ENTER STARTING NUMBER (0-255)...";C1
50 INPUT "ENTER ENDING NUMBER (0-255)....";C9
60 IF C1 < 0 OR C1 > 255 OR C9 < 0 OR C9 > 255 THEN 100
70 IF C9 < C1 THEN 100
80 INPUT "ENTER DISPLAY SIZE (# LINES)...";C4
90 GOSUB 500
100 END
494 REM
495 REM  *****
496 REM  DISPLAY VALUES IN ARRAY
497 REM  ONE SCREEN AT A TIME
498 REM  *****
499 REM
500 HOME :C2 = C1:C8 = C1 + C4 - 1
510 REM
520 IF C2 > C9 THEN C2 = C9
530 IF C8 > C9 THEN C8 = C9
560 GOTO 610
610 HOME
620 FOR I = C2 TO C8
630 PRINT A(I),A$(I)

```

Listing continued.

verify that the values these variables represent are valid before your computer executes the loop. Thus, after the program assigns each new set of values to C2 and C8, it checks the values to be sure they are both within the boundaries C1 and C9 have set. If they aren't, the program gives C2 or C8 (or both) the appropriate boundary value.

Scroll Control

Listings 1 through 3 make increasingly sophisticated use of variable FOR...NEXT loops for scroll control. In all three programs, the data used consist of two arrays of 256 elements each. The numeric array A(i) contains integers between zero and 255 (in sequence), and the string array A\$(i) contains the corresponding ASCII characters for these integers. The program loads the arrays with the values during execution of the subroutine at line 1000.

Listing 1 is the simplest form of variable loop control. It assumes that C1 will always be less than C9 (thereby eliminating the need for C5),

APPLE(II+)WORKS™ PLUS-WORKS™ It really works!!

PLUS-WORKS not only allows you to have all features of AppleWorks™ on an Apple II™, II+ or compatible, but our extended memory versions give you capabilities far beyond the standard IIe/c versions. Its great for expansion on the Apple IIe as well.

Compare these features with other AppleWorks patch programs

- Copyable - make backups, transfer to hard disk
- Up to 1 megabyte of desktop space available
- Database expansion to more than 4,200 records
- All control codes available to printer
- Supports Franklin computers and all ASCII keyboards
- Supports all major 80 column cards
- Permanent and dynamic ram disk features
- All versions of AppleWorks supported
- Expand AppleWorks desktop into CP/M ram cards
- Optional patch to help with printer problems

SPECIAL OFFER Thru March 1, 1986, send us our competitor's II+ modifier for AppleWorks (original disk or proof of purchase required) for a **\$20.00** credit towards the purchase of our **XM** or **XMP** programs.

- **PLUS-WORKS** - \$19.95 plus \$3.00 ship/hand. Requires AppleWorks, 64K Apple II+ or compat, 80 col card and shift key mod. Maximum desktop 10K. You may upgrade to XM or XMP for \$30.00 at any time.
- **PLUS-WORKS-XM & XMP** - \$49.95 plus \$3.00 Ship/hand. XM requires same as above with legend, saturn, or compatible ram card (A.P.P.L.E. Big board, know Drive, prometheus, etc) or Apple IIe with ramcard. XMP requires CP/M card with 64K ram (ALS, PCPI or Micropro).

MC/Visa add 4% **Orders only 1-800-221-3826**
Information & New Jersey residents call 516-922-9584
or send check or money order to:

Norwich Data Services Ltd.
P.O. Box 356 • East Norwich, NY 11732-0356
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax

Dealer inquiries invited
Apple & AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
PLUS-WORKS is a trademark of Norwich Data Services Ltd.

THE BASEBALL DATABASE



LET YOUR COMPUTER
KEEP TRACK OF YOUR
TEAM'S BASEBALL STATS
FOR YOU!

EASY TO USE

- Clear Screen Directions
- Easy Data Entry and Correction
- Detailed Users Manual
- Fast Statistics Retrieval from Disk

COMPREHENSIVE

- 23 Batting and Fielding Statistics
- 22 Pitching Statistics
- Up to 30 Players
- Unlimited Games
- Hits, Runs, Errors, LOB and ERs for Every Inning
- All Totals, Cumulatives, Averages Etc. Calculated

DETAILED PRINTED REPORTS

- Player Rosters
- Game Summaries
- Pitching Cumulatives
- And a lot more
- Win/Loss Records
- Team Cumulatives
- Player Histories

\$49.95 APPLE IIe/IIc **\$39.95** COMMODORE 64

- 15 day money back guarantee
- Check or money order please, plus \$2.50 shipping and handling
- Program specs and details available upon request.

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS

1590 E. 43rd Avenue
Eugene, Oregon 97405
Phone: (503) 343-8030

then assumes the STEP function to always be +1. When you run the program, it asks you to type in the starting and ending numbers for the range of ASCII characters you want to see. It then asks you to type in the display size (number of lines) you want to use. The program assigns this value to C4. If you type in a number larger than your screen size, the computer will still display the elements, but the first elements to appear will scroll off the top of the screen.

With values for C1, C9, and C4 in hand, the computer next executes the display subroutine at line 500. (Note that the line numbers in **Listings 1** and **2** are not incremented evenly, so that lines in the first two listings will correspond to lines appearing in **Listing 3**.)

In **Listing 1**, line 500 calculates the starting values for C2 and C8, and lines 520 and 530 verify that these starting values fit within the specified range, C1 through C9, and reset them if necessary. The computer then displays the first screen of data (lines 520-670), ending in a prompt to

Listing continued.

```

640 NEXT I
670 INPUT "PRESS <RET> ...";X$
680 IF C8 = C9 THEN 740
690 GOSUB 750: GOTO 510
740 RETURN
750 C2 = C8 + 1: C8 = C8 + C4: RETURN
994 REM
995 REM *****
996 REM ROUTINE TO LOAD ARRAYS
997 REM WITH ASCII VALUES AND
998 REM CHARACTERS
999 REM *****
1000 PRINT "LOADING ARRAYS..."
1010 FOR I = 0 TO 255
1020 A(I) = I
1030 A$(I) = CHR$(I)
1040 NEXT I
1050 RETURN

```

End of listing.

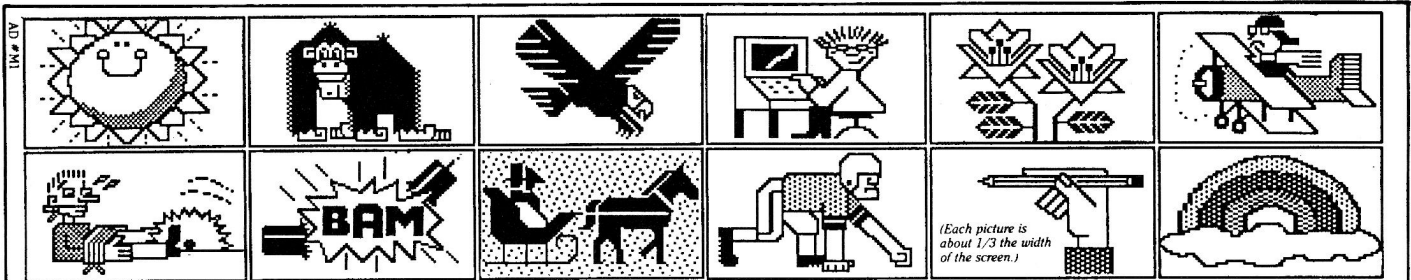
Listing 2. Scroll control with STEP function.

```

1 REM ASCII VALUES LISTER
2 REM PROGRAM TO ILLUSTRATE
3 REM SCREEN CONTROL
4 REM TECHNIQUES FOR LARGE
5 REM AMOUNTS OF DATA
6 REM BIDIRECTIONAL DISPLAYS
7 REM
8 REM *****
9 REM
10 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM ***
11 REM
12 REM *****
13 REM
20 DIM A(256), A$(256)
30 HOME : GOSUB 1000
40 INPUT "ENTER STARTING NUMBER (0-255)...";C1

```

Listing continued.



MINIPIX!™ 200 Pictures on Disk Compatible with anything that's Apple®

The Print Shop™ Minipix has 200 pictures for all occasions, ready to be used on your printed greeting cards, banners and signs.

Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic™ Use Minipix as shape tables, and jazz up scenes and screens created with Beagle's animation programs.

ProDOS drawing programs like MousePaint™ Pictures may be loaded from disk as normal *unprotected* hi-res files. Use them "as is" or make changes.

DOS 3.3 drawing programs like Alpha Plot™ Add our pictures to yours! Our *Beagle Graphics* disk will even convert Minipix pictures into double hi-res.

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.



3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110
Minipix works on any Apple II+, IIe or IIc; DOS 3.3 and ProDOS.
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail:
Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Get creative with Minipix's picture editor. It even lets you make Print Shop compatible graphics from your own hi-res pictures!



MAKE INSTANT MIRROR IMAGES AND NEGATIVES



MAKE S-T-R-E-T-C-H-E-D PICTURES AND BLOWUPS

\$29.95 Friendly and unprotected Minipix is "unlocked" and compatible with all Apple II's. Like all Beagle disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, ProDOS and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



**IS YOUR APPLE //
WORD PROCESSOR
LETTING YOU DOWN?**

**STEP UP TO
GUTENBERG®
SR**

IF YOU NEED...

customized screen fonts - to display up to 115 extra user-defined characters on the screen and print them as special 7x12 dot graphics in your text, automatically.

downloaded printer fonts - to dynamically change the printer's character set. Gutenberg supports font downloading into the Apple Imagewriter or DMP of up to 21 different fonts at 14 print pitches in proportional print mode and still micro-justifies the print line.

special alphabets - to print text in many different languages, including: Danish, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Syriac, Ukrainian, etc.

scientific symbols - for any type of technical writing.

graphic pictures - embedded in your text, banner headings for newsletters or letterheads, or big display lettering.

flexible print layouts - for best reproduction of your document. Gutenberg's advanced formatting language allows unrestricted placement of text.

**GUTENBERG® SR
IS THE ANSWER!**

Gutenberg runs on all Apple // computers or compatibles with 64K of memory. Gutenberg supports the Apple Imagewriter and Apple DMP with printer font downloading, the C.Itoh Prowriter, the NEC 8023, all Epson MX-100 compatibles with regular graphics, and most letter-quality printers without the graphics option.

To request your
FREE 16-page booklet
"Your Introduction to
Gutenberg JR + SR"

write to:

Gutenberg Software Limited
47 Lewiston Road
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada - M1P 1X8

or phone: (416) 757-3320

or circle the appropriate number
on the Reader Service Card.

Apple is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Listing continued.

```

50 INPUT "ENTER ENDING NUMBER (0-255).....";C9
60 IF C1 < 0 OR C1 > 255 OR C9 < 0 OR C9 > 255 THEN 100
70 C5 = 1: IF C9 < C1 THEN C5 = - 1
80 INPUT "ENTER DISPLAY SIZE (# LINES)...";C4
90 GOSUB 500
100 END
494 REM
495 REM *****
496 REM DISPLAY VALUES IN ARRAY
497 REM ONE SCREEN AT A TIME
498 REM *****
499 REM
500 HOME :C2 = C1:C8 = C1 + C5 * (C4 - 1)
510 IF C5 = - 1 THEN GOTO 570
520 IF C2 > C9 THEN C2 = C9
530 IF C8 > C9 THEN C8 = C9
560 GOTO 610
570 REM
590 IF C2 < C9 THEN C2 = C9
600 IF C8 < C9 THEN C8 = C9
610 HOME
620 FOR I = C2 TO C8 STEP C5
630 PRINT A(I),A$(I)
640 NEXT I
670 INPUT "PRESS <RET> ...";X$
680 IF C8 = C9 THEN 740
690 GOSUB 750: GOTO 510
740 RETURN
750 C2 = C8 + C5:C8 = C8 + C5 * C4: RETURN
994 REM
995 REM *****
996 REM ROUTINE TO LOAD ARRAYS
997 REM WITH ASCII VALUES AND
998 REM CHARACTERS
999 REM *****
1000 PRINT "LOADING ARRAYS..."
1010 FOR I = 0 TO 255
1020 A(I) = I
1030 A$(I) = CHR$(I)
1040 NEXT I
1050 RETURN
    
```

End of listing.

Listing 3. Scroll control with menu options after each screen display.

```

1 REM ASCII VALUES LISTER
2 REM PROGRAM TO ILLUSTRATE
3 REM SCREEN CONTROL
4 REM TECHNIQUES FOR LARGE
5 REM AMOUNTS OF DATA
6 REM BIDIRECTIONAL DISPLAYS
7 REM AND FULL PROMPT MENU
8 REM *****
9 REM
10 REM *** MAIN PROGRAM ***
11 REM
12 REM *****
13 REM
20 DIM A(256),A$(256)
30 HOME : GOSUB 1000
40 INPUT "ENTER STARTING NUMBER (0-255)...";C1
50 INPUT "ENTER ENDING NUMBER (0-255).....";C9
60 IF C1 < 0 OR C1 > 255 OR C9 < 0 OR C9 > 255 THEN 100
70 C5 = 1: IF C9 < C1 THEN C5 = - 1
80 INPUT "ENTER DISPLAY SIZE (# LINES)...";C4
90 GOSUB 500
100 END
494 REM
495 REM *****
496 REM DISPLAY VALUES IN ARRAY
497 REM ONE SCREEN AT A TIME
498 REM *****
499 REM
500 HOME :C2 = C1:C8 = C1 + C5 * (C4 - 1)
510 IF C5 = - 1 THEN GOTO 570
520 IF C2 > C9 THEN C2 = C9
530 IF C8 > C9 THEN C8 = C9
540 IF C2 < C1 THEN C2 = C1
550 IF C8 < C1 THEN C8 = C1
560 GOTO 610
570 IF C2 > C1 THEN C2 = C1
580 IF C8 > C1 THEN C8 = C1
590 IF C2 < C9 THEN C2 = C9
    
```

Listing continued.

press the return key to continue.

When you tap the return key, your computer checks the value of C8 to determine if there are any more screens to be displayed. If there are, the computer executes the one-line subroutine at 750, in which the program gives C2 and C8 new values for the next loop cycle. On the other hand, if C8 = C9, the computer has displayed all the necessary screens, and the program ends.

Listing 2 differs from **Listing 1**, in that you may reverse the values for C1 and C9 so that C9, the ending value, is less than the starting value. Line 70 checks for this possibility, and, if true, assigns a value of -1 to C5, the STEP function. The computer uses C5 in the FOR...NEXT loop at line 620, of course, and in lines 500 and 750 to determine the values for the loop parameters C2 and C8.

Since it's possible to decrement C2 and C8 through each cycle, an additional check on C2 and C8 is required (lines 590-600) to be sure C2 and C8 are not less than C9 (the lowest boundary value when C5 = -1).

The most sophisticated of the three programs, **Listing 3**, contains the algorithm for handling just about any scroll-control situation you might need. In addition to letting the computer display your data either forward or backward, the program gives you a menu at the bottom of each display, so that you can type in one of five characters. N makes the next screen display appear, and P produces the previously displayed screen (unless you're at the edge of your C1/C9 boundaries). F starts the process over with the very first screen, while L displays the last screen in the sequence (even though that screen may not have appeared yet). Finally, typing X will terminate the display process and end the program.

To handle the four options that present additional display screens, subroutines 750, 760, 770, and 780 provide the calculations that give C2 and C8 their new values. Because of the greater number of possibilities now allowed, four additional validation checks are also necessary; they're located between lines 510 and 610.

Since different computer configurations—systems with various add-on cards—handle ASCII codes between zero and 31 and 96 to 255 in different ways, you should restrict your first tests with any of these three programs to values between 32 and 95.

Listing continued.

```

600 IF C8 < C9 THEN C8 = C9
610 HOME
620 FOR I = C2 TO C8 STEP C5
630 PRINT A(I),A$(I)
640 NEXT I
650 PRINT "PRESS N, P, F, L OR X FOR"
660 PRINT "NEXT, PREV, FIRST, LAST OR"
670 INPUT "      CANCEL...";X$
680 IF X$ = "X" THEN 740
690 IF X$ = "N" THEN GOSUB 750: GOTO 510
700 IF X$ = "P" THEN GOSUB 760: GOTO 510
710 IF X$ = "F" THEN GOSUB 770: GOTO 510
720 IF X$ = "L" THEN GOSUB 780: GOTO 510
730 GOTO 510
740 RETURN
750 C2 = C8 + C5:C8 = C8 + C5 * C4: RETURN
760 C8 = C2 - C5:C2 = C2 - C5 * C4: RETURN
770 C2 = C1:C8 = C1 + C5 * (C4 - 1): RETURN
780 C8 = C9:C2 = C8 - C5 * (C4 - 1): RETURN
994 REM
995 REM *****
996 REM ROUTINE TO LOAD ARRAYS
997 REM WITH ASCII VALUES AND
998 REM CHARACTERS
999 REM *****
1000 PRINT "LOADING ARRAYS..."
1010 FOR I = 0 TO 255
1020 A(I) = I
1030 A$(I) = CHR$( I)
1040 NEXT I
1050 RETURN

```

End of listing.

Listing 4. Amortization processor.

```

1 REM AMORTIZATION PROCESSOR
2 REM INCIDER MAGAZINE - FEB 1986
3 REM BY DAN BISHOP
4 REM APPLESOFT ADVISOR
5 REM *****
6 REM MAIN PROGRAM
7 REM *****
10 HOME
20 DIM P(360),I(360),B(360)
30 F2 = 0: GOSUB 1000
40 GOSUB 500
50 GOSUB 2000
60 GOSUB 100
70 IF F1 = 1 THEN GOSUB 2100: GOTO 60
80 IF F1 = 2 THEN 30
90 END
95 REM
96 REM *****
97 REM MENU DISPLAY
98 REM *****
99 REM
100 HOME : PRINT "DO YOU WANT..."
110 PR# 1
120 PRINT TAB( 10)"1. AN AMORTIZATION TABLE."
130 PRINT TAB( 10)"2. ANOTHER CALCULATION."
140 PRINT TAB( 10)"3. END THE PROGRAM."
150 PRINT
160 PRINT TAB( 20);: INPUT F1
170 IF F1 < 1 OR F1 > 3 THEN 100
180 RETURN
200 X$ = ""
210 INPUT " ";X$
220 RETURN
496 REM *****
497 REM PAYMENT CALCULATION
498 REM *****
500 P(0) = INT (((B(0) * AI / NP) / (1 - (1 / (AI / NP + 1))
^ N)) * 100 + .5) / 100
510 RETURN
530 I(J) = INT (B(J - 1) * (AI / NP) * 100 + .5) / 100
540 P(J) = INT ((P(0) - I(J)) * 100 + .5) / 100
550 B(J) = INT ((B(J - 1) - P(J)) * 100 + .5) / 100
560 I(0) = I(0) + I(J)
570 RETURN
591 REM
592 REM *****
593 REM INITIALIZING AND

```

Listing continued.

**PEOPLE ARE TALKING
ABOUT LET'S TALK™**

Let's Talk™

RUSS SYSTEMS

A solid future for the latest and most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion.

A+ MAGAZINE

Serves as a sophisticated answering machine and information center. You can set up a micro version of Compu-Serve in your office, school, or home.

InCider

Callers can access 1,000's of files of your business information on-line.

Business Software

Provides professional host telecommunication capabilities, FAR BEYOND the standard bulletin board software.

Call A.P.P.L.E.

I've operated a BBS system for years. Your system makes GBBS and Networks look like stone age material. It is the best that I've seen.

Sopicky - Calif.

You couldn't have made it any simpler. Now everyone can afford to go on-line.

Personal Computing On-line

It's not often we give an A+ rating to any software, but Let's Talk is going to get one. It should be your first choice.

The /// Magazine

Software that lives in your Apple not on the shelf. Find out how Let's Talk: can work for you. Have your computer call for a demonstration.

408 427-0310 Modem

Let's Talk: DATABOARDS \$175

RUSS Systems, (//e - //c - ///)

320 Dufour St. Santa Cruz, Ca 95060

408 427-1540 Voice

Talk BACK™

RUSS SYSTEMS

New

Talk Back™ the access software your apple is looking for.
//e //c

Introductory offer \$59

**AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL
COMPUTER STORE**

APPLESOFT ADVISER

Listing continued.

```

594 REM LOADING ARRAYS
595 REM *****
596 REM
600 PRINT : PRINT "INITIALIZING ARRAYS..."
610 FOR J = 1 TO 360
620 P(J) = 0:I(J) = 0:B(J) = 0
630 NEXT J:I(0) = 0
640 FOR J = 1 TO N
660 GOSUB 530
670 NEXT J
680 F2 = 1
690 RETURN
995 REM
996 REM *****
997 REM DATA INPUT ROUTINE
998 REM *****
999 REM
1000 HOME : PRINT "ENTER..."
1010 GOSUB 1200: GOSUB 200
1020 IF X$ = "" THEN GOSUB 1200: PRINT B(0): GOTO 1040
1030 B(0) = VAL (X$)
1040 GOSUB 1210: GOSUB 200
1050 IF X$ = "" THEN GOSUB 1210: PRINT AI: GOTO 1070
1060 AI = VAL (X$)
1070 GOSUB 1220: GOSUB 200
1080 IF X$ = "" THEN GOSUB 1220: PRINT NP: GOTO 1100
1090 NP = VAL (X$)
1100 GOSUB 1230: GOSUB 200
1110 IF X$ = "" THEN GOSUB 1230: PRINT N: GOTO 1130
1120 N = VAL (X$)
1130 PRINT "-----"
1140 RETURN
1195 REM
1196 REM *****
1197 REM INPUT SCREEN DISPLAY
1198 REM *****
1199 REM
1200 HTAB 4: VTAB 2: PRINT "BEG.BALANCE OF LOAN: ";: RETURN
1210 HTAB 4: VTAB 3: PRINT "ANN.INT. RATE (EG. 0.115): ";: RETURN
1220 HTAB 4: VTAB 4: PRINT "NUMBER OF PYMTS PER YEAR: ";: RETURN
1230 HTAB 4: VTAB 5: PRINT "TOTAL NUMBER OF PAYMENTS: ";: RETURN
1995 REM
1996 REM *****
1997 REM OUTPUT ROUTINES
1998 REM *****
1999 REM
2000 PRINT "EACH PYMT. WILL BE $ ";P(0)
2010 PRINT : PRINT " PRESS <RET>...";
2020 INPUT " ";X$
2030 RETURN
2100 IF F2 = 0 THEN GOSUB 600
2110 HOME : INPUT "ENTER STARTING PYMT.NO. (OR 0)...";C1
2120 IF C1 = 0 THEN 2290
2130 IF C1 < 1 OR C1 > N THEN 2100
2140 INPUT "ENTER ENDING PYMT.NO. (OR 0)...";C9
2150 IF C9 = 0 THEN 2290
2160 IF C9 < 1 OR C9 > N THEN 2100
2170 C2 = C1
2180 C8 = C2 + 11: IF C8 > C9 THEN C8 = C9
2190 SP = 0:SI = 0: GOSUB 2500
2200 PRINT C2 - 1; TAB( 30)B(C2 - 1)
2210 FOR K = C2 TO C8
2220 PRINT K; TAB( 7)P(K); TAB( 17)I(K); TAB( 30)B(K)
2230 SP = SP + P(K):SI = SI + I(K)
2240 NEXT K
2250 GOSUB 2600
2260 IF C8 = C9 THEN 2290
2270 C2 = C8 + 1
2280 GOTO 2180
2290 RETURN
2500 HOME : PR# 1
2510 PRINT "AMORT. OF $"B(0)" LOAN AT "AI * 100"%
2520 PRINT "FOR "N" PYMTS AT "NP" PYMTS/YR"
2522 PRINT : PRINT "MO.PYMT: $"P(0)" TOTAL INT: $"I(0)
2530 PRINT "-----"
2540 PRINT "PYMT PRINCIPLE INTEREST REM.BALANCE"
2550 RETURN
2600 PRINT "-----"
2610 PRINT TAB( 7)SP; TAB( 17)SI;
2620 PRINT " PRESS <RET>...";
2630 INPUT X$: RETURN

```

End of listing.

After you save your program and test it in the safe range, go ahead and expand to these other areas and see what happens. You can't hurt your computer, although you may have to reboot the system if it hangs.

An Amortization Processor

Listing 4 contains the amortization-schedule program I promised last month. It includes last month's program, which calculated monthly payments for any loan. Note that the data-entry lines (1000-1230) are the same, since calculation of monthly payments requires the same input data you need to build an amortization schedule.

In last month's program, after the computer displayed the monthly payment for the loan, a prompt asked you if you wanted another run. This column's **Listing 4** displays a menu instead. You can choose to have another calculation, build an amortization table for this loan, or end the program.

If you decide to build an amortization table, the program jumps to the subroutine at line 2100. The program now asks you to type in the boundaries (payment numbers) for the payments of interest (C1 and C9) or to type a zero to return to the option menu. This program assumes that you won't need to see the table data backward, so be sure that the beginning payment number you type in is less than or equal to the ending payment number.

The program also assumes that if the range you specify is greater than 12 payments, you will want the payments displayed on screen 12 at the same time. This makes it easy to show up to a full year of monthly payments, and the subtotals at the bottom of the screen for each 12-month display will correspond to total principal or total interest for that year.

When you've completed the sequence of displays for the range you specified, the program returns to the menu. Now if you select option 1, an amortization table, again, without changing any of the loan data, your computer will be able to immediately display the new range of values you specify without recalculating the whole table. This is because the program stores the table in the P(i), I(i), and B(i) arrays when the computer first calculates it, and gives a flag variable F2 the value 1. The program changes F2 back to zero only if you alter the

loan parameters. So the second time you type in the amortization subroutine, if the value of F2 is still 1, the program uses the old array values.

After carefully studying **Listings 1** through **3**, you should find lines 2170 through 2290 in **Listing 4** very easy to understand. The algorithms closely follow those in **Listing 1**, the simplest of the three sample programs.

A word of caution before you go into business providing amortization tables to the world: Because of the varying approaches used in rounding

numbers and calculating interest payments, you may find your amortization table to be different from the table your local bank or realtor supplies for the same loan. The disparity will be slight, probably no more than a few cents a month. Over a period of 30 years, it may accumulate to a few dollars. Such discrepancies are common and nothing to be concerned about. But in the end, it will be your bank's amortization schedule that counts! ■

Write to Dan Bishop at 4124 Beaver Creek Drive, Fort Collins, CO 80526.

Circle 116 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE // OWNERS YOU'VE WAITED LONG ENOUGH

... for a half-height Apple® compatible disk drive that fits any Apple // you own: //+, //e, and //c.



- Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple® drives.
- 100% Apple® compatible for //+, //e, and //c external drives.
- Quieter and smoother running.

- Half-height, compact design... saves you space.
- //c adaptor plug included free!
- Works with Apple's new Unidrive
- One year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.
- Suggested retail price: \$269.95

//c AND UNIDRIVE POWER

New! Apple //c Disk Drive Adaptor Plug. Also Works With Apple's New Unidrive.

- Turns your Apple //+ or //e compatible disk drive into an Apple //c drive.
- Allows you to use your Apple compatible disk drive with Apple's new Unidrive
- Attaches in seconds—absolutely no soldering!
- 5-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

**FAST • SIMPLE • INEXPENSIVE
ONLY \$19.95**

PICO products

Quality peripherals for IBM®, Apple®, and other leading microcomputers. Watch for more PICO Products at your local computer store—exceptional value and quality in computer accessories.

For Dealer and Distributor information please call or write:



WGE International Ltd.
WGE Center, Rte. 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458
1 (800) 227-1560
1 (603) 924-9261 in NH

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Announcing the only devoted entirely to

*Sponsored by MACWORLD,
the Macintosh Magazine,
January 16-18, 1986,
Brooks Hall and Civic
Auditorium, San Francisco*

The Macworld Exposition returns to San Francisco for the second annual gathering of all the products and services for the Macintosh computer.

The Macworld Exposition is your chance to see it all in one place — software, hardware and peripherals for the Macintosh. See for yourself the products available now that will help you work faster, easier and smarter.

Products and services from companies such as Apple, Odesta, General Computer and Corvus will be on display. The show also features a special hands-on area with dozens of Macintoshes for everyone to use.

The Macworld Exposition program is designed to fit your busy schedule. As a dealer, a distributor, a retailer, a business user, or an educator, the three-day conference and exposition is designed for you.

Day one is for dealers, distributors, retailers, and other third-party vendors to talk to Apple and the 100+ exhibiting companies about their products.

Days two and three are specifically geared for people interested in the Macintosh as a tool for business and anyone else interested in the Mac.

Who should attend?

Industry: Dealers, distributors, retailers, wholesalers, manufacturers, systems houses, consultants, technical programmers, all other ISOs
Business: CEOs, presidents, vice presidents, managers, comptrollers, owners/partners
Professionals: Doctors, nurses, bankers, lawyers, engineers, stockbrokers, real estate and insurance agents, CPAs, consultants

Here's a sampling of what you will learn at the Macworld Expo:

- What software is available for the Macintosh for use in the office, school and home
- How to evaluate software before you buy it
- Tips on database management
- How to get the most mileage out of desktop publishing
- Tips on using the Macintosh in small businesses
- Tips on using the Macintosh in large organizations
- The advantages of networking
- Getting the most out of spreadsheet programs

computer show the Macintosh™

*Here are some of the companies who will
be showing Macintosh products:*

Abaton Technology Corp.
Adobe Systems
Affordable Computer Systems
Aldus Corp.
Altsys Corp.
Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc.
A+ / Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.
Apple Computer, Inc.
Applied Logic Systems
Applied Micro Solutions
Assimilation, Inc.
Avantec, Inc.
Avenue Software
Bay Systems
Best Computer Supplies
Blackhole Technology, Inc.
Blyth Software
Boston Software Publishers
Brainpower, Inc.
Capilano Computing Systems Ltd.
Chancery Software Ltd.
C. Itoh
CompServCo
Compucover
Computer Connection
Computer Friends
Computer Selection Business
Center
Conceptual Instruments
Corvus Systems
Creative Solutions
Creighton Development, Inc.
Cricket Software
Dafax Processing/The Networkers
Dataspace Corp.
Dayna Communications
Digital, Etc.
Diversions
Educomp
ESoft Enterprises
ExperTelligence
Express Computer Supplies
First Byte
Forethought, Inc.

Gemini Software
General Computer Co.
Great Wave Software
GTCO
Hayden Book Co.
Hayden Software
Hayes Microcomputer Products
Hippopotamus Software
Iconcepts The MACazine
Infosphere
Innovative Technologies
The Kette Group, Inc.
Layered, Inc.
Levco Enterprises
MacMemory Electronics
MacPacks, Inc.
Mac Sink, Inc.
MacTUTOR
MacUser Publications
MACWORLD
Manx Software
MassTech Development Labs, Inc.
Meacom
Mentauris Technologies
Micah, Inc.
Micro Design
Microsoft Corp.
MicroStore
Miles Computing
Mindscape, Inc.
MPH Computer Products
NEC Information Systems
Network Consulting, Inc.
New Line 7
Nolo Press
Odesta Corp.
ODS
Optimum Computer Luggage
Paladin Software
Palantir Software
Palo Alto Shipping
Panamax
Paradise Systems
PBI Software



Peachtree Software
Personal Computer Peripherals
Corp.
Prometheus Products
ProVUE Development Corp.
Sierra Information Systems
Silicon Beach Software, Inc.
SmethersBarnes
SoftDesign
SoftIdea, Inc.
SoftView
Softworks Ltd.
Spectrum Holobyte
Step-Lively Software
T/Maker Graphics
Trans America Exchange

The Macworld Exposition is produced by World Expo Company and managed by Mitch Hall Associates. For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617/329-7466 or 617/329-8091. Macworld Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Company, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

**MACWORLD
EXPOSITION**
SAN FRANCISCO

GAME ROOM

by Brian J. Murphy

In *Game Room*, Brian Murphy tells us what's new in the world of Apple games. Look here for inCider's scoop on the latest fun.

InCider's Ratings

- ★★★★ Excellent
- ★★★ Above average
- ★★ Good enough
- ★ Not up to standards
- ☆ The empty set

A Mind Forever Voyaging

★★★★

Infocom

125 Cambridge Park Drive
Cambridge, MA 02140

Text adventure

Apple IIc or IIe with 128K,
one disk drive
\$44.95

Wilderness

★★★★

Electric Transit

501 Marin Street
Suite 116

Thousand Oaks, CA 91360

Illustrated adventure

Any Apple II, one disk drive,
DOS 3.3
\$49.95

The more things change, the more they stay the same. About 50 years from now, with a full catalog of 21st-century problems on top of those left over from the 20th, the world will once again face a profound crisis.

In **A Mind Forever Voyaging**, a popular U.S. Senator, preaching a sort of fundamentalist political philosophy, has enlisted the spirit of the nation in his Plan for Renewed National Purpose. The idea is that an infusion of old-time values will turn the country around and pull everyone together to erase the ills of society.

The question is, will it work? As the game begins, you discover that you're not an adventuring human, but an intelligent computer designed to participate in an elaborate simulation of the future—a future ten years after "The Plan."

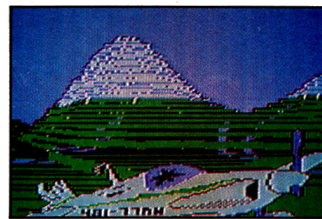
Your computer persona exists in this simulation as a human being who'll be asked to do some pretty mundane tasks, like reading a newspaper, taking public transportation, visiting a power plant, and dining in a restaurant. You may find that you'd like to try a number of things in addition to those on the list you're given. Unusual, bizarre, and even dangerous activities will yield valuable information about the ways The Plan will change society.

A Mind Forever Voyaging is Infocom's most creative idea yet, a real departure from the Infocom norm. There are very few puzzles or locked doors. The fun of the game is in sampling this detailed simulation of future life, collecting information, and enjoying the sensation of future shock. In this respect, Infocom has created truly interactive fiction and a whole new twist on adventure gaming. The result is an endlessly fascinating science-fiction/fantasy experience.

Testing Your Survival Skills

Any month when I can tell you about two four-star games is a good month indeed. **Wilderness**, a full-color adventure game from Electric Transit (distributed by Electronic Arts), very solidly fits the requirements of a top-rated game. As an adventure, it offers challenge and excitement. As a simulation, it is highly detailed and realistic—the Flight Simulator II of the great outdoors.

Photo.
When your plane goes down miles from civilization, you face the challenge of Wilderness alone.



Wilderness begins with a plane crash in the wilderness (see the **Photo**), miles from the nearest sign of civilization. Your task is to trek across inhospitable territory to a ranger station to find help. On the way you have to get past natural obstacles like rivers, mountains, and forests. You can learn to gather edible plants and insects, and trap small animals for food. (Be grateful this is a simulation, and you don't really have to eat what you catch.)

As the miles pass, you learn to preserve your energy, find the likeliest places to discover water (you can make a solar still in the desert for that purpose), and avoid dangerous animals. Chances are you'll injure yourself or subject yourself to exhaustion or dehydration along the way. You may even get a good case of Montezuma's revenge by drinking tainted water. When these things happen, you'll have to treat your ailments and march on.

Switching to on-screen maps, you'll learn how to read a topographical chart. Using landmarks and sun positions in a 3-D display, you'll discover how to navigate on land and arrive safely at the ranger station.

A number of different scenarios are available on Global Explorer disks (sold separately at \$19.95 each), offering variations in terrain and climate. Your adventure could take place in the jungles of New Guinea or Burma, the mountains of Chile, or the frigid uplands of British Columbia. On the Sierra Nevada disk that comes with the package, you can increase the level of difficulty by customizing the scenario or redrawing the topo map. Rest assured that survival in any location you choose will be one of the grittiest gaming chal-

lenges you'll ever enjoy.

Wilderness' documentation is superb. The game is fully explained, and there's a detailed, comprehensive guide to survival in the wild that any downed pilot would be glad to have in a real emergency. Even after the game wears down your endurance, it'll be fun just to leaf through this fascinating book.

Short Takes

Recommended games this month also include **I, Damiano**, from Bantam Imagic Living Literature. This is an expertly illustrated adventure adaptation of R.A. MacAvoy's trilogy of fantasy novels *Damiano*, *Damiano's Lute*, and *Raphael*. The game is very intense and evokes the spirit of the books. The level of challenge is especially high—when you make the wrong decision, you end up right in the Devil's hands. For that reason, it's not for little kids, but it's perfect for young-adult players.

War gamers may want to take a look at a new offering from Simulations Canada, an armored-warfare game called **Golan Front**. It's a hybrid (with a map and counters instead of graphics) and it plays well enough, but when will S.C. get with it and start using graphics? At around \$60 a game, that's not asking too much. As for Avalon Hill's **Beast War**, my verdict is "ho-hum." This game is designed to appeal to Archon aficionados, but they'd be better off sticking with Archon. Till next month, aloha. ■

Brian Murphy is anxious to learn what you think of the present state of computer games. Write him at inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

RIGHT OF ASSEMBLY

Assembly-Language Looping

by Roger Wagner

Last month, I challenged you to write an assembly-language routine that would read the game controller and print both the screen-character and hex equivalents of the value read from the controller. **Listing 1** is the Applesoft program that CALLs the routine.

Listing 2, a straightforward routine, is a possible solution to the challenge. Line 13 starts by loading the X register with a zero as the entry condition to read game-controller zero on line 14. The program then stores in location \$5BC the value read from the controller to display the screen-character equivalent of the value. Now, the problem is to get that value into the accumulator for the PRBYTE routine. An elegant solution is to load the accumulator directly from location \$5BC, then CALL the PRBYTE routine in line 17.

The Applesoft program must perform the HTAB and VTAB statements for you, because at this point you lack the needed information to know how to do the equivalent from assembly language. Don't worry, though, you soon will.

Loops and Counters

Before learning to print more than single letters of text, you'll have to learn a few more basic concepts of assembly-language programming—specifically, how to create loops and counters the way you do with FOR...NEXT loops in Applesoft. In BASIC, the FOR...NEXT loop is one of the most essential parts of many programs, and this is no less true in assembly-language programming. The only difference is the way the loop/counter combination is actually carried out.

In BASIC, IF...THEN statements may test counters, or the NEXT statement of a FOR...NEXT loop may do it automatically. In assembly language, the program examines *flags* in the *status register* to test the counters.

Create loops and counters in your assembly-language programs with the aid of the status register.

These flags indicate the results of the 6502's last mathematical operation; general zero/nonzero conditions of numbers loaded into the X, Y, and accumulator registers; and other handy things within your program.

The status register is the 6502's fourth register, one I haven't previously mentioned. Before going on with loops and counters, it will be necessary to briefly discuss the status register and binary numbers.

Like the other three registers—the

accumulator and the X and Y registers—the status register holds a single byte, which can have a value from zero to 255 (\$00 to \$FF). As it happens, you can look at and interpret numbers in many ways. The common way is to consider only the size of a number. Noticing that 255 is larger than 128 gives you only a very simple piece of information: whether a number is less than, equal to, or greater than another number.

Binary Numbers

A second way is to look at the *binary* form of a number. Binary is another term for the base-2 numbering system. The binary system lets you see more information in a number, and that in turn can make it much more useful for an assembly-language program.

Listing 1. BASIC program that CALLs an assembly-language program.

```
0 REM SCREEN CHARACTER PRINTER
5 TEXT : HOME
10 PRINT CHR$(4);"BLOAD SCREEN PRINTER,A$300"
20 HTAB 20: VTAB 14: REM POSITION CURSOR
30 CALL 768: REM READ CONTROLLER ONCE AND PRINT CHAR + NUMBER
40 GOTO 20
```

Listing 2. Assembly-language routine "solution."

```
1 *****
2 * GAME CONTROLLER READ/PRINT *
3 * 2/1/86 *
4 * MERLIN ASSEMBLER *
5 *****
6 *
7 SCREEN EQU $5BC ; SCREEN LOCATION
8 PREAD EQU $FB1E ; READ A PADDLE
9 PRBYTE EQU $FD DA ; PRINT A HEX BYTE
10 *
11 ORG $300
12 *
0300: A2 00 13 START LDX #00 ; CONTROLLER #0
0302: 20 1E FB 14 JSR PREAD ; READ CONTROLLER
0305: 8C BC 05 15 STY SCREEN
0308: AD BC 05 16 LDA SCREEN ; GET CHAR IN ACC.
030B: 20 DA FD 17 JSR PRBYTE ; PRINT HEX VALUE TO
; SCREEN
030E: 60 18 DONE RTS
```

APPLIED ENGINEERING INTRODUCES THE TRANSWARP™ ACCELERATOR

The Fastest Apple Accelerator Available

TransWarp is the new accelerator card from Applied Engineering. With a TransWarp card in your Apple II, II+, or IIe all software will run up to 3.6 times faster (3.1 times faster is average). TransWarp works with all Apple software including AppleWorks, SuperCalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. TransWarp is compatible with all standard peripheral cards such as Ramworks II and Apple memory cards, Profile and Sider hard disks, 3 1/2" UniDisks, 80 column cards, modems, clock cards, mice and more. You name it, TransWarp accelerates it! Should 16 bit software become available for the Apple, you can get a low cost 16 bit upgrade chip at any time.

Why TransWarp Is Best

The other speedup cards only speedup your Apple's main memory, but TransWarp has 256K of ultra-fast RAM that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM memory and auxiliary memory. And since more and more programs are residing in auxiliary memory, TransWarp can run these programs 3 times faster than the competition. TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, which means TransWarp accelerates all software.

It Couldn't Be Easier

Just plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+, or IIe, including slot 3 in the IIe. Just turn on your Apple and zoom... off it runs 3 1/2 times faster. Should you ever want to run at normal speed, just press the ESC key while turning on your Apple. No pre-boot disks are needed. In fact, no software comes with TransWarp because none is needed as the TransWarp acceleration is completely transparent.

All for only \$279.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on board RAM
- Accelerates main and auxiliary memory
- Low power design for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot including slot 3 of an Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

TransWarp will make you more productive (3 1/2 times more productive, in fact) because your spreadsheets will recalculate faster, and your word processor will move text in the blink of an eye. Accounting, engineering, educational, tax analysis, and even games will all have warp speed.

With a TransWarp card in your Apple, you'll easily pass by others using IBM PC's and AT's. In fact, you'll have one of the fastest computers in the galaxy and although TransWarp leaves the competition in the dust, it's still priced far lower, at only \$279.

So the next time you're waiting for your computer to finish, give Applied Engineering a call and we'll beam you a TransWarp accelerator card. With our risk free 15 day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose, except a lot of wasted time.

TransWarp™ Accelerator \$279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) \$89

To order your TransWarp Accelerator call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days at (214) 241-6060, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5 1/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING

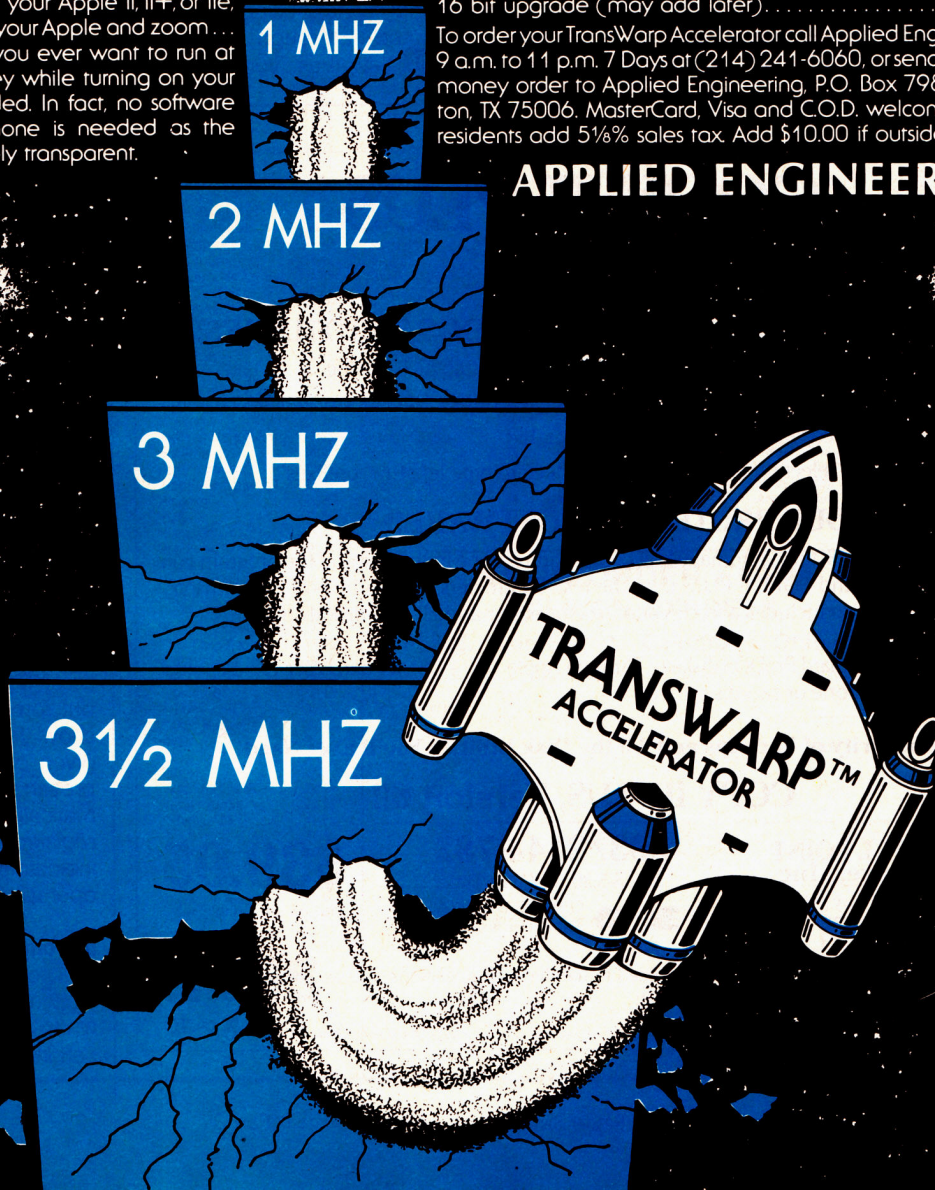


Figure. The 6502's status register.

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
N	V	—	B	D	I	Z	C
Sign	Overflow	Not Used	Break	Decimal	Interrupt	Zero	Carry

You've already seen that you can represent a single byte either as zero to 255 or \$00 to \$FF. In the binary system, the same byte can fall in the range of 00000000 to 11111111. For instance, 133 (base 10) is represented as \$85 hexadecimal. In binary, it appears as 10000101. Each one or zero represents the presence or absence of a given condition—it thus conveys eight distinct pieces of information, as well as all the various possible combinations.

Before you run shrieking from the room, remember this is all done to make things easier (really!), not harder. Besides, learning base 16 (hex) wasn't that bad a few issues back, was it? So, let's take a moment

to see what this bits-and-bytes stuff is all about.

The Apple is an electronic device and, actually, in many ways, a simple one at that. In most parts of its circuitry, the flow of electricity is either off or on. That's it. No in-between. Having two possible conditions is perfect for base 2. The idea of a number base has to do with how many symbols, or units, you use for counting. We (humans) normally use ten. We have a total of ten possible symbols to write in a single position before we have to start doubling up and using two positions to represent a number. You'll recall that in hex, using zero through nine and A through F gives you 16 possibilities; thus, you have

base 16. With the on/off nature of the Apple, you're limited to two possibilities: zero and one.

How high can you count in one position in binary? Not very high. You start at zero, then go to one, and that's it. Then you have to add another position. The next number, therefore, is 10, which represents what we usually call "two." If you use three positions, the lowest number is 100 (representing the quantity "four" in base 10).

By using eight positions, you can go up to 11111111, which just happens to be 255. How handy! This is the same maximum value as a byte. And, if the truth be known, it's actually the other way around. You use the numbers zero through 255 because 8 bits comprise each byte. Whether a bit is a zero or a one depends on whether the part of the electrical circuit responsible for that bit is off or on.

The Status Register

The accompanying **Figure** represents a single byte, made up of 8 bits. In particular, this byte is the status register of the 6502. The important difference between this register and the others is that it isn't used to store number values. Instead, it indicates various conditions (shown at the bottom of the **Figure**).

The bits of the status register, numbered zero to seven from right to left, are called flags and indicate the results of different operations. By using this register, you can create counters and loops in your programs. The flag with which you should be immediately concerned is bit 1, the *zero flag*.

In terms of commands you already know, the zero flag is affected by an LDA, LDX, or LDY. If the value loaded into the accumulator or X or Y register is \$00, the flag is set to one. If it's a nonzero number, the flag is zero. Seemingly backward perhaps, but remember each flag is set to show the presence or absence of a given condition—in this case, the presence of a zero. The 6502 automatically sets or clears each status-register flag after each program step, indicating the results of any particular operation.

Incrementing and Decrementing

To create a counter and then a loop, use the status register to tell when a given register or memory location reaches zero. To change the

COPY II PLUS

Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

CENTRAL POINT
Software, Inc.

9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782

M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time

  CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

\$39.95

plus \$3 s/h (\$8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Table 1. Mnemonics of the commands to increment or decrement memory locations and registers.

	Accumulator	X Register	Y Register	Memory Location
Increment: (Add 1)	Not Available*	INX	INY	INC
Decrement: (Subtract 1)	Not Available**	DEX	DEY	DEC

*INC—6502 only
**DEC—6502 only

Table 2. Effects of "wrap around."

Original Value	Result of Increment	Result of Decrement	Z Flag Set?*	Z Flag Contents*
\$05	\$06	\$04	no;no	0;0
\$0F	\$10	\$0E	no;no	0;0
\$01	\$02	\$00	no;yes	0;1
\$FF	\$00	\$FE	yes;no	1;0
\$00	\$01	\$FF	no;no	0;0

*The first item shows the status of the Z flag before an operation; the second, the status after an operation.

value of a counter in a regular fashion, the 6502 increments (adds one to) a memory location or the X or Y register, using one of the commands in **Table 1**. The increment/decrement commands affect the zero flag, depending on whether the result of the operation is zero or not.

The sample lines in **Listing 3** illustrate the usual syntax for using these commands in an assembly listing. For the register operations, the command stands alone, with no need of an operand. In the case of INC and DEC, **Table 1** lists the memory locations on which the command will operate.

One thing to mention here is the *wrap-around* nature of all the operations. To understand this, examine **Table 2**, which shows the effects of incrementing and decrementing different values, along with the effects on the zero flag after the operation. The first example is simple: $5 + 1 = 6$; $5 - 1 = 4$. In both cases, the result is nonzero, so the zero flag isn't set. For \$0F, the same holds true. Remember that, in hex, the number after \$0F is \$10. Incrementing \$01 produces \$02, but decrementing it produces \$00, so the zero flag is set.

Here's where it gets interesting. When the starting value is \$FF, adding one would normally give \$100. But, since a single byte has a range of only \$00 to \$FF, the new "1" is ignored, and the value becomes \$00. This sets the zero flag. Since decrementing \$FF produces \$FE, the zero flag is not set.

Although incrementing \$00 produces the expected \$01, decrementing it wraps around in the reverse of the previous case, giving \$FF. Both results are nonzero, so Z (short for the zero flag) is clear (that is, not set) for both operations.

Looping with BNE

The final step in creating a loop is to test the Z flag and then return to the top of the loop for another pass. **Listing 4** is a simple BASIC loop that starts with the counter X set to 255. The program prints, then decrements, the value and repeats the process until the counter reaches zero. You can make the loop execute any number of times by resetting the initial value of X.

In assembly language, you accomplish the test and the GOTO with a *branch instruction* such as BNE, which stands for "Branch Not Equal (to zero)." This is a *conditional instruction*, and will be executed only

DIAMONDTM BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats

- ★ players names, addresses
- ★ 28 offensive stats
- ★ 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats

manage team info

- ★ coaches names, addresses
- ★ schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- ★ car pool assignments

score a game

- ★ create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- ★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.
For Apple* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price \$69⁹⁵ each **Volume Discounts Available**

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. \$3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6 1/2% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353 Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.



Consistent Software Incorporated

Send check or money order to:

1050 Duncan Avenue **For details, call**
Suite G, Department IC (213) 374-2304
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Prices and functions subject to change without notice.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Listing 3. Syntax for assembly-language commands.

```

10      INX      ; ADD 1 TO THE X REGISTER
11      INY      ; ADD 1 TO THE Y REGISTER
12      INC $0600 ; ADD 1 TO A MEMORY LOCATION
13      DEX      ; SUBTR. 1 FROM THE X REGISTER
14      DEY      ; SUBTR. 1 FROM THE Y REGISTER
15      DEC $AA53 ; SUBTR. 1 FROM A MEMORY LOCATION
16      ; ADD 1 TO ACC (6502 ONLY)
17      ; SUBTR. 1 FROM ACC (6502 ONLY)

```

when a register is loaded with a non-zero number. This can happen either directly with an instruction like LDA # \$01, or as the result of an arithmetic operation, such as INX.

Listing 5, the assembly-language equivalent of the BASIC Listing 4, starts with the usual screen clear, then loads the X register with a starting value of \$FF. Next, the loop starts. Storing the contents of the X register at \$5BC presents the loop's action as a screen character for each pass through the loop. Lines 16 and 17 introduce a new Monitor routine, WAIT—a delay function based on the content of the accumulator. This is required because, without it, the loop would execute so quickly you couldn't see it in action. Experiment with different values in the accumulator on line 16 to see what I mean, and try eliminating the JSR WAIT altogether for maximum speed.

On line 18, DEX subtracts one from the current value of the X register. The BNE then continues the loop back up to LOOP until the X register reaches \$00, at which point the test will fail, and program execution falls through to the RTS at the end of the program.

Listing 4. BASIC loop program that decrements a number to zero.

```

10 HOME
20 X = 255
30 PRINT X
40 X = X - 1
50 IF X <> 0 THEN GOTO 30
60 END

```

Next Month

That's it for this month. Next month I'll give a quick demo of using BEQ in a loop, and then show you how to print more than just one character on the screen. ■

Roger Wagner is the author of Assembly Lines: the Book and is president of Roger Wagner Publishing, the publisher of Merlin and Merlin Pro assemblers. Write to Roger at Roger Wagner Publishing, 10761 Woodside Avenue, Suite E, P.O. Box 582, San-tee, CA 92071.

Not every //c has a mini-assembler (December 1985, p. 106). Only enhanced //e's and //c's upgraded for the UniDisk 3.5 have this feature. —R.W.

Listing 5. Assembly-language equivalent of Listing 4.

```

1 *****
2 *      LOOP DEMO ROUTINE #1 *
3 *      2/1/86 *
4 *      MERLIN ASSEMBLER *
5 *****
6 *
7 *      ORG $300
8 *
9 HOME EQU $FC58
10 SCREEN EQU $05BC
11 WAIT EQU $FCA8 ; MONITOR WAIT ROUTINE
12 *
13 START JSR HOME ; CLEAR VIDEO SCREEN
14 LDY $FF ; X = 255
15 LOOP STX SCREEN ; PUT CHAR ON SCREEN
16 LDA #$80 ; ACC = 128
17 JSR WAIT ; DO THE WAIT
18 DEX ; X = X - 1
19 BNE LOOP ; BRANCH IF X <> 0
20 END RTS ; THAT'S ALL FOLKS!
0300: 20 58 FC
0303: A2 FF
0305: 8E BC 05
0308: A9 80
030A: 20 A8 FC
030D: CA
030E: D0 F5
0310: 60 20

```

GOLEM COMPUTERS

APPLE
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE
AT SUPER SAVINGS

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

LIST PRICE GOLEM PRICE

HARDWARE SPECIALS

212 APPLE CAT II SYSTEM (NOVATION)	365.00
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM I (HAYES)	135.00
SMARTMODEM 300/SMARTCOM IIC (HAYES)	155.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES)	374.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFT (PROMETHEUS)	284.00
PROMODEM 300C IIC (PROMETHEUS)	135.00
MACH III JOYSTICK W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PROD)	32.00
BUFFERED GRAPLER+ (ORANGE MICRO)	136.00
PRINTER KX-1091 (PANASONIC)	242.00
PRINTER MSP-10 (CITIZEN)	250.00
DISK DRIVE SLIM IIC (MICROSOFT)	165.00
MONITOR VIDEO 300A AMBER (AMDEK)	127.00
BLANK MEDIA SS/DD 10 (GOLEM)	11.00

EDUCATION

TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	29.70
MATH BLASTER!	49.95	29.70
TURBO TUTOR	34.95	23.10
MASTER TYPE	39.95	23.60
MIND PROBE	49.95	29.70
WORD ATTACK!	49.95	29.70
WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO	39.95	23.65

HOME

DOLLARS AND SENSE II-//e 64K	100.00	59.00
DOLLARS AND SENSE IIE/IIC 128K	119.95	66.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	30.10
NEWSROOM	49.95	29.70
CLIP ART VOL. 1 FOR NEWSROOM	29.95	18.20
MICROCOOK BOOK	40.00	23.60

UTILITIES

THE PRINT SHOP	49.95	29.60
THE PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS I, II	24.95	14.25
SIDEWAYS	60.00	33.00
TURBO PASCAL	69.95	41.35
TURBO TOOLBOX	54.95	35.20
CROSSTALK	195.00	138.70

WORD PROCESSING

SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	66.00
HOMEWORD	125.00	70.00
PFS: WRITE IIE	125.00	70.00
BANK STREET WRITER	69.95	41.30
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	41.30
WORDSTAR	350.00	197.90

BUSINESS

PFS: REPORT, FILE, GRAPH	125.00	70.00
BACK TO BASICS ACCT. SYS. IIC	195.00	97.90
THINK TANK	150.00	80.00
BPI GA, AP, AR PAYROLL (PRO DOS)	425.00	250.00

RECREATION

GATO	39.95	23.35
SARGON III	49.95	29.70
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	31.90
WISHBRINGER	39.95	23.35
SPY HUNTER	44.95	26.65
KARATEKA	39.95	21.00
F-15 STRIKE EAGLE	34.95	21.00
ZORK I	39.95	23.35
ZORK II, III	44.95	26.65
LODE RUNNER	34.95	21.00
ULTIMA II, III	59.95	35.50
WIZARDRY	44.95	29.70
HITCHHIKERS GUIDE	29.95	23.60
LEGACY OF LLYGAMYN	39.95	23.60
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	20.90
KING'S QUEST	49.95	29.60
DRAGON WORLD	39.95	23.60

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC/C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling. All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add \$2.50 for 1 to 3 items; 4 to 6 items add \$5.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$3.00 per item. 2nd day air add \$3.00. All hardware purchases are prepaid or VISA/MC, shipped U.P.S. include 5% for shipping & handling. C.O.D. orders all \$1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

ASK INCIDER

by Bob Ryan,
inCider Technical Editor

If you have a question, our technical editor has the answer. Send your queries about Apple computing to Bob Ryan, Ask inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

OverBOOT

Dear inCider:

I have two questions I hope you can help me with.

1. Is there a serious problem with ProDOS—something that won't let a ProDOS-formatted disk boot over a DOS 3.3-formatted disk? This happened to several of us at a workshop this summer. One person was programming in DOS 3.3 on the only computer attached to a printer. When we wanted a printout of our work, we just put our ProDOS disk in the drive and typed PR#6 without shutting the computer off, and zap—our work was scrambled every time.

2. Do I need separate PFS:File programs to run on a II Plus and IIe? I've developed a large data base with PFS:File on a II Plus and I'm wondering if the same program will work on a IIe.

Dr. Edward Malterer
Department of Music
Box 763
Morehead State University
Morehead, KY 40351

Dear Edward:

The problem you're having is a result of the booting process, not a bug in ProDOS. When you issue the PR#6 command, control of your computer passes to a program stored in the ROM of your disk-controller card. This ROM program, the Boot ROM, positions the read/write head of your disk drive over track zero of the disk and reads the 256 bytes of sector zero into memory, beginning at location \$800. When executed, these bytes

finish loading the ProDOS loader. The ProDOS loader, in turn, loads the ProDOS Relocator starting at location \$2000. The ProDOS Relocator completes the booting process by loading the ProDOS kernel. BASIC.SYSTEM and STARTUP are loaded after the ProDOS kernel is in memory.

Since your BASIC programs normally start at location \$801, the boot process, which loads track zero/sector zero starting at location \$800, necessarily clobbers any BASIC program in memory. In addition, when BASIC.SYSTEM is loaded, it resets all the Applesoft pointers including the start-of-program pointers. Any program in memory during a warm boot normally doesn't survive to tell about it. The moral of the story: Save your work before booting.

Concerning your second question, you'll be happy to know that your version of PFS:File will work on a IIe. Just be prepared to keep your caps-lock down.

80-Column Enigma

Dear inCider:

I own an Apple IIc with the option to switch from 40-column to 80-column display. The 80/40-column key is next to the reset key and the QWERTY/Dvorak key. I've noticed the 80/40-column key has no effect on the display of any IIc—you must use the PR#3 command. Does the 80/40-column key have any function at all, or is it there only for looks?

Marc Evans
67 Laurelwood Drive
Shelton, CT 06484

Dear Marc:

That 80/40-column key on the top of your IIc has a definite function, albeit one most IIc owners will never need. The purpose of the 80/40 key is to let you indicate to your computer whether you have an 80-column

video-display device or a 40-column display device—not to change the video output from 80 to 40 columns and back. The switch doesn't actually enable or disable the 80-column display; it merely sets a flag that any application program can read to see if you have an 80-column display device, like the IIc monochrome monitor, hooked up to your computer. If you do, leave the 80/40 switch in the up (80-column) position. If you have only a 40-column display device, such as a standard TV set, put the 80/40 switch in the down position. If you're running well-designed software, it will check the status of the switch and activate the 80-column firmware if the switch is up, or keep the display firmware in 40 columns if the switch is down.

This isn't the same as checking for the presence of an 80-column card. All IIc's have built-in 80-column cards. The 80/40 switch is your way of letting a program know whether or not you can handle an 80-column display. The rest is up to the software.

If you want to check the status of the 80/40-column switch from your own programs, PEEK into location 49248 (\$C060). If the number there is greater than 127, the switch is set to 40 columns. Otherwise, the switch is set to 80 columns.

IIc and RGB

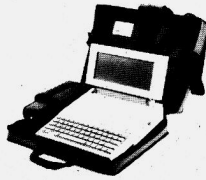
Dear inCider:

I read the article on RGB monitors (inCider, October 1985, p. 16) and found it very interesting. I'm thinking about buying a color monitor for my IIc, and the Princeton Graphic HX-9 appeals to me since it looks like the IIc Monitor. I'd like to know if it's possible to use the HX-9 with the IIc monitor stand and whether I can hook my IIc up to the HX-9 without any special hardware.

Brian Ratkevich
6509 Sabado Tarde #11
Goleta, CA 93117

System Features:

- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 21 lb. total system weight including //c
- Durable Cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap



Check These Low Component Prices:

	LIST	OUR PRICE
• C-VUE Flat Panel Display	\$525.00	\$475.00
• PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack and Case	\$249.00	\$190.00
• Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	\$429.00	\$290.00
• Apple //c Computer (only available with any combination order)	\$940.00	\$750.00
• Apple //c Computer and //c Monitor and stand (only available with any combination order)	\$995.00	\$850.00
• 256K DRAM Chip (150 NS) (1 each)	\$ 6.25	\$ 2.55

Save Even More By Ordering These Combinations:


Combo #	SAVE	OUR PRICE
Combo #1 • C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case	\$219.00	\$555.00
Combo #2 • C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case and Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	\$369.00	\$835.00

Ordering Information:

1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California)
(619) 274-1253 (within California & outside U.S.)
 MasterCard and VISA accepted.

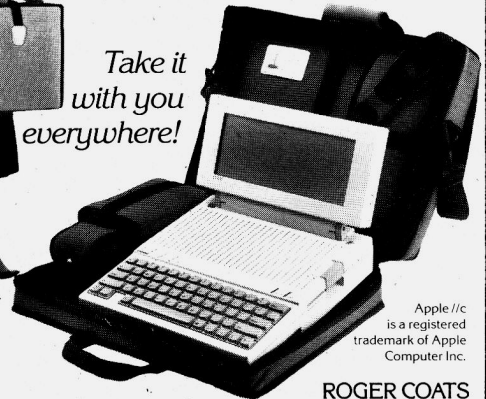


Prices subject to change without notice.

PUT THE **BYTE**
 BACK
 IN
 YOUR  **FIRST**
TOTALLY
PORTABLE
APPLE //c



Take it
 with you
 everywhere!



Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

ROGER COATS
 P.O. BOX 171466
 SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card.

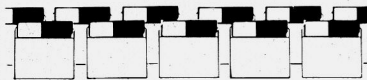
Nashua™

Boxed in tens, with envelopes, labels, write protect tabs and Limited Lifetime Warranty.



30+ 50+ 100+

3 1/2" SS	1.75	1.69	1.59
5 1/4" SS/DD	.89	.84	.79
5 1/4" DS/DD	.94	.89	.84



Poly-bagged in quantities of 50, sold in quantities of 150.

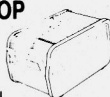
	250+	500+
5 1/4" SS/DD	.54c	.53c
5 1/4" DS/DD	.68c	.64c

RIBBONS

Sold in sixes, price each.

Epson MX-70/80 . . .	2.59
Epson MX-100	3.99
Epson LQ 1500	4.99
NEW Epson LX80	4.99
Okidata Micro 801/ 82A/83A/92/92 . . .	1.29
NEW Okidata 192/182 . . .	5.99
Okidata Micro 84/94	2.90
Diablo Hytype 11 . . .	3.19
NEC Spinwriter	5.29
C. Itoh Prowriter . . .	3.69
APPLE IMAGEWRITER, Black	3.45
Color 6-Pack	4.75

ROLLTOP FILES



3 1/2" model holds 55	17.49 (Retail Value \$24.95)
5 1/4" model holds 120	24.99 (Retail Value \$36.00)

CALL TOLL FREE 1 800 USA-FLEX

In Illinois 1 800-FOR-FLEX 7 to 7 Central Time
 or 1 (312) 351-9700 10 to 3 Saturdays

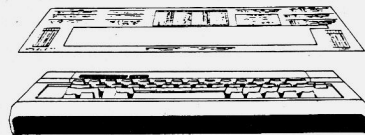
USA FLEX

135 N. Brandon Drive Glendale Heights, IL 60139

Shipping/handling additional. Minimum order \$50.00. Visa, MasterCard and Prepaid orders accepted. Corporations rated 3A2 or better and government accounts are accepted on a net 30 basis. C.O.D. orders add an additional \$5.00 special handling charge. APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR orders add an additional 5% to the total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. No sales tax outside of Illinois.

HAVING TROUBLE REMEMBERING ALL THE
 COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??
 YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE
Apple® IIe & IIc

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE IIe & IIc computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier.

IIe Cheatsheets are DIE CUT overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only
\$5.95
 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10 1/2 reversible plastic laminated reference cards

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS you will never have to hunt for a command again.

WORD PROCESSORS

APPLE WRITER II ProDOS
 SCREENWRITER II
 SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS

EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
 GEMINI 10X & 15X
 IMAGewriter
 OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

MISCELLANEOUS

BLANKS (SET OF 3)
 FLOPPY SIMULATOR II
 THE REFINER (DOS 3.3)
 GRAPHIC PRINT WORKSHOP

BUSINESS

APPLEWORKS
 MULTIPLAN
 PRACTICAL II
 SUPERBASE
 VISICALC

LANGUAGES

BASIC (Dos 3.3)
 LOGO (APPLE)
 LOGO (TERRAPIN)
 BASIC (PRODOS)

IIe (overlay)

IIc (card)

QTY. _____ x \$ 5.95 = \$ _____

SHIPPING \$ 1.00*

* U.S. & CANADA \$1.00 (PA. ONLY)

FOREIGN ORDERS \$3.00

CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA

U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D. TOTAL \$ _____

MC/VISA # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY

CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
 P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
 (412) 781-1551 cidr 2



Dear Brian:

Although the HX-9 resembles the //c Monitor, it doesn't fit on the //c monitor stand. Also, since it's an RGB monitor, the HX-9 requires special hardware to run with the //c—a //c RGB interface and a Mapper. Both products are available from Video-7, 12340 Saratoga-Sunnyvale Road, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 725-1433.

The reason you need all these extras to use an RGB monitor with the //c is that the //c puts out an NTSC video signal—essentially a signal that, in conjunction with a RF modulator, can be used by a TV. It must be converted to an RGB signal before it's passed to an RGB monitor.

Dendrite Mismatch Error

Many of you who tried the fix I suggested to John Klein (*Ask inCider*, November 1985, p. 94) for changing the volume number on a DOS 3.3 disk are probably wondering about the "Volume Mismatch Error" you get every time you access a file. There's nothing wrong with your computer or your disk—the problem is with my solution. As many readers have pointed out, track 17, sector zero, byte 6 isn't the only place on a DOS 3.3 disk where the volume number appears. In fact, the volume number appears in the address field of every sector of

a DOS 3.3 disk. To change the volume number, you have to alter every location that contains it. I apologize for my mistake—I should know better than to trust my feeble memory rather than the many reference books that are lying around. I hope you didn't waste too much time trying to implement my "fix."

The easiest way to change the volume number of a DOS 3.3 disk is to create a new volume. Simply initialize a blank disk with the volume number you want and use the FID utility on your DOS 3.3 System Master to transfer all the files from your old volume to the new one. It's that simple, and it works.

Dream Machine?

Dear inCider:

My //e is making me lose sleep. All its functions seem to be intact, except one. Attempting to "reboot" with open apple-control-reset results in a test of the kernel, just like solid apple-control-reset. It's no big thing, but I always have to follow my open apple-control-reset with a control-reset to generate a boot. How come?

J. David Baker III, M.D.
Associate Professor
Department of Anesthesiology
Medical University of South Carolina
Charleston, SC 29425

Dear David:

There are a number of explanations for the problem you're having with the open apple-control-reset function. You may have a short in your keyboard, or the LS251 chip in your Apple (next to the numeric keypad connector) may be on the fritz. You should check out these things with your dealer.

There may be a simpler solution to your problem—one I became aware of when Paul Statt, inCider's Review/New Products Editor, experienced the same problem with his computer. Paul has a KoalaPad connected to the 16-pin game I/O socket inside his computer. He also tends to pile stuff on top of the KoalaPad when he isn't using it. As it turns out, button #1 on the KoalaPad was depressed constantly, even though he wasn't using the KoalaPad. Since button #1 produces the same signal as the solid-apple key, Paul wound up performing a self-test whenever he wanted to reboot. If your open- or solid-apple keys aren't acting the way they should, check anything connected to the game ports before taking your computer in for servicing. ■

WE ARE NOT PIRATES!

but we're not fools, either.

We're serious programmers and software users who just want to have backup copies of any software we own. **COMPUTIST** magazine shows us how to make backups of commercial software regardless of the maker's attempt to stop us from having legal copies. Don't let them stop you from protecting your own rights.

Remove copy-protection

from your valuable library of expensive software. The publisher of **COMPUTIST** has been showing subscribers how to unlock and modify commercial software for the past 4 years. Don't be one of the users abused by user-FRIENDLY locked-up software. Subscribe.

SUBSCRIPTION RATES FOR 6 ISSUES: U.S.: \$20, U.S. first class: \$24, Canada Mexico: \$34, Foreign \$60. Sample copy US \$4.75, other \$5.75. US funds drawn on U.S. bank. In Washington add 7.8% tax. Send funds to:

COMPUTIST, PO Box 110846-I, Tacoma, WA 98411

NEW subscriber Renew my subscription

Name _____ I2

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Country _____ Phone _____

VISA/MC _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

**AVOID THE CROWDS
AND THE LAST MINUTE RUSH
AND PLACE YOUR ORDER**

**SPRING IS JUST AROUND
THE CORNER!**

NOW!!

**FREE SOFTWARE—For
A Limited Time Only!!!!**

Yes, that's right. We will give you a "KNOW YOUR APPLE" program absolutely free with any size purchase. This offer is good until quantities run out, so order now and get your free software program today

WE KNOW OF NO BETTER DRIVE AT ANY PRICE!!!!!!

. **Another Incredible PICO Product**
Look at this great half-height 100% APPLE compatible disk drive. Suggested List Price \$269.95. Instant Software priced at only **\$189.95**.

The benefits of owning this drive to you are:

- Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple drives.
- Quieter and smoother running.
- 100% Apple compatibility for II+, IIe, and IIc external drives.
- Half-Height, compact design . . . saves you space.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY.
- 30 day moneyback guarantee.



Disks 5 1/4"	List	Sale
Sentinel DS/DD COLOR 10/box	39.95	19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Ultra Magnetics BONUS Pack DS/DD 12/box	39.95	22.90 <input type="checkbox"/>
CDC SS/DD 10/box	31.95	9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
CDC DS/DD 10/box	39.95	10.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Data Matrix 10/box	44.91	11.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Dysan DS/DD 10/box	49.95	33.95 <input type="checkbox"/>



Monitors	List	Sale
Sanyo DMC 5500 Color Composite	359.00	229.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Sanyo DM2112 Green	118.00	79.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Sanyo DM2212 Amber	118.00	79.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

Software	List	Sale
SUCH A DEAL BARGAINS		
All Titles only \$9.99		
Adventureland	Electronic Breadboard	
Apple Clinic	Mortons Fork	
World Scrambler	Mystery Fun House	
Caverns of Callisto	Savage Island	
Skybombers 11	The Russian Disk	
Capitalization	Algebra II	
Santa Paravia	Acey Ducey	
Voodoo Castle	Merlin	
Ghost Town	Routine Machine	
Oil Tycoon		

	List	Sale
Datarack Head Cleaning Kit	15.95	12.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Head Cleaning Kit (c2017)	16.99	7.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Datamatrix Head Cleaner	6.99	4.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Anti-Static Spray Texwipe	5.95	4.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Checkmate Anti Static	3.88	2.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Disk Pac 3 1/2" Blue and Black	14.95	7.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Disk Pac 5 1/4" Blue and Black	13.95	6.99 <input type="checkbox"/>
Disk File (6)	2.95	.99 <input type="checkbox"/>
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (5 1/4" holds 50)	32.95	18.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Teak Rolltop Disk Storage (3.5 holds 45)	23.95	14.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Data Defender 70 (5 1/4" holds 70)	26.95	14.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Data Defender 15 (5 1/4" holds 15)	4.49	2.99 <input type="checkbox"/>
Flip n' File 50 (5 1/4" holds 50)	19.95	9.99 <input type="checkbox"/>
Cassette Storage (6) Black and Blue	4.99	.99 <input type="checkbox"/>

**We know of no better disks at any price.
DOLLAR DISKS!!!**

- Quality Sentinel brand 5 1/4" disks
- Reliable, lifetime warranty
- SS/DD only \$1.00 each
- DS/DD only \$1.15 each
- Any quantity



MORE items at fantastic SAVINGS . . .	List	Our Price
Cut Throat	39.95	24.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Enchanter	39.95	24.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Bank Street Writer	69.96	39.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
All Keyfax Products	12.95	5.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Prodos		
Multiplan		
Applewriter IIe		
Visicalc	9.95	4.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Keyboard cover		
Bank Street Storybook	39.95	24.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Microzine for Apple IIe	39.95	13.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Archon	40.00	24.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Cut & Paste	35.00	14.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Financial Cookbook	35.00	29.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Desecration	37.95	9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

The Last Gladiator	35.00	9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Basic Tricks for the Apple	24.95	13.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Learn Apple Logo	19.95	14.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Night Flight	24.95	19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
HARD HAT MACK	35.00	12.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Sky Fox	40.00	24.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Murder on Zinderneuf	40.00	24.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Seven Cities of Gold	40.00	24.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Routine Machine	29.95	9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Merlin Apple IIe	30.95	9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Copycat Apple IIe	29.95	10.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Sampler 1	29.95	11.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Array	29.95	11.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

Pico Products		
Joysticks for ALL Apples	39.95	21.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

Modems	List	Our Price
Anchor Mark x	159.95	99.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Anchor Volksmodem	72.68	49.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Black Jack	49.95	25.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

GLARE GUARDS FOR YOUR CRT
These screens are available for color or mono (please specify).
•Fine nylon mesh•Easy attachment with velcro strips
•Reversible black or cream color•prevents dust accumulation
Only 19.95 for 12" and 24.95 for 14"

Universal Joystick from PICO PRODUCTS
This great joystick will work with an Apple II, II+, IIe or IIc and comes complete with:
•2 operating modes to give you "Auto-Centering" or "FreeFloating."
•2 pairs of fire buttons for the left or right-hand user.
•New quick fire button!
ONE YEAR WARRANTY, 30-day money back guarantee.
Easy to use and extremely durable. List 39.95 Sale **21.95**

Protect Your Software FLIP 'N' FILE /15
Protect Software from dust, debris and moisture. Stores up to 15 5 1/4 diskettes.
List Price \$9.95 Sale **\$7.95**



Also Available	LIST	SALE
Flip 'n' File /50	\$19.95	\$14.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Data Defender /35	\$ 9.95	\$ 7.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Data Defender /70	\$26.95	\$19.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Roll Top /100	\$49.95	\$39.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

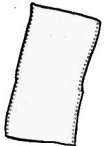
Kill Spikes, Fight Surge!
MAXI Strip
Protect Valuable electronic equipment and data files from damage. Surge and spike suppressor and noise combination converts one outlet into six.
List \$34.95 **WOW!!!** only **\$19.95**

Also save on surge suppressors by CURTIS...

	List	SALE
Diamond	\$49.95	\$39.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Emerald	\$59.95	\$49.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Sapphire	\$79.95	\$69.96 <input type="checkbox"/>
Ruby	\$89.95	\$79.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

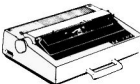
FAN FOLD COMPUTER PAPER

	LIST	SALE
15# 1000 Sheets	\$14.96	\$ 9.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
20# 1000 Sheets	\$19.95	\$14.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
20# 1000 Sheets micro-perfed	\$19.95	\$14.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
20# 2500 Sheets	\$32.95	\$26.95 <input type="checkbox"/>



Brother HR-10 Daisy Wheel Printer FINALLY! A Letter Quality Printer at a PRICE you can AFFORD

List price 349.00 **YOUR LOW PRICE ONLY \$299.00***



The HR-10 is designed to keep pace with modern computing needs by producing sharp, beautiful letter quality text. Thanks to a 2k bytes buffer and bidirectional printing, HR-10 gets everything onto the page quickly and accurately. The sprocket wheel feeder TF-10, which keeps fanfold paper flowing smoothly and efficiently, is standard equipment. And a shadow print feature lets you highlight words or phrases so they stand out from the rest of the text. Other features such as superscript and subscript, auto-underline and carriage skip movement provide versatility usually found on more expensive models.

	List	OUR LOW PRICE*
Brother HR-15 Letter Quality	599.00	349.00 <input type="checkbox"/>
Olympia-RO Letter Quality	429.00	289.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Epson Homewriter Dot Matrix	269.00	219.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Epson LX-80 NLQ		249.95 <input type="checkbox"/>
Epson FX100 Dot Matrix	849.00	549.95 <input type="checkbox"/>

CALL TOLL FREE 800-843-6700
or call our BBS 603-357-4306 operator 1105 (N.H.—603-352-3736)

instant Software
computer centers

or clip and mail coupon to Instant Software, WGE Center/70 Rte 202N, Peterborough, NH 03458
MC, VISA, M.O. or check accepted. Add \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Some quantities limited. Selection may vary.

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints/Techniques is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

Abbreviated DOS

by James M. Wilson

One of the most annoying features of DOS is that control-D must precede every disk-operating command in a program. You'd think a computer as clever as the Apple would figure out that OPEN, READ, WRITE, CATALOG, and so on were disk commands, since Applesoft doesn't recognize them. But until Apple makes things easier for us, you can take advantage

Program listing. Abbreviated DOS.

```
10 D$ = CHR$(4); O$ = D$ + "OPEN"; R$ = D$ + "READ"; W$ =
    D$ + "WRITE"; C$ = D$ + "CATALOG"; CL$ = D$ + "CLOSE";
    BL$ = D$ + "BLOAD"; BS$ = D$ + "BSAVE"
```

of certain techniques to shorten the DOS commands yourself.

It's very simple to employ variables in DOS—you've probably already noticed that you can use files as string variables (for example, F\$ = "FILENAME"), and control-D is usually defined as D\$. You can go a step further and define the actual DOS commands as string variables, too. I include line 10, Abbreviated DOS (see the **Program listing**), as the first line in most programs I write that use DOS. This sets up a number of variables that become abbreviations of the more common DOS commands.

Programming with DOS is much quicker and easier with these new commands. Instead of typing PRINT CHR\$(4);"OPEN";"FILENAME" to

open a file, you can now type in PRINT O\$;"FILENAME". Remember, too, that your Apple regards ? and PRINT as synonyms. You can enter these DOS commands in a fraction of the time it would usually take, and your statement to open a file will be 16 characters shorter than the standard expression. ■

Write to James M. Wilson at the Department of Management Studies, Glasgow University, 25 Bute Gardens, Glasgow G12 8RT, Scotland.

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to: inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

APPLE II+ OWNERS...YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE JEWISH TO LOVE DAVKA!

For all the thousands of Apple II+ owners who've been unable to run Appleworks, Davka, the world leader in Hebrew language software, comes to the rescue with **ItWorks**. **ItWorks** is simply the best software program available that makes your II+ Appleworks compatible. Just slip **ItWorks** into the disk drive and your trusty II+ will be able to smoothly run Apple's top-rated integrated software program. **ItWorks** will run with any II+ outfitted with an 80-column board and a minimum 64k of memory. In fact, **ItWorks** enables Appleworks to work with most memory boards available for the II+—128k, 256k and more! It's available for only **\$39.50** from Davka. And, as a limited-time bonus, we're selling a combination package of **ItWorks** and Appleworks for just **\$229!** Make your II+ Appleworks-compatible with **ItWorks**...and you won't have to be Jewish to love Davka! To order call **1-800-621-8227**

Visa, Mastercard, and American Express accepted.

Dealer Inquiries welcome

Davka Corporation
845 N. Michigan Ave.
Suite 843
Chicago, IL 60611

Appleworks is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

It Works™ with Franklin too!

IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES



Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!**

Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it!

nibble notch I

For Apple, Franklin, Commodore & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch.

only **\$14.95***
PLUS P&H

nibble notch II

For all other computers; square notch & index hole.

only **\$21.90***
PLUS P&H

DISK OPTIMIZER II ©

Apple II Series Software
Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal
Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE
Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. \$24.95)
\$29.95* FOR BOTH!

QUALITY DISKETTES **99¢**
low as

*add \$2 (\$5 frgn) for P & H. Fl. Res. add 5% Sales Tax



Toll Free 1-800-642-2536

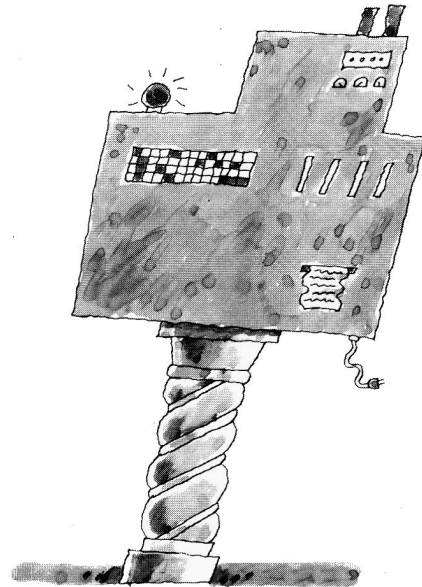
FL 1-305-748-3770
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:



4211 NW 75th TERRACE, • DEPT. 2 14 LAUDERHILL, FL 33319

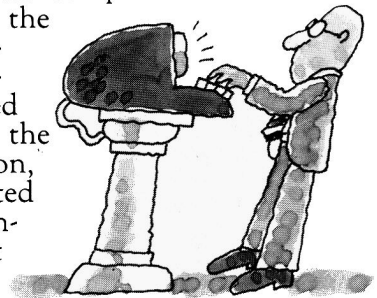
WANTED: OLD THINKER TOYS.

CW Communications, ComputerLand and The Computer Museum invite you to send in your early personal computers, software, and memorabilia — you could win a free trip to The Computer Museum in Boston



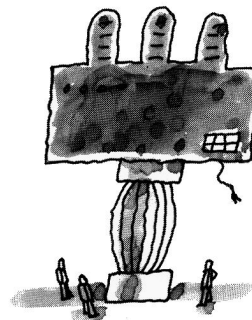
Your old, dusty “thinker toy” may now be ready to become a treasured museum piece. The Computer Museum in downtown Boston — an international museum dedicated entirely to computing — is searching for the very best and most unique relics of the personal computer revolution.

evolution of personal computers and a catalog highlighting the Museum’s collections. If your submission is accepted for addition to the Museum collection, you will be invited to the grand opening of the exhibit and will receive a bound edition of the catalog. If your item is selected as one of the five best “finds”, you will also receive an all-expense-paid trip to Boston for the grand opening party.



ComputerLand, CW Communications, and The Computer Museum are working together to bring these early relics out of your attic and into the collection of

The Computer Museum. The museum is especially looking for kit machines, prototypes, programs, output, newsletters and memorabilia of early computing from around the world. A selection of the finest items will be used to create an exhibit on the

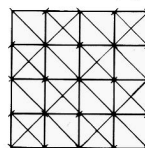


So, get up to the attic, down to the cellar and into your closets, and tell us what you find! Call or write the Museum for an official entry form, or send a photo and description of your items by March 1, 1986

to: The Computer Museum, Personal Computer Competition, 300 Congress St., Museum Wharf, Boston, Massachusetts USA 02110, (617) 426-2800, Telex: 62792318.

ComputerLand®

**The
Computer
Museum**



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Entries will be judged on significance, rarity, date, completeness and condition. Items particularly sought include pre-1980 machines, early serial numbers (get those number 1's out), machines made for purchase outside of North America (even modern machines are sought in this category); first releases of software such as first releases of operating systems, languages and mass-marketed and original applications; and pre-1980 photographs, newsletters, manuals and other records. The Computer Museum is a private non-profit educational institution. All donations are tax-deductible according to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Service. Thinker Toys is a registered trademark of George Murrow & Murrow Designs, Inc.

JE520 Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and IIe
JE520AP... \$119.95
JE523TS (Software) \$ 9.95

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad
JE614... \$49.95

12" Monochrome Monitor
for Apple II, II+ IIe and IIc
AMON... \$99.95

Joystick for Apple IIe
AJS-1... \$19.95

Joystick for Apple II, IIe and IBM
UJS-1... \$29.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan for Apple II, II+ and IIe
APF-1... \$39.95

Switching Power Supply for Apple II, II+ and IIe
KHP4007... \$39.95

Parallel Printer Interface for Apple IIc
MW-100... \$69.95
DC9200A 9VDC Xformer \$3.25

VERSACARD for Apple II, II+ and IIe
VERSACARD... \$169.95
PM-SC (Serial Cable)... \$24.95
PM-PC (Parallel Cable)... \$24.95

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh*

APPLE* Compatible Cards FOR APPLE II, II+ AND IIe*



Five Key Software Programs!



128K RAM Card RAM Disk!**
The JE868 is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocater. Complete with instructions.
JE868 (Expand-A-RAM)... \$119.95



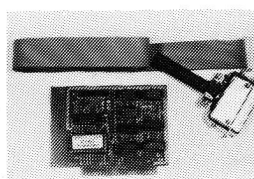
Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card



The JE877 serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or IIe.* Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.
JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II)... \$69.95



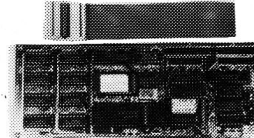
Parallel Printer Card



The JE880 Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and IIe.* The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.
JE880 (PRT-1)... \$59.95



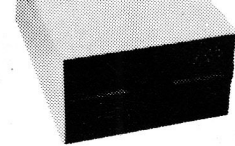
Parallel/Serial Buffer Card



The JE883 provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.
JE883 (P/S Buffer)... \$79.95

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and IIe are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

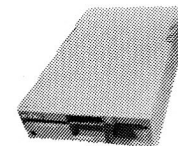
APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card



- Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage
- Color matches Apple Computer
- Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875)
- Complete with connector - just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4½ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) \$139.95
JE875 (Controller Card) \$49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



- Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet
- Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above
- Complete with connector-just plug into your controller
- Size: 5¾"W x 1½"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

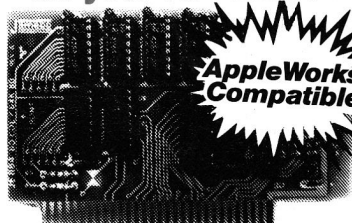
ADD-12... \$129.95

APPLE™ IIc Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive

- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc... \$129.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE IIe*



AppleWorks* Compatible!

Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE IIe* computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE IIe* computers. Complete documentation included.

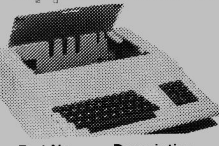
JE864... \$69.95

16K RAM Card (Language Card)**

The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860... \$39.95

APPLE KeyBoard and Case for Apple II and II+



KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector
• Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys and more!
CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply and motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case...	\$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only...	\$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only...	\$34.95

\$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog
Prices Subject to Change



**1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002**
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

APPLE* Modems and Options

ProModem 1200

for any RS232 Computer
PM1200 (Stand-Alone) \$299.95

MAC PAC

for your Macintosh
Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and ProCom-M software.
MAC PAC... \$349.95

OPTIONS for PM1200/MAC PAC

PM-Special #2 Includes Comm. Buffer, 512K Memory and Display. **\$249.95**

1200/300 Baud 212A Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & IIe. Just plug in - Hayes compatible!
PM1200A... \$299.95

300 Baud for IIc Attaches to the rear of Apple IIc. Built-in speaker.
PM300c... \$149.95

**When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Versions 2.20 or earlier; PASCAL (JE868) Versions 1.1 or earlier.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/ Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia*, *Australian Micro Computerworld*, *Australian PC World*, and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden* (Apple), and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *Software Markt*, *CW Edition/Seminar*, *Computer Business*, and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Min Hemdator*, and *Svenska PC World*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *RUN*, *73 Magazine*, and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: inCider, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to inCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at inCider. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: inCider Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

COMING ATTRACTIONS

■ Special AppleWorks issue:

- A profile of a famous AppleWorks user
- Running your small business with AppleWorks and solving the problems; two case histories explore the possibilities.
- New desktop accessories for AppleWorks compared by a business consultant
- New AppleWorks tutorial column for the small-business user

■ Feature Review: An in-depth look at the new Franklin Ace 2000 computer by inCider editor Bob Ryan

■ Reviews: Real Estate Analyzer, WordPerfect, French Games, and many more

THE PLAYWRITER SERIES GREAT AMERICAN WRITING CONTEST

WIN OVER \$1,000 IN PRIZES
PLUS publication and distribution
of your book
PLUS "new author treatment"
including multimedia attention
PLUS a computer
for your school or library

**EVERY ENTRANT WINS A PRIZE!
NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!**

Contest Sponsors Include: D.C. Comics, Grolier Electronic Publishing, Run, InCider, and Instructor Magazines

Grand prize winners will be selected in 3 age categories: **Adventures in Space** (Grades 4 and below), **Castles & Creatures** (Grades 5-6), **Mystery!** (Grades 7-12).

EASY TO ENTER: Use PlayWriter – the new computer-assisted writing software series – to write and edit your story. Print it onto PLAIN PAPER. Send your **un-illustrated** story and the completed entry blank below to **Woodbury Software**. (DO NOT SEND HARDCOVER BOOKS.) All entries become the property of Woodbury and will not be returned. Entries must be postmarked by January 31, 1986.

Entries will be judged on the basis of: Content, Originality, Grammar, Spelling, Overall Effect. Decision of the judges is final.

Send to **Woodbury Software**
127 White Oak Lane, CN 1001
Old Bridge, NJ 08857

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Phone _____ Grade _____

Sponsoring School _____
(if applicable)

Sponsoring Library _____
(if applicable)

EDITORS' CHOICE

Fantavision

Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products. Products evaluated in Editors' Choice are among the most recent releases and may not be available yet for retail distribution.

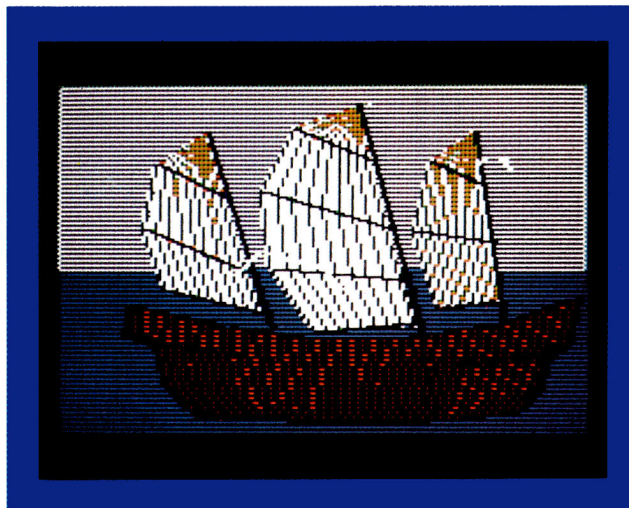
Fantavision is software that creates animated films on your Apple II. Animation—displaying small successive changes in pictures so rapidly that they simulate motion—is not in itself fantastic, just hard work. But *Fantavision* is fantastic.

What keeps you from drawing hundreds of pictures with KoalaPad or Dazzle Draw and sending them to your monitor one after another? The holdup lies in drawing those hundreds of frames. If you could render that many drawings that quickly you could work for Walt Disney.

Fantavision takes the work out of animation. You draw the first picture—say, a man lying in bed—and the last one—say, a beetle. Your computer obligingly sketches as many as 64 intermediate frames that smooth the metamorphosis. Without further ado, you have a movie—maybe a meaningful one.

The technique that handles the transformation is called *tweening*. Tweening is what happens “in between” the two frames you create. At Walt Disney Productions, a crew of talented animators tweens Mickey and Donald for artists who create the beginning and end of the cartoon. With *Fantavision*, you draw and your Apple II tweens.

You create motion—perhaps poetry in it—that might remain the stuff of dreams but for the grace of Broderbund. No doubt you'll boot up *Fantavision* and start playing at once. But the manual is clear and complete and will answer most of your questions about *Fantavision*'s bothersome intricacies. It isn't easy—there's more to



Fantavision: Tweening smooths the transition from first frame to last.

animation than meets the eye.

“Not everything about animation is intuitive,” says Scott Anderson, who designed *Fantavision*. *Fantavision* is the first program of its kind for the Apple II—tweening makes it different from Electronic Arts' *Movie Maker*.

The creator of this animation creator fantasizes about updates and improvements. “It's just the seed,” Anderson says. “*Fantavision*'s still in a primitive state. Some of the plans I have are so exciting I'm sure I can't talk about them.” He imagines, for example, a professional version that will “put back some of the power we took out” when Broderbund transformed a software-design tool into a consumer product. He's playing with fractals and dreaming of *Fantavision* in ROM and double-hi-res graphics.

When you see the quality of *Fantavision*'s animation, Anderson's belief in small TV stations and advertising agencies as a market for a \$50 game doesn't seem so outlandish.

Broderbund president Gary Carston envisions a *Fantavision* for programmers and developers, libraries of clip-art movies for vertical markets like TV stations, enhancements in the program's painting capability, and what he calls a “less klugy” interface. He'd be happy to see a whole “industry” spring up around *Fantavision*, like the market around *The Print Shop*, the

first package in Broderbund's Creative Workshop series.

Anderson wants to effect the “democratization of animation”—it's a mouthful, but it's certainly what *The Print Shop* and *The Newsroom* (Springboard) have been doing for publication. At \$49.95, with a mere 64K of RAM required (thanks to KDOS, a pruned version of ProDOS), *Fantavision* is for everybody (almost).

Bob Ryan, *inCider*'s technical editor, sums it up: “*Fantavision*'s neat.” He knows a good toy when he plays with one.

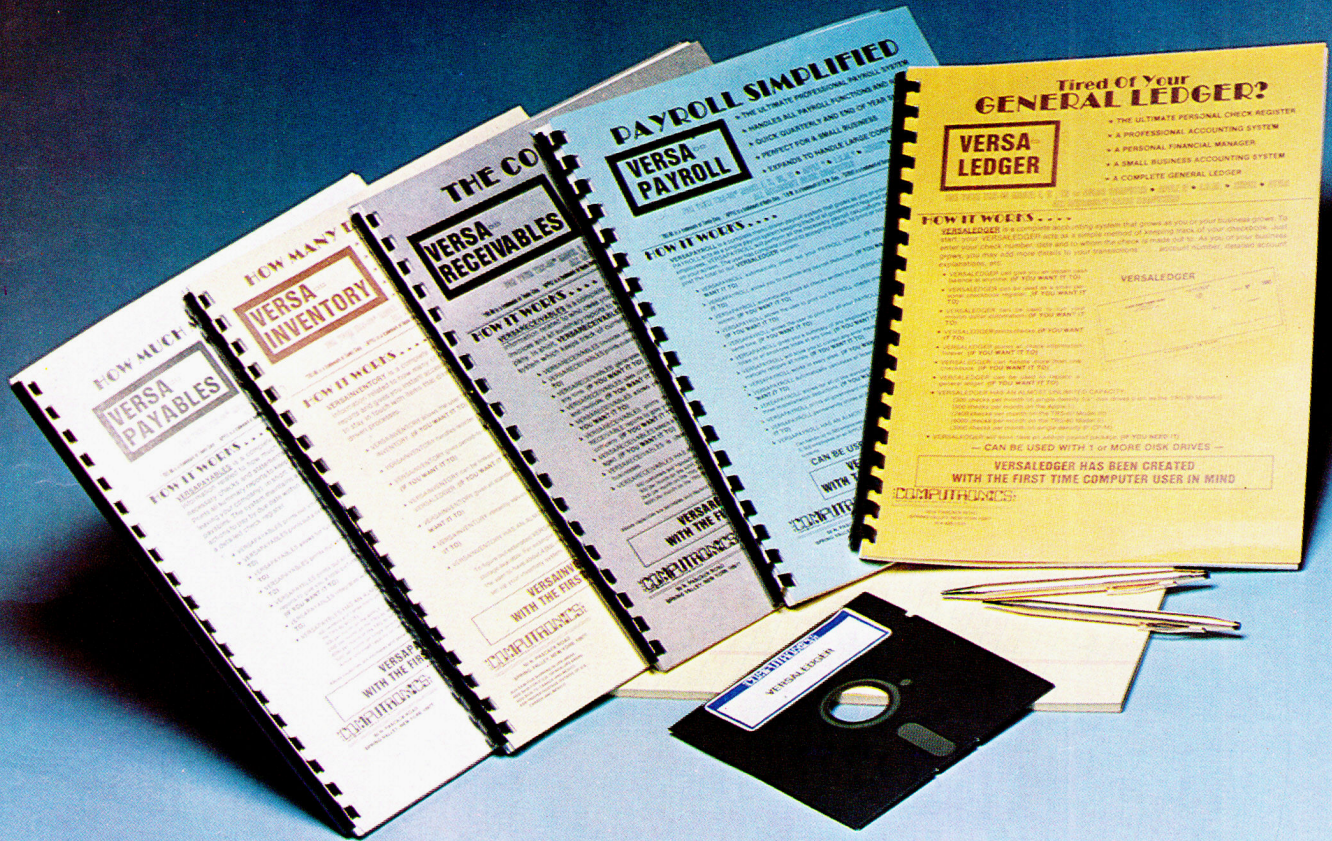
inCider's new editor in chief, Deborah de Peyster, adds, “The technology of creating motion would seem to have all kinds of scientific applications, such as charting the movement of the stars or estimating the extent of chemical disaster. It's amazing to see the potential wrapped up in one product.”

And Review Editor Paul Statt is particularly impressed with *Fantavision*'s power and universal appeal: “Electronic Arts' *Movie Maker* is great—for animators who happen to own an Apple. But *Fantavision* makes any amateur with a computer into an animator.”

Fantavision is available for \$49.95 from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. ■

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95
 VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:
Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES™ RESCUE ON FRACTALUS!™



© 1985 LFL

You've joined an elite Rescue Squadron, flying to the hostile planet Fractalus to confront the ruthless enemy Jaggies head on. The mission is a treacherous one for, as everyone

knows, the cyanitric acid atmosphere on Fractalus is fatal and Jaggi saucers are cunning. You're needed to rescue Ethernorps pilots shot down and stranded on that brutal planet, and to help lead our forces to victory . . . for the merciless Jaggi onslaught must be stopped to preserve the future of our galaxy.

Rescue on Fractalus! is a rescue and space action game with realistic 3-D flight simulation. You pilot your Valkyrie Fighter through the canyons and around the mountain peaks of the planet Fractalus to rescue fellow

pilots, do battle with enemy saucers and destroy enemy gun emplacements.

We supply the Long Range Scanner, Dirac Mirror Shield and Anti-Matter Bubble Torpedoes . . . YOU supply the skill and guts! Take the challenge: The perils of Fractalus await you.

C64/128

ATARI

APPLE

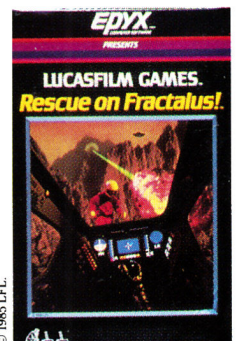
Rescue on Fractalus!



EPYX
COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®



© 1985 LFL

* See specially marked boxes for details. No purchase necessary. Sweepstakes ends Dec. 31, 1985. Official rules available at participating dealers.